

LibCapy documentation

Pascal Baillehache

March 29, 2026

Contents

1	Unit <code>argParser.h</code>	26
1.1	Macros	26
1.2	Enumerations	26
1.3	Typedefs	27
1.4	Struct <code>CapyArg</code>	27
1.4.1	Struct <code>CapyArg</code> 's properties	27
1.4.2	Struct <code>CapyArg</code> 's methods	27
1.5	Struct <code>CapyArgParser</code>	27
1.5.1	Struct <code>CapyArgParser</code> 's properties	27
1.5.2	Struct <code>CapyArgParser</code> 's methods	28
1.6	Functions	30
2	Unit <code>array.h</code>	32
2.1	Macros	32
2.2	Enumerations	50
2.3	Typedefs	50
2.4	Functions	50
3	Unit <code>bezier.h</code>	51
3.1	Macros	51
3.2	Enumerations	51
3.3	Typedefs	51
3.4	Struct <code>CapyBezierPosition</code>	52
3.4.1	Struct <code>CapyBezierPosition</code> 's properties	52
3.4.2	Struct <code>CapyBezierPosition</code> 's methods	52
3.5	Struct <code>CapyBezierIterator</code>	52
3.5.1	Struct <code>CapyBezierIterator</code> 's properties	52
3.5.2	Struct <code>CapyBezierIterator</code> 's methods	53

3.6	Functions	53
4	Unit <code>bitarray.h</code>	57
4.1	Macros	57
4.2	Enumerations	57
4.3	Typedefs	57
4.4	Struct <code>CapyBitArray</code>	57
4.4.1	Struct <code>CapyBitArray</code> 's properties	57
4.4.2	Struct <code>CapyBitArray</code> 's methods	57
4.5	Functions	59
5	Unit <code>bnoise.h</code>	59
5.1	Macros	59
5.2	Enumerations	60
5.3	Typedefs	60
5.4	Struct <code>CapyBNoise</code>	60
5.4.1	Struct <code>CapyBNoise</code> 's properties	60
5.4.2	Struct <code>CapyBNoise</code> 's methods	60
5.5	Functions	61
6	Unit <code>bresenham.h</code>	62
6.1	Macros	62
6.2	Enumerations	62
6.3	Typedefs	62
6.4	Struct <code>CapyBresenham</code>	62
6.4.1	Struct <code>CapyBresenham</code> 's properties	62
6.4.2	Struct <code>CapyBresenham</code> 's methods	63
6.5	Functions	63
7	Unit <code>btree.h</code>	64
7.1	Macros	64
7.2	Enumerations	77
7.3	Typedefs	77
7.4	Functions	77
8	Unit <code>burrowswheelertransform.h</code>	77
8.1	Macros	77
8.2	Enumerations	77
8.3	Typedefs	77
8.4	Struct <code>CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformData</code>	77
8.4.1	Struct <code>CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformData</code> 's properties	77

8.4.2	Struct CpyBurrowsWheelerTransformData's methods	78
8.5	Struct CpyBurrowsWheelerTransform	78
8.5.1	Struct CpyBurrowsWheelerTransform's properties	78
8.5.2	Struct CpyBurrowsWheelerTransform's methods	78
8.6	Functions	79
9	Unit camera.h	79
9.1	Macros	79
9.2	Enumerations	80
9.3	Typedefs	80
9.4	Struct CpyCamera	80
9.4.1	Struct CpyCamera's properties	80
9.4.2	Struct CpyCamera's methods	81
9.5	Functions	84
10	Unit capy.h	84
10.1	Macros	84
10.2	Enumerations	85
10.3	Typedefs	85
10.4	Functions	85
11	Unit capymath.h	85
11.1	Macros	86
11.2	Enumerations	86
11.3	Typedefs	87
11.4	Struct CpyPeasantMulDivRes	87
11.4.1	Struct CpyPeasantMulDivRes's properties	87
11.4.2	Struct CpyPeasantMulDivRes's methods	87
11.5	Struct CpyVec	87
11.5.1	Struct CpyVec's properties	87
11.5.2	Struct CpyVec's methods	87
11.6	Struct CpyMat	87
11.6.1	Struct CpyMat's properties	87
11.6.2	Struct CpyMat's methods	88
11.7	Struct CpyFiboLattice	88
11.7.1	Struct CpyFiboLattice's properties	88
11.7.2	Struct CpyFiboLattice's methods	88
11.8	Struct CpyPiecewiseGaussian	88
11.8.1	Struct CpyPiecewiseGaussian's properties	88
11.8.2	Struct CpyPiecewiseGaussian's methods	88
11.9	Functions	89

12 Unit catmullromspline.h	120
12.1 Macros	121
12.2 Enumerations	121
12.3 Typedefs	121
12.4 Struct CappyCatmullRom	121
12.4.1 Struct CappyCatmullRom's properties	121
12.4.2 Struct CappyCatmullRom's methods	122
12.5 Struct CappyCatmullRomPosition	122
12.5.1 Struct CappyCatmullRomPosition's properties	122
12.5.2 Struct CappyCatmullRomPosition's methods	122
12.6 Struct CappyCatmullRomIterator	123
12.6.1 Struct CappyCatmullRomIterator's properties	123
12.6.2 Struct CappyCatmullRomIterator's methods	123
12.7 Functions	124
13 Unit cext.h	126
13.1 Macros	126
13.2 Enumerations	133
13.3 Typedefs	133
13.4 Functions	133
14 Unit chrono.h	135
14.1 Macros	135
14.2 Enumerations	136
14.3 Typedefs	136
14.4 Struct CappyChrono	136
14.4.1 Struct CappyChrono's properties	136
14.4.2 Struct CappyChrono's methods	136
14.5 Functions	138
15 Unit collisionDetection.h	138
15.1 Macros	138
15.2 Enumerations	138
15.3 Typedefs	139
15.4 Struct CappyCollisionDetection	139
15.4.1 Struct CappyCollisionDetection's properties	139
15.4.2 Struct CappyCollisionDetection's methods	139
15.5 Functions	140

16 Unit colorChart.h	141
16.1 Macros	141
16.2 Enumerations	141
16.3 Typedefs	142
16.4 Struct CpyColorChartDetectOpt	142
16.4.1 Struct CpyColorChartDetectOpt's properties	142
16.4.2 Struct CpyColorChartDetectOpt's methods	143
16.5 Struct CpyColorChart	143
16.5.1 Struct CpyColorChart's properties	143
16.5.2 Struct CpyColorChart's methods	144
16.6 Functions	148
17 Unit colorCorrectionBezier.h	149
17.1 Macros	149
17.2 Enumerations	149
17.3 Typedefs	149
17.4 Struct CpyColorCorrBezier	149
17.4.1 Struct CpyColorCorrBezier's properties	149
17.4.2 Struct CpyColorCorrBezier's methods	150
17.5 Functions	150
18 Unit colorCorrection.h	151
18.1 Macros	151
18.2 Enumerations	153
18.3 Typedefs	153
18.4 Functions	153
19 Unit colorCorrectionMatrix.h	153
19.1 Macros	154
19.2 Enumerations	154
19.3 Typedefs	154
19.4 Struct CpyColorCorrMat	154
19.4.1 Struct CpyColorCorrMat's properties	154
19.4.2 Struct CpyColorCorrMat's methods	154
19.5 Functions	155
20 Unit color.h	155
20.1 Macros	155
20.2 Enumerations	156
20.3 Typedefs	156
20.4 Struct CpyColor	156

20.4.1	Struct CpyColor's properties	156
20.4.2	Struct CpyColor's methods	157
20.5	Struct CpyColorPalette	160
20.5.1	Struct CpyColorPalette's properties	160
20.5.2	Struct CpyColorPalette's methods	160
20.6	Functions	162
21	Unit colorHisto.h	163
21.1	Macros	163
21.2	Enumerations	164
21.3	Typedefs	164
21.4	Struct CpyColorHisto	164
21.4.1	Struct CpyColorHisto's properties	164
21.4.2	Struct CpyColorHisto's methods	164
21.5	Functions	165
22	Unit colorPatch.h	166
22.1	Macros	166
22.2	Enumerations	166
22.3	Typedefs	166
22.4	Struct CpyColorPatch	166
22.4.1	Struct CpyColorPatch's properties	166
22.4.2	Struct CpyColorPatch's methods	167
22.5	Struct CpyColorPatches	167
22.5.1	Struct CpyColorPatches's properties	167
22.5.2	Struct CpyColorPatches's methods	168
22.6	Functions	168
23	Unit comparator.h	170
23.1	Macros	170
23.2	Enumerations	170
23.3	Typedefs	170
23.4	Functions	170
24	Unit compressor.h	171
24.1	Macros	171
24.2	Enumerations	172
24.3	Typedefs	172
24.4	Struct CpyCompressorData	172
24.4.1	Struct CpyCompressorData's properties	172
24.4.2	Struct CpyCompressorData's methods	172

24.5	Struct CappyRLECompressor	172
24.5.1	Struct CappyRLECompressor's properties	172
24.5.2	Struct CappyRLECompressor's methods	173
24.6	Struct CappyBWTRLECompressor	173
24.6.1	Struct CappyBWTRLECompressor's properties	173
24.6.2	Struct CappyBWTRLECompressor's methods	173
24.7	Struct CappyHuffmanCompressor	173
24.7.1	Struct CappyHuffmanCompressor's properties	173
24.7.2	Struct CappyHuffmanCompressor's methods	173
24.8	Functions	173
25	Unit dataset.h	176
25.1	Macros	176
25.2	Enumerations	176
25.3	Typedefs	176
25.4	Struct CappyDatasetRow	177
25.4.1	Struct CappyDatasetRow's properties	177
25.4.2	Struct CappyDatasetRow's methods	177
25.5	Struct CappyDatasetFieldDesc	177
25.5.1	Struct CappyDatasetFieldDesc's properties	177
25.5.2	Struct CappyDatasetFieldDesc's methods	178
25.6	Struct CappyDataset	179
25.6.1	Struct CappyDataset's properties	179
25.6.2	Struct CappyDataset's methods	180
25.7	Functions	187
26	Unit date.h	189
26.1	Macros	189
26.2	Enumerations	190
26.3	Typedefs	190
26.4	Struct CappyDateCosSin	190
26.4.1	Struct CappyDateCosSin's properties	190
26.4.2	Struct CappyDateCosSin's methods	191
26.5	Functions	191
27	Unit dict.h	191
27.1	Macros	192
27.2	Enumerations	202
27.3	Typedefs	202
27.4	Functions	202

28 Unit diffevo.h	202
28.1 Macros	203
28.2 Enumerations	203
28.3 Typedefs	203
28.4 Struct CpyDiffEvo	203
28.4.1 Struct CpyDiffEvo's properties	203
28.4.2 Struct CpyDiffEvo's methods	206
28.5 Struct CpyDiffEvoThreadData	207
28.5.1 Struct CpyDiffEvoThreadData's properties	207
28.5.2 Struct CpyDiffEvoThreadData's methods	208
28.6 Functions	208
 29 Unit display.h	 208
29.1 Macros	209
29.2 Enumerations	209
29.3 Typedefs	209
29.4 Struct CpyDisplayKeyEvt	209
29.4.1 Struct CpyDisplayKeyEvt's properties	209
29.4.2 Struct CpyDisplayKeyEvt's methods	209
29.5 Struct CpyDisplayMouseEvt	210
29.5.1 Struct CpyDisplayMouseEvt's properties	210
29.5.2 Struct CpyDisplayMouseEvt's methods	210
29.6 Struct CpyDisplayCom	210
29.6.1 Struct CpyDisplayCom's properties	210
29.6.2 Struct CpyDisplayCom's methods	211
29.7 Struct CpyDisplay	211
29.7.1 Struct CpyDisplay's properties	211
29.7.2 Struct CpyDisplay's methods	213
29.8 Functions	215
 30 Unit displayMagnifier.h	 216
30.1 Macros	217
30.2 Enumerations	217
30.3 Typedefs	217
30.4 Struct CpyDisplayMagnifier	217
30.4.1 Struct CpyDisplayMagnifier's properties	217
30.4.2 Struct CpyDisplayMagnifier's methods	217
30.5 Functions	219

31 Unit distribution.h	219
31.1 Macros	220
31.2 Enumerations	222
31.3 Typedefs	222
31.4 Struct CapyDistNormal	222
31.4.1 Struct CapyDistNormal's properties	222
31.4.2 Struct CapyDistNormal's methods	222
31.5 Struct CapyDistDiscreteOccurence	223
31.5.1 Struct CapyDistDiscreteOccurence's properties	223
31.5.2 Struct CapyDistDiscreteOccurence's methods	223
31.6 Struct CapyDistDiscrete	223
31.6.1 Struct CapyDistDiscrete's properties	223
31.6.2 Struct CapyDistDiscrete's methods	224
31.7 Functions	224
32 Unit elo.h	227
32.1 Macros	227
32.2 Enumerations	227
32.3 Typedefs	228
32.4 Struct CapyElo	228
32.4.1 Struct CapyElo's properties	228
32.4.2 Struct CapyElo's methods	228
32.5 Functions	229
33 Unit externalHeaders.h	229
33.1 Macros	229
33.2 Enumerations	229
33.3 Typedefs	230
33.4 Functions	230
34 Unit feistelCipher.h	230
34.1 Macros	230
34.2 Enumerations	231
34.3 Typedefs	231
34.4 Struct CapyFeistelCipher	231
34.4.1 Struct CapyFeistelCipher's properties	231
34.4.2 Struct CapyFeistelCipher's methods	232
34.5 Functions	233

35 Unit fft.h	234
35.1 Macros	234
35.2 Enumerations	234
35.3 Typedefs	235
35.4 Struct CapiDFTCoeffs	235
35.4.1 Struct CapiDFTCoeffs's properties	235
35.4.2 Struct CapiDFTCoeffs's methods	235
35.5 Struct CapiDFT	236
35.5.1 Struct CapiDFT's properties	236
35.5.2 Struct CapiDFT's methods	236
35.6 Struct CapiDFT2DCoeffs	237
35.6.1 Struct CapiDFT2DCoeffs's properties	237
35.6.2 Struct CapiDFT2DCoeffs's methods	238
35.7 Struct CapiDFT2D	238
35.7.1 Struct CapiDFT2D's properties	238
35.7.2 Struct CapiDFT2D's methods	239
35.8 Functions	239
 36 Unit fileFormat.h	 242
36.1 Macros	242
36.2 Enumerations	243
36.3 Typedefs	243
36.4 Functions	243
 37 Unit floodFill.h	 243
37.1 Macros	244
37.2 Enumerations	244
37.3 Typedefs	244
37.4 Struct CapiFloodFill	244
37.4.1 Struct CapiFloodFill's properties	244
37.4.2 Struct CapiFloodFill's methods	244
37.5 Functions	245
 38 Unit font.h	 245
38.1 Macros	245
38.2 Enumerations	245
38.3 Typedefs	246
38.4 Struct CapiFont	246
38.4.1 Struct CapiFont's properties	246
38.4.2 Struct CapiFont's methods	246
38.5 Functions	247

39 Unit frequentistHypothesisTesting.h	247
39.1 Macros	247
39.2 Enumerations	247
39.3 Typedefs	248
39.4 Struct CapyFHT	248
39.4.1 Struct CapyFHT's properties	248
39.4.2 Struct CapyFHT's methods	248
39.5 Functions	249
40 Unit galeshapleypairing.h	250
40.1 Macros	250
40.2 Enumerations	250
40.3 Typedefs	250
40.4 Struct CapyGaleShapleyPairing	250
40.4.1 Struct CapyGaleShapleyPairing's properties	250
40.4.2 Struct CapyGaleShapleyPairing's methods	251
40.5 Functions	252
41 Unit geomap.h	252
41.1 Macros	252
41.2 Enumerations	253
41.3 Typedefs	253
41.4 Struct CapyGeoMapCoord	253
41.4.1 Struct CapyGeoMapCoord's properties	253
41.4.2 Struct CapyGeoMapCoord's methods	253
41.5 Struct CapyGeoMap	253
41.5.1 Struct CapyGeoMap's properties	253
41.5.2 Struct CapyGeoMap's methods	254
41.6 Functions	256
42 Unit geometricShape.h	257
42.1 Macros	257
42.2 Enumerations	258
42.3 Typedefs	258
42.4 Struct CapyPoint2D	258
42.4.1 Struct CapyPoint2D's properties	258
42.4.2 Struct CapyPoint2D's methods	258
42.5 Struct CapySegment	258
42.5.1 Struct CapySegment's properties	258
42.5.2 Struct CapySegment's methods	259
42.6 Struct CapyTriangle	259

42.6.1	Struct CapiTriangle's properties	259
42.6.2	Struct CapiTriangle's methods	259
42.7	Struct CapiQuadrilateral	260
42.7.1	Struct CapiQuadrilateral's properties	260
42.7.2	Struct CapiQuadrilateral's methods	260
42.8	Struct CapiRectangle	260
42.8.1	Struct CapiRectangle's properties	260
42.8.2	Struct CapiRectangle's methods	261
42.9	Struct CapiCircle	261
42.9.1	Struct CapiCircle's properties	261
42.9.2	Struct CapiCircle's methods	261
42.10	Struct CapiGeometry2DIntersection	262
42.10.1	Struct CapiGeometry2DIntersection's properties	262
42.10.2	Struct CapiGeometry2DIntersection's methods	262
42.11	Functions	263
43	Unit gradientDescent.h	267
43.1	Macros	267
43.2	Enumerations	267
43.3	Typedefs	267
43.4	Struct CapiGradientDescent	267
43.4.1	Struct CapiGradientDescent's properties	267
43.4.2	Struct CapiGradientDescent's methods	268
43.5	Functions	269
44	Unit graph.h	270
44.1	Macros	270
44.2	Enumerations	270
44.3	Typedefs	270
44.4	Struct CapiGraphNode	270
44.4.1	Struct CapiGraphNode's properties	270
44.4.2	Struct CapiGraphNode's methods	270
44.5	Struct CapiGraphLink	271
44.5.1	Struct CapiGraphLink's properties	271
44.5.2	Struct CapiGraphLink's methods	271
44.6	Struct CapiGraph	271
44.6.1	Struct CapiGraph's properties	271
44.6.2	Struct CapiGraph's methods	272
44.7	Functions	275

45 Unit graphplotter.h	275
45.1 Macros	276
45.2 Enumerations	276
45.3 Typedefs	276
45.4 Struct CapyGraphPlotterLegendData	276
45.4.1 Struct CapyGraphPlotterLegendData's properties . . .	276
45.4.2 Struct CapyGraphPlotterLegendData's methods	276
45.5 Struct CapyGraphPlotter	276
45.5.1 Struct CapyGraphPlotter's properties	276
45.5.2 Struct CapyGraphPlotter's methods	277
45.6 Functions	281
 46 Unit greedy.h	 282
46.1 Macros	282
46.2 Enumerations	282
46.3 Typedefs	282
46.4 Struct CapyGreedyObject	282
46.4.1 Struct CapyGreedyObject's properties	282
46.4.2 Struct CapyGreedyObject's methods	283
46.5 Struct CapyGreedyResult	283
46.5.1 Struct CapyGreedyResult's properties	283
46.5.2 Struct CapyGreedyResult's methods	283
46.6 Struct CapyGreedy	283
46.6.1 Struct CapyGreedy's properties	283
46.6.2 Struct CapyGreedy's methods	283
46.7 Functions	284
 47 Unit hashFun.h	 285
47.1 Macros	285
47.2 Enumerations	285
47.3 Typedefs	285
47.4 Struct CapyFNV1aHashFun	285
47.4.1 Struct CapyFNV1aHashFun's properties	285
47.4.2 Struct CapyFNV1aHashFun's methods	286
47.5 Functions	286
 48 Unit hierarchicalclustering.h	 287
48.1 Macros	287
48.2 Enumerations	287
48.3 Typedefs	287
48.4 Struct CapyHierarchicalClustering	288

48.4.1	Struct CpyHierarchicalClustering's properties	288
48.4.2	Struct CpyHierarchicalClustering's methods	288
48.5	Functions	289
49	Unit idxCombination.h	289
49.1	Macros	289
49.2	Enumerations	289
49.3	Typedefs	290
49.4	Struct CpyIdxCombination	290
49.4.1	Struct CpyIdxCombination's properties	290
49.4.2	Struct CpyIdxCombination's methods	290
49.5	Functions	291
50	Unit image.h	291
50.1	Macros	292
50.2	Enumerations	293
50.3	Typedefs	294
50.4	Struct CpyImgPixel	295
50.4.1	Struct CpyImgPixel's properties	295
50.4.2	Struct CpyImgPixel's methods	295
50.5	Struct CpyImgIterator	295
50.5.1	Struct CpyImgIterator's properties	295
50.5.2	Struct CpyImgIterator's methods	296
50.6	Functions	297
51	Unit imgKernel.h	300
51.1	Macros	300
51.2	Enumerations	300
51.3	Typedefs	300
51.4	Struct CpyImgKernel	300
51.4.1	Struct CpyImgKernel's properties	300
51.4.2	Struct CpyImgKernel's methods	301
51.5	Functions	302
52	Unit kfoldCrossValid.h	303
52.1	Macros	303
52.2	Enumerations	303
52.3	Typedefs	303
52.4	Struct CpyKfoldCrossValidResPredictor	304
52.4.1	Struct CpyKfoldCrossValidResPredictor's properties	304
52.4.2	Struct CpyKfoldCrossValidResPredictor's methods	305

52.5	Struct CapyKfoldCrossValid	305
52.5.1	Struct CapyKfoldCrossValid's properties	305
52.5.2	Struct CapyKfoldCrossValid's methods	306
52.6	Functions	306
53	Unit kmeans.h	307
53.1	Macros	307
53.2	Enumerations	307
53.3	Typedefs	308
53.4	Struct CapyKMeansClusterOfPoint	308
53.4.1	Struct CapyKMeansClusterOfPoint's properties	308
53.4.2	Struct CapyKMeansClusterOfPoint's methods	308
53.5	Struct CapyKMeans	308
53.5.1	Struct CapyKMeans's properties	308
53.5.2	Struct CapyKMeans's methods	308
53.6	Functions	310
54	Unit lightray.h	310
54.1	Macros	310
54.2	Enumerations	311
54.3	Typedefs	311
54.4	Struct CapyRefractiveCoeff	311
54.4.1	Struct CapyRefractiveCoeff's properties	311
54.4.2	Struct CapyRefractiveCoeff's methods	311
54.5	Struct CapyRefractionValue	311
54.5.1	Struct CapyRefractionValue's properties	311
54.5.2	Struct CapyRefractionValue's methods	312
54.6	Functions	312
55	Unit list.h	314
55.1	Macros	314
55.2	Enumerations	329
55.3	Typedefs	330
55.4	Functions	330
56	Unit lsystem.h	330
56.1	Macros	330
56.2	Enumerations	332
56.3	Typedefs	332
56.4	Struct CapyLSysLindenMayerAlgaeState	332
56.4.1	Struct CapyLSysLindenMayerAlgaeState's properties	332

56.4.2	Struct CapiLSysLindenMayerAlgaeState's methods . . .	332
56.5	Struct CapiLSysKochSnowflakeState	332
56.5.1	Struct CapiLSysKochSnowflakeState's properties . . .	332
56.5.2	Struct CapiLSysKochSnowflakeState's methods	332
56.6	Struct CapiLSysFractalBinaryTreeState	333
56.6.1	Struct CapiLSysFractalBinaryTreeState's properties .	333
56.6.2	Struct CapiLSysFractalBinaryTreeState's methods . .	333
56.7	Struct CapiLSysHilbertCurveState	333
56.7.1	Struct CapiLSysHilbertCurveState's properties	333
56.7.2	Struct CapiLSysHilbertCurveState's methods	333
56.8	Struct CapiLSysHeighwayDragonCurveState	333
56.8.1	Struct CapiLSysHeighwayDragonCurveState's proper-	
	ties	333
56.8.2	Struct CapiLSysHeighwayDragonCurveState's methods	334
56.9	Struct CapiLSysGosperCurveState	334
56.9.1	Struct CapiLSysGosperCurveState's properties	334
56.9.2	Struct CapiLSysGosperCurveState's methods	334
56.10	Functions	334
57	Unit markovdecisionprocess.h	334
57.1	Macros	334
57.2	Enumerations	336
57.3	Typedefs	336
57.4	Struct CapiMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft	336
57.4.1	Struct CapiMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft's properties	336
57.4.2	Struct CapiMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft's methods	337
57.5	Struct CapiMDPTransition	337
57.5.1	Struct CapiMDPTransition's properties	337
57.5.2	Struct CapiMDPTransition's methods	337
57.6	Struct CapiMDPTransitionRecorder	338
57.6.1	Struct CapiMDPTransitionRecorder's properties . . .	338
57.6.2	Struct CapiMDPTransitionRecorder's methods	338
57.7	Struct CapiMarkovDecisionProcess	339
57.7.1	Struct CapiMarkovDecisionProcess's properties	339
57.7.2	Struct CapiMarkovDecisionProcess's methods	340
57.8	Functions	345
58	Unit mathfun.h	349
58.1	Macros	349
58.2	Enumerations	350
58.3	Typedefs	350

58.4	Struct CapyHyperplane	350
58.4.1	Struct CapyHyperplane's properties	350
58.4.2	Struct CapyHyperplane's methods	350
58.5	Struct CapyLinCombFun	350
58.5.1	Struct CapyLinCombFun's properties	350
58.5.2	Struct CapyLinCombFun's methods	351
58.6	Functions	352
59	Unit maze.h	354
59.1	Macros	354
59.2	Enumerations	354
59.3	Typedefs	354
59.4	Struct CapyMaze2D	354
59.4.1	Struct CapyMaze2D's properties	354
59.4.2	Struct CapyMaze2D's methods	354
59.5	Functions	356
60	Unit memoryPool.h	356
60.1	Macros	357
60.2	Enumerations	361
60.3	Typedefs	361
60.4	Functions	361
61	Unit minimax.h	361
61.1	Macros	361
61.2	Enumerations	362
61.3	Typedefs	362
61.4	Struct CapyMiniMax	362
61.4.1	Struct CapyMiniMax's properties	362
61.4.2	Struct CapyMiniMax's methods	363
61.5	Functions	364
62	Unit mirrorballcamera.h	365
62.1	Macros	365
62.2	Enumerations	365
62.3	Typedefs	366
62.4	Struct CapyMirrorBallCamera	366
62.4.1	Struct CapyMirrorBallCamera's properties	366
62.4.2	Struct CapyMirrorBallCamera's methods	366
62.5	Functions	367

63 Unit neuralNetwork.h	368
63.1 Macros	368
63.2 Enumerations	368
63.3 Typedefs	369
63.4 Struct CpyNNLink	369
63.4.1 Struct CpyNNLink's properties	369
63.4.2 Struct CpyNNLink's methods	369
63.5 Struct CpyNNNode	369
63.5.1 Struct CpyNNNode's properties	369
63.5.2 Struct CpyNNNode's methods	370
63.6 Struct CpyNNLayer	370
63.6.1 Struct CpyNNLayer's properties	370
63.6.2 Struct CpyNNLayer's methods	370
63.7 Struct CpyNNModel	371
63.7.1 Struct CpyNNModel's properties	371
63.7.2 Struct CpyNNModel's methods	371
63.8 Struct CpyNeuralNetwork	371
63.8.1 Struct CpyNeuralNetwork's properties	371
63.8.2 Struct CpyNeuralNetwork's methods	372
63.9 Struct CpyNNActivationLinear	373
63.9.1 Struct CpyNNActivationLinear's properties	373
63.9.2 Struct CpyNNActivationLinear's methods	373
63.10 Struct CpyNNActivationStep	373
63.10.1 Struct CpyNNActivationStep's properties	373
63.10.2 Struct CpyNNActivationStep's methods	373
63.11 Struct CpyNNActivationSigmoid	373
63.11.1 Struct CpyNNActivationSigmoid's properties	373
63.11.2 Struct CpyNNActivationSigmoid's methods	373
63.12 Struct CpyNNActivationHyperTangent	374
63.12.1 Struct CpyNNActivationHyperTangent's properties	374
63.12.2 Struct CpyNNActivationHyperTangent's methods	374
63.13 Struct CpyNNActivationReLU	374
63.13.1 Struct CpyNNActivationReLU's properties	374
63.13.2 Struct CpyNNActivationReLU's methods	374
63.14 Struct CpyNNActivationSiLU	374
63.14.1 Struct CpyNNActivationSiLU's properties	374
63.14.2 Struct CpyNNActivationSiLU's methods	374
63.15 Functions	374

64 Unit nnPredictor.h	379
64.1 Macros	380
64.2 Enumerations	380
64.3 Typedefs	380
64.4 Struct CapyNNPredictor	380
64.4.1 Struct CapyNNPredictor's properties	380
64.4.2 Struct CapyNNPredictor's methods	382
64.5 Functions	383
65 Unit noise.h	384
65.1 Macros	384
65.2 Enumerations	385
65.3 Typedefs	385
65.4 Functions	385
66 Unit pathfinder.h	386
66.1 Macros	386
66.2 Enumerations	386
66.3 Typedefs	386
66.4 Struct CapyPath	386
66.4.1 Struct CapyPath's properties	386
66.4.2 Struct CapyPath's methods	387
66.5 Struct CapyPathFinder	387
66.5.1 Struct CapyPathFinder's properties	387
66.5.2 Struct CapyPathFinder's methods	387
66.6 Functions	388
67 Unit pen.h	388
67.1 Macros	389
67.2 Enumerations	389
67.3 Typedefs	389
67.4 Struct CapyPen	389
67.4.1 Struct CapyPen's properties	389
67.4.2 Struct CapyPen's methods	390
67.5 Functions	393
68 Unit plyFormat.h	394
68.1 Macros	394
68.2 Enumerations	394
68.3 Typedefs	394
68.4 Struct CapyPlyFormat	394

68.4.1	Struct CappyPlyFormat's properties	394
68.4.2	Struct CappyPlyFormat's methods	395
68.5	Functions	395
69	Unit pngFormat.h	396
69.1	Macros	396
69.2	Enumerations	396
69.3	Typedefs	396
69.4	Struct CappyPngFormat	396
69.4.1	Struct CappyPngFormat's properties	396
69.4.2	Struct CappyPngFormat's methods	396
69.5	Functions	396
70	Unit pointCloud.h	397
70.1	Macros	397
70.2	Enumerations	397
70.3	Typedefs	397
70.4	Struct CappyPointCloudLink	398
70.4.1	Struct CappyPointCloudLink's properties	398
70.4.2	Struct CappyPointCloudLink's methods	398
70.5	Struct CappyPointCloud	398
70.5.1	Struct CappyPointCloud's properties	398
70.5.2	Struct CappyPointCloud's methods	399
70.6	Struct CappyPointCloudNearestNeighbourRes	401
70.6.1	Struct CappyPointCloudNearestNeighbourRes's proper- ties	401
70.6.2	Struct CappyPointCloudNearestNeighbourRes's methods	402
70.7	Struct CappyPointCloudNearestNeighbour	402
70.7.1	Struct CappyPointCloudNearestNeighbour's properties .	402
70.7.2	Struct CappyPointCloudNearestNeighbour's methods . .	402
70.8	Functions	403
71	Unit poissonSampling.h	405
71.1	Macros	405
71.2	Enumerations	405
71.3	Typedefs	405
71.4	Struct CappyPoissonSampling	405
71.4.1	Struct CappyPoissonSampling's properties	405
71.4.2	Struct CappyPoissonSampling's methods	405
71.5	Functions	406

72 Unit policygradient.h	407
72.1 Macros	407
72.2 Enumerations	410
72.3 Typedefs	411
72.4 Struct CapiPGTransition	411
72.4.1 Struct CapiPGTransition's properties	411
72.4.2 Struct CapiPGTransition's methods	411
72.5 Struct CapiPGTransitionRecorder	411
72.5.1 Struct CapiPGTransitionRecorder's properties	411
72.5.2 Struct CapiPGTransitionRecorder's methods	412
72.6 Struct CapiPolicyGradient	412
72.6.1 Struct CapiPolicyGradient's properties	412
72.6.2 Struct CapiPolicyGradient's methods	413
72.7 Functions	414
73 Unit polynomial.h	417
73.1 Macros	417
73.2 Enumerations	417
73.3 Typedefs	417
73.4 Struct CapiPolynomial1D	417
73.4.1 Struct CapiPolynomial1D's properties	417
73.4.2 Struct CapiPolynomial1D's methods	417
73.5 Functions	417
74 Unit predictor.h	418
74.1 Macros	419
74.2 Enumerations	424
74.3 Typedefs	424
74.4 Struct CapiPredictorPrediction	425
74.4.1 Struct CapiPredictorPrediction's properties	425
74.4.2 Struct CapiPredictorPrediction's methods	425
74.5 Functions	425
75 Unit quaternion.h	427
75.1 Macros	427
75.2 Enumerations	427
75.3 Typedefs	427
75.4 Functions	427

76 Unit random.h	428
76.1 Macros	429
76.2 Enumerations	429
76.3 Typedefs	429
76.4 Struct CopyRandom	429
76.4.1 Struct CopyRandom's properties	429
76.4.2 Struct CopyRandom's methods	430
76.5 Functions	434
77 Unit range.h	435
77.1 Macros	435
77.2 Enumerations	438
77.3 Typedefs	438
77.4 Functions	438
78 Unit ratio.h	438
78.1 Macros	439
78.2 Enumerations	439
78.3 Typedefs	439
78.4 Struct CopyRatio	439
78.4.1 Struct CopyRatio's properties	439
78.4.2 Struct CopyRatio's methods	439
78.5 Functions	440
79 Unit rsacipher.h	446
79.1 Macros	446
79.2 Enumerations	446
79.3 Typedefs	446
79.4 Struct CopyRSACipherKey	446
79.4.1 Struct CopyRSACipherKey's properties	446
79.4.2 Struct CopyRSACipherKey's methods	446
79.5 Struct CopyRSACipherData	446
79.5.1 Struct CopyRSACipherData's properties	446
79.5.2 Struct CopyRSACipherData's methods	447
79.6 Struct CopyRSACipher	447
79.6.1 Struct CopyRSACipher's properties	447
79.6.2 Struct CopyRSACipher's methods	447
79.7 Functions	448

80 Unit rulerandcompass.h	449
80.1 Macros	449
80.2 Enumerations	449
80.3 Typedefs	449
80.4 Struct CapyRulerAndCompass	450
80.4.1 Struct CapyRulerAndCompass's properties	450
80.4.2 Struct CapyRulerAndCompass's methods	450
80.5 Functions	453
81 Unit rungekutta.h	454
81.1 Macros	454
81.2 Enumerations	454
81.3 Typedefs	454
81.4 Struct CapyRungeKutta	455
81.4.1 Struct CapyRungeKutta's properties	455
81.4.2 Struct CapyRungeKutta's methods	455
81.5 Functions	456
82 Unit sampling.h	457
82.1 Macros	457
82.2 Enumerations	457
82.3 Typedefs	457
82.4 Struct CapySample	458
82.4.1 Struct CapySample's properties	458
82.4.2 Struct CapySample's methods	458
82.5 Functions	458
83 Unit sdfcsg.h	459
83.1 Macros	459
83.2 Enumerations	460
83.3 Typedefs	460
83.4 Struct CapySdfTransform	460
83.4.1 Struct CapySdfTransform's properties	460
83.4.2 Struct CapySdfTransform's methods	461
83.5 Struct CapyRayMarchingRes	461
83.5.1 Struct CapyRayMarchingRes's properties	461
83.5.2 Struct CapyRayMarchingRes's methods	462
83.6 Functions	462

84 Unit slidingAverage.h	471
84.1 Macros	471
84.2 Enumerations	471
84.3 Typedefs	471
84.4 Struct CappySlidingAverage	471
84.4.1 Struct CappySlidingAverage's properties	471
84.4.2 Struct CappySlidingAverage's methods	472
84.5 Functions	472
85 Unit sort.h	473
85.1 Macros	473
85.2 Enumerations	473
85.3 Typedefs	473
85.4 Functions	473
86 Unit springmass.h	474
86.1 Macros	474
86.2 Enumerations	474
86.3 Typedefs	474
86.4 Struct CappySpringMassNode	474
86.4.1 Struct CappySpringMassNode's properties	474
86.4.2 Struct CappySpringMassNode's methods	475
86.5 Struct CappySpringMassLink	475
86.5.1 Struct CappySpringMassLink's properties	475
86.5.2 Struct CappySpringMassLink's methods	476
86.6 Struct CappySpringMassDeriv	476
86.6.1 Struct CappySpringMassDeriv's properties	476
86.6.2 Struct CappySpringMassDeriv's methods	476
86.7 Struct CappySpringMass	476
86.7.1 Struct CappySpringMass's properties	476
86.7.2 Struct CappySpringMass's methods	477
86.8 Functions	480
87 Unit strDecorator.h	480
87.1 Macros	480
87.2 Enumerations	481
87.3 Typedefs	481
87.4 Struct CappyStrDecorator	481
87.4.1 Struct CappyStrDecorator's properties	481
87.4.2 Struct CappyStrDecorator's methods	481
87.5 Functions	483

88 Unit streamIo.h	483
88.1 Macros	484
88.2 Enumerations	484
88.3 Typedefs	484
88.4 Struct CappyStreamIo	484
88.4.1 Struct CappyStreamIo's properties	484
88.4.2 Struct CappyStreamIo's methods	484
88.5 Functions	487
89 Unit supportVectorMachine.h	487
89.1 Macros	488
89.2 Enumerations	488
89.3 Typedefs	488
89.4 Struct CappySVMKernelLinear	488
89.4.1 Struct CappySVMKernelLinear's properties	488
89.4.2 Struct CappySVMKernelLinear's methods	488
89.5 Struct CappySVMKernelPolynomial	489
89.5.1 Struct CappySVMKernelPolynomial's properties	489
89.5.2 Struct CappySVMKernelPolynomial's methods	489
89.6 Struct CappySVMKernelGaussian	489
89.6.1 Struct CappySVMKernelGaussian's properties	489
89.6.2 Struct CappySVMKernelGaussian's methods	489
89.7 Struct CappySVMEvaluation	490
89.7.1 Struct CappySVMEvaluation's properties	490
89.7.2 Struct CappySVMEvaluation's methods	490
89.8 Struct CappySupportVectorMachine	490
89.8.1 Struct CappySupportVectorMachine's properties	490
89.8.2 Struct CappySupportVectorMachine's methods	491
89.9 Functions	492
90 Unit tree.h	496
90.1 Macros	496
90.2 Enumerations	507
90.3 Typedefs	507
90.4 Functions	507
91 Unit trycatch.h	507
91.1 Macros	507
91.2 Enumerations	510
91.3 Typedefs	510
91.4 Functions	510

92 Unit turtlegraphic.h	513
92.1 Macros	513
92.2 Enumerations	513
92.3 Typedefs	513
92.4 Struct CappyTurtleGraphicState	513
92.4.1 Struct CappyTurtleGraphicState's properties	513
92.4.2 Struct CappyTurtleGraphicState's methods	514
92.5 Struct CappyTurtleGraphic	514
92.5.1 Struct CappyTurtleGraphic's properties	514
92.5.2 Struct CappyTurtleGraphic's methods	514
92.6 Functions	516
 93 Unit verletintegration.h	 516
93.1 Macros	516
93.2 Enumerations	516
93.3 Typedefs	517
93.4 Struct CappyVerletIntegration	517
93.4.1 Struct CappyVerletIntegration's properties	517
93.4.2 Struct CappyVerletIntegration's methods	517
93.5 Functions	518
 94 Unit voting.h	 519
94.1 Macros	519
94.2 Enumerations	519
94.3 Typedefs	519
94.4 Struct CappyRankedChoiceVote	519
94.4.1 Struct CappyRankedChoiceVote's properties	519
94.4.2 Struct CappyRankedChoiceVote's methods	520
94.5 Struct CappyRankedChoiceVotingResult	520
94.5.1 Struct CappyRankedChoiceVotingResult's properties	520
94.5.2 Struct CappyRankedChoiceVotingResult's methods	520
94.6 Struct CappyRankedChoiceVoting	520
94.6.1 Struct CappyRankedChoiceVoting's properties	520
94.6.2 Struct CappyRankedChoiceVoting's methods	521
94.7 Functions	521
 95 Unit x11display.h	 522
95.1 Macros	522
95.2 Enumerations	523
95.3 Typedefs	523
95.4 Struct CappyX11DisplayEvt	523

95.4.1	Struct CappyX11DisplayEvt's properties	523
95.4.2	Struct CappyX11DisplayEvt's methods	524
95.5	Struct CappyX11RGB	524
95.5.1	Struct CappyX11RGB's properties	524
95.5.2	Struct CappyX11RGB's methods	525

1 Unit argParser.h

CLI arguments parser class.

1.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_ARGPARSER_H
```

```
#define CopyArgParserCreate(argc, argv, args) \
    CopyArgParserCreate_(argc, argv, args, sizeof(args)/sizeof(CapyArg), false)
)
```

Helper macro to automatically deduce the number of argument in the definition list

```
#define CopyArgParserCreateSilent(argc, argv, args) \
    CopyArgParserCreate_(argc, argv, args, sizeof(args)/sizeof(CapyArg), true)
```

Helper macro to automatically deduce the number of argument in the definition list (silent version for unit tests)

```
#define CopyArgParserAlloc(argc, argv, args) \
    CopyArgParserAlloc_(argc, argv, args, sizeof(args)/sizeof(CapyArg), false)
```

Helper macro to automatically deduce the number of argument in the definition list

```
#define CopyArgParserAllocSilent(argc, argv, args) \
    CopyArgParserAlloc_(argc, argv, args, sizeof(args)/sizeof(CapyArg), true)
```

Helper macro to automatically deduce the number of argument in the definition list (silent version for unit tests)

1.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyArgNbVal {
    capyArg_variableNbVal = -1,
    capyArg_noVal,
} CapyArgNbVal;
```

Enumeration of the possible number of values for one argument in the definition list

1.3 Typedefs

None.

1.4 Struct CopyArg

1.4.1 Struct CopyArg's properties

```
char const* lbl;
```

The label of the argument (e.g. '-argument')

```
char const* shortLbl;
```

The short label of the argument (e.g. '-a')

```
CopyArgNbVal nbVal;
```

The number or values following this argument

```
CopyPad(CopyArgNbVal, 0);
```

```
char const* help;
```

The description of this argument

```
CopyListPtrChar* vals;
```

The list of values of this argument

1.4.2 Struct CopyArg's methods

None.

1.5 Struct CopyArgParser

1.5.1 Struct CopyArgParser's properties

```
CopyArg* args;
```

The arguments definition

```
size_t nbArgs;
```

The number of arguments in the definition

```
char* const* argv;
```

The argc and argv argument of the main() function

```
int argc;
```

```
CapyPad(int, 1);
```

```
bool silent;
```

Silent flag (default: false)

```
CapyPad(bool, 2);
```

```
CapyListPtrChar* vals;
```

The orphan values (values in argv not associated to an argument in the arguments definition)

1.5.2 Struct CapyArgParser's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*help)(void);
```

Print the help message describing the argument definition of the parser

```
size_t (*getNbVal)(char const* const arg);
```

Get the number of values for a given argument (number given via the command line, not the number in the definition)

Input argument(s):

- arg: the argument, must be in the argument definitions, may be
- the label or the shortcut

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the number of values

```
bool (*isSet)(char const* const arg);
```

Check if an optional argument is used

Input argument(s):

- arg: the argument to check, must be in the argument definitions, may be
- the label or the shortcut

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the argument is used, else false

```
int64_t (*getAsInt)(  
    char const* const arg,  
    size_t const iVal);
```

Get a value decoded as int for an optional argument

Input argument(s):

- arg: the argument to check, must be in the argument definitions, may be
- the label or the shortcut
- iVal: the index of the value

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the requested value, or 0 if the value was missing

```
double (*getAsDouble)(  
    char const* const arg,  
    size_t const iVal);
```

Get a value decoded as double for an optional argument

Input argument(s):

- arg: the argument to check, must be in the argument definitions, may be

- the label or the shortcut
- iVal: the index of the value

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the requested value, or 0.0 if the value was missing

```
char* (*getAsStr)(
    char const* const arg,
    size_t const iVal);
```

Get a value as a string for an optional argument

Input argument(s):

- arg: the argument to check, must be in the argument definitions, may be
- the label or the shortcut
- iVal: the index of the value

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the requested value, or NULL if the value was missing

1.6 Functions

```
CapyArgParser CapyArgParserCreate_(
    int const argc,
    char** const argv,
    CapyArg* const args,
    size_t const nbArgs,
    bool const silent);
```

Create a CapyArgParser, check the argument definitions and parse the arguments from the command line.

Input argument(s):

- argc: the argc argument of the main() function
- argv: the argv argument of the main() function
- args: the argument definition list
- nbArgs: the number of arguments in the definition list

- silent: silent flag

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyArgParser
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_InvalidCLIArg, CpyExc_MallocFailed

```
CpyArgParser* CpyArgParserAlloc_(
    int const argc,
    char** const argv,
    CpyArg* const args,
    size_t const nbArgs,
    bool const silent);
```

Allocate memory for a CpyArgParser, create it, check the argument definitions and parse the arguments from the command line.

Input argument(s):

- argc: the argc argument of the main() function
- argv: the argv argument of the main() function
- args: the argument definition list
- nbArgs: the number of arguments in the definition list
- silent: silent flag

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyArgParser
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_InvalidCLIArg, CpyExc_MallocFailed

```
void CpyArgParserFree(CpyArgParser** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyArgParser and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyArgParser to free

2 Unit array.h

Generic array class.

2.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_ARRAY_H
```

```
#define CapyDecArrayIterator(name, type_) \
typedef struct name name; \
typedef struct name ## Iterator { \
    size_t idx; \
    name* arr; \
    type_ datatype; \
    CapyPad(type_, datatype); \
    CapyArrayIteratorType type; \
    CapyPad(CapyArrayIteratorType, type); \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    type_* (*reset)(void); \
    type_* (*prev)(void); \
    type_* (*next)(void); \
    bool (*isActive)(void); \
    type_* (*get)(void); \
    void (*setType)(CapyArrayIteratorType type); \
    void (*toLast)(void); \
} name ## Iterator; \
name ## Iterator name ## IteratorCreate( \
    name* const arr, CapyArrayIteratorType const type); \
name ## Iterator* name ## IteratorAlloc( \
    name* const arr, CapyArrayIteratorType const type); \
void name ## IteratorDestruct(void); \
void name ## IteratorFree(name ## Iterator** const that); \
type_* name ## IteratorReset(void); \
type_* name ## IteratorPrev(void); \
type_* name ## IteratorNext(void); \
bool name ## IteratorIsActive(void); \
void name ## IteratorToLast(void); \
type_* name ## IteratorGet(void); \
void name ## IteratorSetType(CapyArrayIteratorType type);
```

Iterator for generic array structure. Declaration macro for an iterator structure named 'name' ## Iterator, associated to an array named 'name' containing elements of type 'type'

```
#define CapyDefArrayIteratorCreate(name, type_) \
name ## Iterator name ## IteratorCreate( \
    name* const arr, \
    CapyArrayIteratorType const type) { \
    name ## Iterator that = { \
        .idx = 0, \
        .arr = arr, \
        .type = type, \
        .destruct = name ## IteratorDestruct, \
```

```

        .reset = name ## IteratorReset,          \
        .prev = name ## IteratorPrev,            \
        .next = name ## IteratorNext,            \
        .toLast = name ## IteratorToLast,        \
        .isActive = name ## IteratorIsActive,    \
        .get = name ## IteratorGet,              \
        .setType = name ## IteratorSetType,       \
    };                                           \
    $(&that, reset)();                          \
    return that;                                \
}

```

Create an iterator on a generic array

Input argument(s):

- arr: the generic array on which to iterate
- type: the type of iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```

#define CopyDefArrayIteratorAlloc(name, type_) \
name ## Iterator* name ## IteratorAlloc(      \
    name* const arr,                          \
    CopyArrayIteratorType const type) {       \
    name ## Iterator* that = NULL;            \
    safeMalloc(that, 1);                      \
    if(!that) return NULL;                   \
    name ## Iterator i = name ## IteratorCreate(arr, type); \
    memcpy(that, &i, sizeof(name ## Iterator)); \
    return that;                              \
}

```

Allocate memory and create an iterator on a generic array

Input argument(s):

- arr: the generic array on which to iterate
- type: the type of iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```

#define CopyDefArrayIteratorDestruct(name, type) \
void name ## IteratorDestruct(void) {          \
    return;                                     \
}

```

Free the memory used by an iterator.

Input argument(s):

- that: the iterator to free

```
#define CopyDefArrayIteratorFree(name, type_) \
void name ## IteratorFree(name ## Iterator** const that) { \
    if(that == NULL || *that == NULL) return; \
    $(*that, destruct()); \
    free(*that); \
    *that = NULL; \
}
```

Free the memory used by a pointer to an iterator and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the iterator to free

```
#define CopyDefArrayIteratorReset(name, type_) \
type_* name ## IteratorReset(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    assert(that->arr && "Array iterator uninitialised"); \
    that->idx = 0; \
    if(name ## IteratorIsActive()) \
        return name ## IteratorGet(); \
    else \
        return NULL; \
}
```

Reset the iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the first element of the iteration

```
#define CopyDefArrayIteratorPrev(name, type_) \
type_* name ## IteratorPrev(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    --(that->idx); \
    if(name ## IteratorIsActive()) \
        return name ## IteratorGet(); \
    else \
        return NULL; \
}
```

Move the iterator to the previous element

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the previous element of the iteration

```

#define CopyDefArrayIteratorNext(name, type_) \
type_* name ## IteratorNext(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    ++(that->idx); \
    if(name ## IteratorIsActive()) \
        return name ## IteratorGet(); \
    else \
        return NULL; \
}

```

Move the iterator to the next element
Output and side effect(s):

- Return the next element of the iteration

```

#define CopyDefArrayIteratorToLast(name, type_) \
void name ## IteratorToLast(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    that->idx = that->arr->size - 1; \
}

```

Move the iterator to the last element

```

#define CopyDefArrayIteratorIsActive(name, type_) \
bool name ## IteratorIsActive(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    return (that->idx < that->arr->size); \
}

```

Check if the iterator is on a valid element
Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the iterator is on a valid element, else false

```

#define CopyDefArrayIteratorGet(name, type_) \
type_* name ## IteratorGet(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    if($(that, isActive)() == false) return NULL; \
    switch(that->type) { \
        case copyArrayIteratorType_forward: \
            return $(that->arr, getPtr)(that->idx); \
        case copyArrayIteratorType_backward: \
            return $(that->arr, getPtr)(that->arr->size - 1 - that->idx); \
    } \
    return NULL; \
}

```

Get the current element of the iteration
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a pointer to the current element

```

#define CopyDefArrayIteratorSetType(name, type_) \
void name ## IteratorSetType(CopyArrayIteratorType type) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    that->type = type; \
    name ## IteratorReset(); \
}

```

Set the type of the iterator and reset it

Input argument(s):

- type: the new type of the iterator

```

#define CopyDefArrayIterator(name, type) \
    CopyDefArrayIteratorCreate(name, type) \
    CopyDefArrayIteratorAlloc(name, type) \
    CopyDefArrayIteratorDestruct(name, type) \
    CopyDefArrayIteratorFree(name, type) \
    CopyDefArrayIteratorReset(name, type) \
    CopyDefArrayIteratorPrev(name, type) \
    CopyDefArrayIteratorNext(name, type) \
    CopyDefArrayIteratorToLast(name, type) \
    CopyDefArrayIteratorIsActive(name, type) \
    CopyDefArrayIteratorGet(name, type) \
    CopyDefArrayIteratorSetType(name, type)

```

Definition macro calling all the submacros at once for an iterator on an array structure named 'name', containing elements of type 'type'

```

#define CopyDecSizedArray(name, type, size_) \
CopyDecArrayIterator(name, type) \
typedef struct name { \
    type data[size_]; \
    CopyPad(type[size_], data); \
    size_t size; \
    size_t sizeData; \
    name ## Iterator iter; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    size_t (*getSize)(void); \
    void (*set)(size_t idx, type const* const val); \
    type (*get)(size_t const idx); \
    type* (*getPtr)(size_t const idx); \
    void (*initIterator)(void); \
    name* (*clone)(void); \
    void (*shuffle)(CopyRandom* const rnd); \
    void (*shuffleLemire)(CopyRandom* const rnd); \
    void (*qsort)(CopyComparator* const cmp); \
    type* (*getMin)(CopyComparator* const cmp); \
    type* (*getMax)(CopyComparator* const cmp); \
    size_t (*search)( \
        type const* const val, \
        CopyComparator* const cmp); \
} name; \
name name ## Create(void); \
name* name ## Alloc(void); \
void name ## Destruct(void); \
void name ## Free(name** const that); \

```

```

size_t name ## GetSize(void); \
void name ## Set(size_t const idx, type const* const val); \
type name ## Get(size_t const idx); \
type* name ## GetPtr(size_t const idx); \
void name ## InitIterator(void); \
void name ## Shuffle(CapyRandom* const rnd); \
void name ## ShuffleLemire(CapyRandom* const rnd); \
void name ## QSort(CapyComparator* const cmp); \
type* name ## GetMin(CapyComparator* const cmp); \
type* name ## GetMax(CapyComparator* const cmp); \
size_t name ## Search( \
    type const* const val, CapyComparator* const cmp); \
name* name ## Clone(void);

```

Fixed size generic array structure. Declaration macro for an array structure named 'name', containing 'size_' elements of type 'type'

```

#define CapyDefSizedArrayCreate(name, type, size_) \
name name ## Create(void) { \
    return (name){ \
        .size = size_, \
        .sizeData = sizeof(type), \
        .destruct = name ## Destruct, \
        .getSize = name ## GetSize, \
        .set = name ## Set, \
        .get = name ## Get, \
        .initIterator = name ## InitIterator, \
        .getPtr = name ## GetPtr, \
        .clone = name ## Clone, \
        .shuffle = name ## Shuffle, \
        .shuffleLemire = name ## ShuffleLemire, \
        .qsort = name ## QSort, \
        .getMin = name ## GetMin, \
        .getMax = name ## GetMax, \
        .search = name ## Search, \
        .iter = {.arr = NULL}, \
    }; \
}

```

Fixed size generic array structure. Definition macro and submacros for an array structure named 'name', containing 'size_' elements of type 'type' Create an array

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an array containing 'size_' elements of type 'type'

```

#define CapyDefSizedArrayAlloc(name, type, size_) \
name* name ## Alloc(void) { \
    name* that = NULL; \
    safeMalloc(that, 1); \
    if(!that) return NULL; \
    *that = name ## Create(); \
    that->iter = name ## IteratorCreate( \
        that, capyArrayIteratorType_forward); \
    return that; \
}

```

Allocate memory for a new array and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an array containing 'size_' elements of type 'type'

Exception(s):

- May raise CopyExc_MallocFailed.

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayClone(name, type, size_) \
name* name ## Clone(void) {                        \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;                  \
    name* clone = NULL;                             \
    safeMalloc(clone, 1);                           \
    if(!clone) return NULL;                         \
    *clone = *that;                                  \
    clone->iter = name ## IteratorCreate(           \
        clone, copyArrayIteratorType_forward);     \
    return clone;                                   \
}
```

Clone an array

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a clone of the array

Exception(s):

- May raise CopyExc_MallocFailed.

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayDestruct(name, type, size_) \
void name ## Destruct(void) {return;}                \
```

Free the memory used by an array.

Input argument(s):

- that: the array to free

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayFree(name, type, size_) \
void name ## Free(name** const that) {              \
    if(that == NULL || *that == NULL) return;       \
    $(*that, destruct)();                           \
    free(*that);                                     \
    *that = NULL;                                    \
}
```

Free the memory used by a pointer to an array and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the array to free

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayGetSize(name, type, size_) \
size_t name ## GetSize(void) {                      \
    return size_;                                   \
}
```

Get the size of the array

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the size

```
#define CopyDefSizedArraySet(name, type, size_) \
void name ## Set(size_t const idx, type const* const val) { \
    assert (val != NULL);                                \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;                        \
    that->data[idx] = *val;                               \
}
```

Set an element of the array

Input argument(s):

- idx: the index of the element to set
- val: the value to set

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayGet(name, type, size_) \
type* name ## Get(size_t const idx) {          \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;              \
    return that->data[idx];                     \
}
```

Get an element of the array

Input argument(s):

- idx: the index of the element to get

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the element value

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayGetPtr(name, type, size_) \
type* name ## GetPtr(size_t const idx) {          \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;                  \
    return &(that->data[idx]);                      \
}
```

Get a pointer to an element of the array

Input argument(s):

- idx: the index of the element to get

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the pointer to the element

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayInitIterator(name, type, size_) \
void name ## InitIterator(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    that->iter = \
        name ## IteratorCreate(that, copyArrayIteratorType_forward); \
}
```

Initialise the iterator of the array, must be called after the creation of the array when it is created with Create(), Alloc() automatically initialise the iterator.

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayShuffle(name, type, size_) \
void name ## Shuffle(CapyRandom* const rnd) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    CapyRangeSize range = {.max = size_ - 1}; \
    for(range.min = 0; range.min < size_ - 1; ++range.min) { \
        size_t jElem = $(rnd, getSizeRange)(&range); \
        if(jElem != range.min) { \
            type tmp = that->data[range.min]; \
            that->data[range.min] = that->data[jElem]; \
            that->data[jElem] = tmp; \
        } \
    } \
}
```

Shuffle the array given a pseudo-random number generator. Fisher-Yates algorithm.

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayShuffleLemire(name, type, size_) \
void name ## ShuffleLemire(CapyRandom* const rnd) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    CapyRangeUInt32 range = {.max = size_ - 1}; \
    for(range.min = 0; range.min < size_ - 1; ++range.min) { \
        size_t jElem = $(rnd, getUInt32RangeLemire)(&range); \
        if(jElem != range.min) { \
            type tmp = that->data[range.min]; \
            that->data[range.min] = that->data[jElem]; \
            that->data[jElem] = tmp; \
        } \
    } \
}
```

Shuffle the array given a pseudo-random number generator. Fisher-Yates and Lemire algorithm. The size of the array must be less than 2^{32} . Faster than Shuffle.

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayQSort(name, type, size_) \
void name ## QSort(CapyComparator* const cmp) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->size < 2) return; \
    CapyQuickSort(that->data, sizeof(type), size_, cmp); \
}
```

Sort the array using the qsort function given a comparator.

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayGetMin(name, type, size_) \
type* name ## GetMin(CapyComparator* const cmp) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->size == 0) return NULL; \
    type* min = $(that, getPtr)(0); \
    loop(i, that->size) { \
        type* val = $(that, getPtr)(i); \
        if($(cmp, eval)(min, val) > 0) min = val; \
    } \
    return min; \
}
```

Return the minimum element given a comparator

```
#define CopyDefSizedArrayGetMax(name, type, size_) \
type* name ## GetMax(CapyComparator* const cmp) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->size == 0) return NULL; \
    type* max = $(that, getPtr)(0); \
    loop(i, that->size) { \
        type* val = $(that, getPtr)(i); \
        if($(cmp, eval)(max, val) < 0) max = val; \
    } \
    return max; \
}
```

Return the maximum element given a comparator

```
#define CopyDefSizedArraySearch(name, type, size_) \
size_t name ## Search( \
    type const* const val, CapyComparator* const cmp) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->size == 0) raiseExc(CapyExc_InvalidElemIdx); \
    CapyRangeSize range = {.min = 0, .max = that->size - 1}; \
    while(range.min < range.max) { \
        size_t idx = range.min + (range.max - range.min) / 2; \
        if(idx == range.min) idx = range.max; \
        type const* const v = $(that, getPtr)(idx); \
        int ret = $(cmp, eval)(v, val); \
        if(ret < 0) range.min = idx + 1; \
        else if(ret > 0) range.max = idx - 1; \
        else return idx; \
    }
```

```

}
type const* const v = $(that, getPtr)(range.min);
int ret = $(cmp, eval)(v, val);
if(ret == 0) return range.min;
raiseExc(CapyExc_InvalidElemIdx);
return 0;
}

```

Return the index of the value, searched using binary search, or raise `CapyExc_InvalidElemIdx` if the value is not found

```

#define CapyDefSizedArray(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayCreate(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayAlloc(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayClone(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayDestruct(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayFree(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayGetSize(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArraySet(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayGet(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayGetPtr(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayInitIterator(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayShuffle(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayShuffleLemire(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayQSort(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayGetMin(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArrayGetMax(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefSizedArraySearch(name, type, size_) \
    CapyDefArrayIterator(name, type)

```

Definition macro calling all the submacros at once for an array structure named 'name', containing 'size_' elements of type 'type'

```

#define CapyDecArray(name, type) \
    CapyDecArrayIterator(name, type) \
    typedef struct name { \
        type* data; \
        size_t size; \
        size_t sizeData; \
        name ## Iterator iter; \
        void (*destruct)(void); \
        size_t (*getSize)(void); \
        void (*set)(size_t idx, type const* const val); \
        type (*get)(size_t const idx); \
        type* (*getPtr)(size_t const idx); \
        void (*resize)(size_t const size); \
        void (*initIterator)(void); \
        name* (*clone)(void); \
        void (*shuffle)(CapyRandom* const rnd); \
        void (*shuffleLemire)(CapyRandom* const rnd); \
        void (*qsort)(CapyComparator* const cmp); \
        type* (*getMin)(CapyComparator* const cmp); \
        type* (*getMax)(CapyComparator* const cmp); \
        size_t (*search)( \
            type const* const val, \
            CapyComparator* const cmp); \
    } name; \
    name name ## Create(size_t const size);

```

```

name* name ## Alloc(size_t const size); \
name* name ## Clone(void); \
void name ## Destruct(void); \
void name ## Free(name** const that); \
size_t name ## GetSize(void); \
void name ## Set(size_t const idx, type const* const val); \
type name ## Get(size_t const idx); \
type name ## NoGet(size_t const idx); \
type* name ## GetPtr(size_t const idx); \
void name ## Resize(size_t const size); \
void name ## Shuffle(CapyRandom* const rnd); \
void name ## ShuffleLemire(CapyRandom* const rnd); \
void name ## QSort(CapyComparator* const cmp); \
type* name ## GetMin(CapyComparator* const cmp); \
type* name ## GetMax(CapyComparator* const cmp); \
size_t name ## Search( \
    type const* const val, CapyComparator* const cmp); \
void name ## InitIterator(void); \

```

----- Resizable generic array structure. Declaration macro for an array structure named 'name', containing elements of type 'type'

```

#define CapyDefArrayCreate(name, type) \
name name ## Create_(size_t size, size_t sizeData) { \
    name that = { \
        .data = NULL, \
        .size = size, \
        .sizeData = sizeData, \
        .destruct = name ## Destruct, \
        .getSize = name ## GetSize, \
        .set = name ## Set, \
        .get = name ## Get, \
        .getPtr = name ## GetPtr, \
        .initIterator = name ## InitIterator, \
        .resize = name ## Resize, \
        .clone = name ## Clone, \
        .shuffle = name ## Shuffle, \
        .shuffleLemire = name ## ShuffleLemire, \
        .qsort = name ## QSort, \
        .getMin = name ## GetMin, \
        .getMax = name ## GetMax, \
        .search = name ## Search, \
        .iter = {.arr = NULL}, \
    }; \
    if(size > 0) { \
        that.data = malloc(sizeData * size); \
        if(that.data == NULL) \
            raiseExc(CapyExc_MallocFailed); \
    } \
    if(sizeData != sizeof(type)) \
        that.get = name ## NoGet; \
    return that; \
} \
name name ## Create(size_t size) { \
    return name ## Create_(size, sizeof(type)); \
} \

```

Resizable generic array structure. Definition macro and submacros for an

array structure named 'name', containing elements of type 'type' Create an array

Input argument(s):

- size: the new size of the array, may be zero

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an array containing elements of type 'type'

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
#define CpyDefArrayAlloc(name, type) \
name* name ## Alloc_(size_t size, size_t sizeData) { \
    name* that = NULL; \
    safeMalloc(that, 1); \
    if(!that) return NULL; \
    name a = name ## Create_(size, sizeData); \
    memcpy(that, &a, sizeof(name)); \
    name ## Iterator i = name ## IteratorCreate( \
        that, cpyArrayIteratorType_forward); \
    memcpy(&(that->iter), &i, sizeof(name ## Iterator)); \
    return that; \
} \
name* name ## Alloc(size_t size) { \
    return name ## Alloc_(size, sizeof(type)); \
}
```

Allocate memory for a new array and create it

Input argument(s):

- size: the new size of the array, may be zero

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an array containing elements of type 'type'

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```

#define CopyDefArrayClone(name, type) \
name* name ## Clone(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    name* clone = NULL; \
    safeMalloc(clone, 1); \
    if(!clone) return NULL; \
    name a = name ## Create_(that->size, that->sizeData); \
    memcpy(clone, &a, sizeof(name)); \
    name ## Iterator i = name ## IteratorCreate( \
        that, copyArrayIteratorType_forward); \
    memcpy(&(that->iter), &i, sizeof(name ## Iterator)); \
    memcpy(clone->data, that->data, that->sizeData * that->size); \
    return clone; \
}

```

Clone an array

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a clone of the array

Exception(s):

- May raise CopyExc_MallocFailed.

```

#define CopyDefArrayDestruct(name, type) \
void name ## Destruct(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    free(that->data); \
    that->data = NULL; \
    that->size = 0; \
}

```

Free the memory used by an array.

Input argument(s):

- that: the array to free

```

#define CopyDefArrayFree(name, type) \
void name ## Free(name** const that) { \
    if(that == NULL || *that == NULL) return; \
    $(*that, destruct)(); \
    free(*that); \
    *that = NULL; \
}

```

Free the memory used by a pointer to an array and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the array to free

```

#define CopyDefArrayGetSize(name, type) \
size_t name ## GetSize(void) { \
    return ((name*)copyThat)->size; \
}

```

Get the size of the array

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the size

```

#define CopyDefArraySet(name, type) \
void name ## Set(size_t const idx, type const* const val) { \
    assert(val != NULL); \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    memcpy( \
        (char*)(that->data) + idx * that->sizeData, \
        val, \
        that->sizeData); \
}

```

Set an element of the array

Input argument(s):

- idx: the index of the element to set
- val: the value to set

```

#define CopyDefArrayGet(name, type) \
type name ## Get(size_t const idx) { \
    return *((type*)((char*)((name*)copyThat)->data) + \
        idx * ((name*)copyThat)->sizeData); \
} \
type name ## NoGet(size_t const idx) { \
    assert(false && \
        "Cannot return element of type " \
        CAPY_MACRO_TO_STR(type) \
        ", use getPtr instead."); \
    (void)idx; \
    type nothing; \
    memset(&nothing, 0, sizeof(nothing)); \
    return nothing; \
}

```

Get an element of the array

Input argument(s):

- idx: the index of the element to get

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the element value

```

#define CopyDefArrayGetPtr(name, type) \
type* name ## GetPtr(size_t const idx) { \
    return (type*)( \
        (char*)((name*)copyThat)->data) + idx * ((name*)copyThat)->sizeData); \
}

```

Get a pointer to an element of the array

Input argument(s):

- idx: the index of the element to get

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the pointer to the element

```

#define CopyDefArrayResize(name, type) \
void name ## Resize(size_t const size) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(size == 0) \
        $(that, destruct)(); \
    else \
        safeRealloc(that->data, size * that->sizeData); \
    that->size = size; \
}

```

Resize the array. If the new size of the array is bigger than the current size, new element are not initialised. If the new size of the array is smaller than the old size, elements after the new size are lost.

Input argument(s):

- size: the new size of the array, may be zero, in number of element

Exception(s):

- May raise CopyExc_MallocFailed.

```

#define CopyDefArrayInitIterator(name, type) \
void name ## InitIterator(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    name ## Iterator i = name ## IteratorCreate( \
        that, copyArrayIteratorType_forward); \
    memcpy(&(that->iter), &i, sizeof(name ## Iterator)); \
}

```

Initialise the iterator of the array, must be called after the creation of the array when it is created with Create(), Alloc() automatically initialise the iterator.

```

#define CopyDefArrayShuffle(name, type) \
void name ## Shuffle(CapyRandom* const rnd) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    CapyRangeSize range = {.min = 0, .max = that->size - 1}; \
    for(range.min = 0; range.min < that->size - 1; ++range.min) { \
        size_t jElem = $(rnd, getSizeRange>(&range); \
        if(range.min != jElem) { \
            char tmp[that->sizeData]; \
            memcpy( \
                tmp, \
                (char*)(that->data) + range.min * that->sizeData, \
                that->sizeData); \
            memcpy( \
                (char*)(that->data) + range.min * that->sizeData, \
                (char*)(that->data) + jElem * that->sizeData, \
                that->sizeData); \
            memcpy( \
                (char*)(that->data) + jElem * that->sizeData, \
                tmp, \
                that->sizeData); \
        } \
    } \
}

```

Shuffle the array given a pseudo-random number generator. Fisher-Yates algorithm.

```

#define CopyDefArrayShuffleLemire(name, type) \
void name ## ShuffleLemire(CapyRandom* const rnd) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    CapyRangeSize range = {.min = 0, .max = that->size - 1}; \
    for(range.min = 0; range.min < that->size - 1; ++range.min) { \
        size_t jElem = $(rnd, getSizeRange>(&range); \
        if(range.min != jElem) { \
            char tmp[that->sizeData]; \
            memcpy( \
                tmp, \
                (char*)(that->data) + range.min * that->sizeData, \
                that->sizeData); \
            memcpy( \
                (char*)(that->data) + range.min * that->sizeData, \
                (char*)(that->data) + jElem * that->sizeData, \
                that->sizeData); \
            memcpy( \
                (char*)(that->data) + jElem * that->sizeData, \
                tmp, \
                that->sizeData); \
        } \
    } \
}

```

Shuffle the array given a pseudo-random number generator. Fisher-Yates and Lemire algorithm. The array must be less than 2^{32} in size. Faster than shuffle.

```

#define CopyDefArrayQSort(name, type) \
void name ## QSort(CapyComparator* const cmp) { \

```

```

name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
if(that->size < 2) return; \
CapyQuickSort( \
    that->data, that->sizeData, that->size, cmp); \
}

```

Sort the array using the qsort function given a comparator.

```

#define CapyDefArrayGetMin(name, type) \
type* name ## GetMin(CapyComparator* const cmp) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->size == 0) return NULL; \
    type* min = $(that, getPtr)(0); \
    loop(i, that->size) { \
        type* val = $(that, getPtr)(i); \
        if($(cmp, eval)(min, val) > 0) min = val; \
    } \
    return min; \
}

```

Return the minimum element given a comparator

```

#define CapyDefArrayGetMax(name, type) \
type* name ## GetMax(CapyComparator* const cmp) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->size == 0) return NULL; \
    type* max = $(that, getPtr)(0); \
    loop(i, that->size) { \
        type* val = $(that, getPtr)(i); \
        if($(cmp, eval)(max, val) < 0) max = val; \
    } \
    return max; \
}

```

Return the maximum element given a comparator

```

#define CapyDefArraySearch(name, type) \
size_t name ## Search( \
    type const* const val, CapyComparator* const cmp) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->size == 0) raiseExc(CapyExc_InvalidElemIdx); \
    CapyRangeSize range = {.min = 0, .max = that->size - 1}; \
    while(range.min < range.max) { \
        size_t idx = range.min + (range.max - range.min) / 2; \
        if(idx == range.min) idx = range.max; \
        type const* const v = $(that, getPtr)(idx); \
        int ret = $(cmp, eval)(v, val); \
        if(ret < 0) range.min = idx + 1; \
        else if(ret > 0) range.max = idx - 1; \
        else return idx; \
    } \
    type const* const v = $(that, getPtr)(range.min); \
    int ret = $(cmp, eval)(v, val); \
    if(ret == 0) return range.min; \
    raiseExc(CapyExc_InvalidElemIdx); \
    return 0; \
}

```

Return the index of the value, searched using binary search, or raise `CapyExc_InvalidElemIdx` if the value is not found

```
#define CapyDefArray(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayCreate(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayAlloc(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayClone(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayDestruct(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayFree(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayGetSize(name, type) \
    CapyDefArraySet(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayGet(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayGetPtr(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayResize(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayInitIterator(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayShuffle(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayShuffleLemire(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayQSort(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayGetMin(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayGetMax(name, type) \
    CapyDefArraySearch(name, type) \
    CapyDefArrayIterator(name, type)
```

Definition macro calling all the submacros at once for an array structure named 'name', containing elements of type 'type'

2.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyArrayIteratorType {
    capyArrayIteratorType_forward,
    capyArrayIteratorType_backward,
} CapyArrayIteratorType;
```

Enumeration for the types of iterator on generic array

2.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct CapyRandom CapyRandom;
```

Predeclaration of the Random class used by the shuffle method (can't include due to loop dependency with `DistributionDiscrete`)

2.4 Functions

None.

3 Unit bezier.h

Bezier surface class.

3.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_BEZIER_H
```

```
#define CAPY_BEZIER_MAX_DIMIN 254
```

Maximum order and dimension for a CappyBezier

```
#define CAPY_BEZIER_MAX_DIMOUT 254
```

3.2 Enumerations

None.

3.3 Typedefs

```
typedef uint8_t CappyBezierOrder_t;
```

Type of the order of a CappyBezier

```
typedef struct CappyBezier CappyBezier;
```

Bezier curve object

```
typedef struct CappyBezierIteratorWindow CappyBezierIteratorWindow;
```

Iteration windows for CappyBezierIterator

```
typedef struct CappyBezierSpline CappyBezierSpline;
```

Bezier spline object (composite of Bezier curves)

3.4 Struct CpyBezierPosition

3.4.1 Struct CpyBezierPosition's properties

```
double in[CAPY_BEZIER_MAX_DIMIN];
```

```
double out[CAPY_BEZIER_MAX_DIMOUT];
```

3.4.2 Struct CpyBezierPosition's methods

None.

3.5 Struct CpyBezierIterator

3.5.1 Struct CpyBezierIterator's properties

```
size_t idx;
```

Index of the current step in the iteration

```
CpyBezierPosition datatype;
```

Returned data type

```
CpyBezierIteratorWindow* windows;
```

List of windows

```
CpyBezier const* bezier;
```

Bezier associated to the iteration

```
double epsilon;
```

Epsilon for the step of iteration using euclidean distance along the Bezier curve (default: 0.1)

```
CpyMemPoolBezierIteratorWindow memPool;
```

Memory pool for the windows

3.5.2 Struct CpyBezierIterator's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CpyBezierPosition* (*reset)(void);
```

Reset the iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the first position of the iteration

```
CpyBezierPosition* (*next)(void);
```

Move the iterator to the next position

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the next position of the iteration

```
bool (*isActive)(void);
```

Check if the iterator is on a valid position

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the iterator is on a valid position, else false

```
CpyBezierPosition* (*get)(void);
```

Get the current position of the iteration

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the current position

3.6 Functions

```
CpyBezier CpyBezierCreate(  
    CpyBezierOrder_t const order,  
    size_t const dimIn,  
    size_t const dimOut);
```

Create a CpyBezier

Input argument(s):

- order: the order of the Bezier object
- dimIn: number of inputs
- dimOut: number of outputs

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyBezier

```
CpyBezier* CpyBezierAlloc(  
    CpyBezierOrder_t const order,  
    size_t const dimIn,  
    size_t const dimOut);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyBezier and create it

Input argument(s):

- order: the order of the Bezier object
- dimIn: number of inputs
- dimOut: number of outputs

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyBezier

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CpyBezier* CpyBezierLoad(FILE* const stream);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyBezier and load it from a binary stream

Input argument(s):

- stream: the binary stream to load the Bezier from

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyBezier

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_MallocFailed`, `CapyExc_StreamReadError`.

```
void CapyBezierFree(CapyBezier** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a `CapyBezier*` and reset `*that` to NULL

Input argument(s):

- `that`: a pointer to the `CapyBezier` to free

```
CapyBezierIterator CapyBezierIteratorCreate(CapyBezier const* const bezier);
```

Create an iterator on a `CapyBezier`

Input argument(s):

- `bezier`: the bezier on which to iterate

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```
CapyBezierIterator* CapyBezierIteratorAlloc(CapyBezier const* const bezier);
```

Allocate memory and create an iterator on a `CapyBezier`

Input argument(s):

- `bezier`: the bezier on which to iterate

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```
void CapyBezierIteratorFree(CapyBezierIterator** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a pointer to an iterator and reset `*that` to NULL

Input argument(s):

- `that`: a pointer to the iterator to free

```
CapyBezierSpline CapyBezierSplineCreate(
    size_t const* const nbSegment,
        size_t const dimIn,
        size_t const dimOut);
```

Create a CapyBezierSpline

Input argument(s):

- nbSegment: array of dimIn integer, number of segments per input dimension
- dimIn: number of inputs
- dimOut: number of outputs

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyBezierSpline

```
CapyBezierSpline* CapyBezierSplineAlloc(
    size_t const* const nbSegment,
        size_t const dimIn,
        size_t const dimOut);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyBezierSpline and create it

Input argument(s):

- nbSegment: array of dimIn integer, number of segments per input dimension
- dimIn: number of inputs
- dimOut: number of outputs

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyBezierSpline

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyBezierSplineFree(CapyBezierSpline** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyBezierSpline* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyBezierSpline to free

4 Unit bitarray.h

Bit array manipulation class.

4.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_BITARRAY_H
```

4.2 Enumerations

None.

4.3 Typedefs

None.

4.4 Struct CopyBitArray

4.4.1 Struct CopyBitArray's properties

```
size_t size;
```

Size in bits of the array

```
uint8_t* data;
```

Data

4.4.2 Struct CopyBitArray's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*set)(  
    uint8_t const* const bytes,  
    size_t const size);
```

Initialised the array with an array of bytes

Input argument(s):

- bytes: the bytes used to initialise
- size: the number of bytes in 'bytes'

Output and side effect(s):

- 'that->data' is freed if necessary and replaced with a copy of 'bytes',
- and 'that->size' is updated

```
bool (*getBit)(size_t const iBit);
```

Get one bit in the array

Input argument(s):

- iBit: the index of the bit

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the bit at the requested position

```
void (*resize)(size_t const size);
```

Resize the array

Input argument(s):

- size: the new size in bits

Output and side effect(s):

- Memory is allocated for 'that->data' and 'that->size' is updated. The
- content of 'that->data' is undefined.

```
void (*setBit)(
    size_t const iBit,
    bool const bit);
```

Set a bit in the array

Input argument(s):

- iBit: the index of the bit
- bit: the value of the bit

Output and side effect(s):

- The bit is updated.

4.5 Functions

```
CapyBitArray CapyBitArrayCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyBitArray

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an empty CapyBitArray

```
CapyBitArray* CapyBitArrayAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyBitArray and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an empty CapyBitArray

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyBitArrayFree(CapyBitArray** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyBitArray* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyBitArray to free

5 Unit bnoise.h

B-Noise generator class.

5.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_BNOISE_H
```

```
#define CAPY_BNOISE_NB_DIM_IN 2
```

Dimensions of noise: 2D->1D

```
#define CAPY_BNOISE_NB_DIM_OUT 1
```

5.2 Enumerations

None.

5.3 Typedefs

```
typedef uint8_t CapyBNoiseOrder_t;
```

Type of the order of a BNoise

5.4 Struct CapyBNoise

5.4.1 Struct CapyBNoise's properties

```
CapyNoiseDef;
```

Inherits CapyNoise

```
CapyBNoiseOrder_t order;
```

Order of the noise

```
CapyPad(CapyBNoiseOrder_t, order);
```

```
size_t dim;
```

Dimension of the grid (square) in number of vertices

```
double fDim;
```

Cast to float of the dimension of the grid

```
double* map;
```

Noise data

```
double* curve[CAPY_BNOISE_NB_DIM_IN][CAPY_BNOISE_NB_DIM_IN];
```

5.4.2 Struct CapyBNoise's methods

```
void (*destructCapyNoise)(void);
```

Destructor

5.5 Functions

```
CapyBNoise CapyBNoiseCreate(  
    CapyBNoiseOrder_t const order,  
    CapyRandomSeed_t const seed);
```

Create a CapyBNoise

Input argument(s):

- order: order of the noise
- seed: seed of the noise

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyBNoise

```
CapyBNoise* CapyBNoiseAlloc(  
    CapyBNoiseOrder_t const order,  
    CapyRandomSeed_t const seed);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyBNoise and create it

Input argument(s):

- order: order of the noise
- seed: seed of the noise

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyBNoise

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyBNoiseFree(CapyBNoise** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyBNoise* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyBNoise to free

6 Unit bresenham.h

Bresenham class.

6.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_BRESENHAM_H
```

6.2 Enumerations

None.

6.3 Typedefs

None.

6.4 Struct CapyBresenham

6.4.1 Struct CapyBresenham's properties

```
int64_t* pos;
```

Current position

```
int64_t* startPos;
```

Start position (default: 0,0)

```
int64_t* endPos;
```

End position (default: 1,1)

```
int64_t* datatype;
```

Fields for the forEach macro

```
size_t idx;
```

Index in iteration

```
int64_t d[2], s[2], err[2];
```

Internal variables of the Bresenham algorithm

6.4.2 Struct CpyBresenham's methods

```
int64_t** (*reset)(void);
```

Methods for the forEach macro

```
bool (*isActive)(void);
```

```
int64_t** (*next)(void);
```

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

6.5 Functions

```
CpyBresenham CpyBresenhamCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyBresenham

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyBresenham

```
CpyBresenham* CpyBresenhamAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyBresenham and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyBresenham

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyBresenhamFree(CpyBresenham** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyBresenham* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyBresenham to free

7 Unit btree.h

BTree class.

7.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_BTREE_H
```

```
#define CopyDecBTree(name, type) \
typedef struct name name; \
struct name { \
    type* elems; \
    size_t nbMaxElem; \
    size_t nbElem; \
    name* parent; \
    name** child; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    int (*cmp)( \
        type const* const elemA, \
        type const* const elemB); \
    void (*add)(type const elem); \
    void (*remove)(type const elem); \
    void (*removeElem)(size_t const iElem); \
    type* (*find)(type const elem); \
    name* (*findNode)(type const elem); \
    name* (*getLeafNodeForElem)(type const elem); \
    void (*split)(void); \
    name* (*insertNode)(name const node); \
    void (*mergeChildren)(void); \
    void (*rebalance)(void); \
}; \
name name ## Create( \
    size_t const nb, \
    int(*cmp)(type const*, type const*)); \
name* name ## Alloc( \
    size_t const nb, \
    int(*cmp)(type const*, type const*)); \
void name ## Destruct(void); \
void name ## Free(name** const that); \
name* name ## GetLeafNodeForElem(type const elem); \
void name ## Split(void); \
void name ## Add(type const elem); \
void name ## Remove(type const elem); \
void name ## RemoveElem(size_t const iElem); \
name* name ## InsertNode(name const node); \
type* name ## Find(type const elem); \
name* name ## FindNode(type const elem); \
void name ## MergeChildren(void); \
void name ## Rebalance(void);
```

Generic b-tree structure. Declaration macro for a b-tree structure named 'name', containing elem of type 'type'.

```

#define CopyDefBTreeCreate(name, type) \
name name ## Create( \
    size_t const nb, \
        int(*cmp)(type const*, type const*)) { \
    name that = { \
        .nbMaxElem = nb, \
        .destruct = name ## Destruct, \
        .cmp = cmp, \
        .add = name ## Add, \
        .remove = name ## Remove, \
        .removeElem = name ## RemoveElem, \
        .find = name ## Find, \
        .findNode = name ## FindNode, \
        .getLeafNodeForElem = name ## GetLeafNodeForElem, \
        .split = name ## Split, \
        .insertNode = name ## InsertNode, \
        .mergeChildren = name ## MergeChildren, \
        .rebalance = name ## Rebalance, \
    }; \
    safeMalloc(that.elems, nb); \
    loop(i, nb) that.elems[i] = (type){0}; \
    safeMalloc(that.childs, nb + 1); \
    loop(i, nb + 1) that.childs[i] = NULL; \
    return that; \
}

```

Generic b-tree structure. Definition macro for a b-tree structure named 'name', containing elem of type 'type' Create a b-tree

Input argument(s):

- nb: max number of element per node
- cmp: comparison function to sort elem

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a b-tree containing elem of type 'type'

```

#define CopyDefBTreeAlloc(name, type) \
name* name ## Alloc( \
    size_t const nb, \
        int(*cmp)(type const*, type const*)) { \
    name* that = NULL; \
    safeMalloc(that, 1); \
    if(!that) return NULL; \
    *that = name ## Create(nb, cmp); \
    return that; \
}

```

Allocate memory for a new b-tree and create it

Input argument(s):

- nb: max number of element per node

- cmp: comparison function to sort elem

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a b-tree containing elem of type 'type'

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
#define CpyDefBTreeDestruct(name, type) \
void name ## Destruct(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)cpyThat; \
    loop(iElem, that->nbElem) { \
        if(that->elems[iElem].destruct != NULL) { \
            $(that->elems + iElem, destruct)(); \
        } \
    } \
    loop(iChild, that->nbElem + 1) { \
        if(that->childs[iChild] != NULL) { \
            name ## Free(that->childs + iChild); \
        } \
    } \
    free(that->elems); \
    free(that->childs); \
    *that = (name){0}; \
}
```

Free the memory used by a b-tree.

Input argument(s):

- that: the b-tree to free

```
#define CpyDefBTreeFree(name, type) \
void name ## Free(name** const that) { \
    if(that == NULL || *that == NULL) return; \
    $(*that, destruct)(); \
    free(*that); \
    *that = NULL; \
}
```

Free the memory used by a pointer to a b-tree and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the b-tree to free

```

#define CopyDefBTreeGetLeafNodeForElem(name, type) \
name* name ## GetLeafNodeForElem(type const elem) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    size_t iElem = 0; \
    while( \
        iElem < that->nbElem && \
        (that->cmp)(that->elems + iElem, &elem) < 0 \
    ) { \
        iElem += 1; \
    } \
    if(that->childs[iElem] != NULL) { \
        return $(that->childs[iElem], getLeafNodeForElem)(elem); \
    } else { \
        return that; \
    } \
}

```

Get the leaf node where an element should be

Input argument(s):

- elem: the element

Output and side effect(s):

- Traverse the BTree and return the first leaf that accomodate the element.

```

#define CopyDefBTreeSplit(name, type) \
void name ## Split(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->nbElem < 3) return; \
    size_t iMedian = that->nbElem / 2; \
    name* priorNode = name ## Alloc(that->nbMaxElem, that->cmp); \
    name* posteriorNode = name ## Alloc(that->nbMaxElem, that->cmp); \
    priorNode->parent = that; \
    posteriorNode->parent = that; \
    loop(iElem, iMedian) { \
        priorNode->elems[iElem] = that->elems[iElem]; \
        priorNode->childs[iElem] = that->childs[iElem]; \
        that->childs[iElem] = NULL; \
        if(priorNode->childs[iElem] != NULL) { \

```

```

    priorNode->childs[iElem]->parent = priorNode;
    }

    \
}

    \
priorNode->childs[iMedian] = that->childs[iMedian];
that->childs[iMedian] = NULL;
if(priorNode->childs[iMedian] != NULL) {
    \
    priorNode->childs[iMedian]->parent = priorNode;
}

    \
priorNode->nbElem = iMedian;
loop(iElem, that->nbElem - iMedian - 1) {
    \
    posteriorNode->elems[iElem] = that->elems[iMedian + 1 + iElem];
    \
    posteriorNode->childs[iElem] = that->childs[iMedian + 1 + iElem];
    \
    that->childs[iMedian + 1 + iElem] = NULL;
    \
    if(posteriorNode->childs[iElem] != NULL) {
        \
        posteriorNode->childs[iElem]->parent = posteriorNode;
    }

    \
}

    \
posteriorNode->childs[that->nbElem - iMedian - 1] =
    \
    that->childs[that->nbElem];
that->childs[that->nbElem] = NULL;
if(posteriorNode->childs[that->nbElem - iMedian - 1] != NULL) {
    \
    posteriorNode->childs[that->nbElem - iMedian - 1]->parent =
    \
    posteriorNode;
}

    \
posteriorNode->nbElem = that->nbElem - iMedian - 1;
that->elems[0] = that->elems[iMedian];
that->nbElem = 1;
that->childs[0] = priorNode;

```

```

    that->childs[1] = posteriorNode;
}

```

Split the root node in two
Output and side effect(s):

- If the root node has less than three elements nothing happens. Else,
- the elements of the root node are split into two new nodes, one for
- those lower than the median element in the root and the other for those
- greater than the median element in the root. The median element remains
- in the root and the new nodes become its prior and posterior childs.

```

#define CopyDefBTreeInsertNode(name, type) \
name* name ## InsertNode(name const node) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->nbElem >= that->nbMaxElem) { \
        $(that, split()); \
        if((that->cmp)(that->elems, node.elems) > 0) { \
            $(that->childs[0], insertNode)(node); \
        } else { \
            $(that->childs[1], insertNode)(node); \
        } \
        if(that->parent != NULL) { \
            size_t iChild = 0; \
            while(iChild <= that->parent->nbElem) { \
                if(that->parent->childs[iChild] == that) { \
                    that->parent->childs[iChild] = NULL; \
                } \
                iChild += 1; \
            } \
            name* newThat = $(that->parent, insertNode)(*that); \
            free(that->childs); \
            free(that->elems); \
            free(that); \
            that = newThat; \
        } \
    } else { \
        size_t iElem = 0; \
        while( \
            iElem < that->nbElem && \
            (that->cmp)(that->elems + iElem, node.elems) < 0 \
        ) { \
            iElem += 1; \
        } \
        if(that->childs[iElem] == NULL) { \
            size_t jElem = that->nbElem; \
            while(jElem > iElem) { \
                that->childs[jElem + 1] = that->childs[jElem]; \
                that->childs[jElem] = that->childs[jElem - 1]; \
            } \
        } \
    } \
}

```

```

        that->elems[jElem] = that->elems[jElem - 1];
        jElem -= 1;
    }
    that->elems[iElem] = node.elems[0];
    that->childs[iElem] = node.childs[0];
    if(that->childs[iElem] != NULL) {
        that->childs[iElem]->parent = that;
    }
    that->childs[iElem + 1] = node.childs[1];
    if(that->childs[iElem + 1] != NULL) {
        that->childs[iElem + 1]->parent = that;
    }
    that->nbElem += 1;
} else {
    that = $(that->childs[iElem], insertNode)(node);
}
return that;
}

```

Insert a node into the elements of the tree

Input argument(s):

- node: the node to insert

Output and side effect(s):

- The node is inserted. This may trigger a restructuration of the BTree
- which invalidate the 'that' pointer. Then, this method returns 'that' if
- it's still valid, or its parent if 'that' doesn't exist any more.

```

#define CopyDefBTreeAdd(name, type)
void name ## Add(type const elem) {
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;
    name node = name ## Create(that->nbMaxElem, that->cmp);
    node.elems[0] = elem;
    node.nbElem = 1;
    name* leaf = $(that, getLeafNodeForElem)(elem);
    leaf = $(leaf, insertNode)(node);
    $(&node, destruct)();
}

```

Add an element to the b-tree

Input argument(s):

- elem: the element to add

```

#define CopyDefBTreeRebalance(name, type) \
void name ## Rebalance(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->parent == NULL) return; \
    size_t iChildOfThatInParent = 0; \
    while( \
        iChildOfThatInParent <= that->parent->nbElem && \
        that->parent->childs[iChildOfThatInParent] != that \
    ) { \
        iChildOfThatInParent += 1; \
    } \
    size_t nbElemInSiblings[2] = {0, 0}; \
    if( \
        iChildOfThatInParent > 0 && \
        that->parent->childs[iChildOfThatInParent - 1] != NULL \
    ) { \
        nbElemInSiblings[0] = \
            that->parent->childs[iChildOfThatInParent - 1]->nbElem; \
    } \
    if( \
        iChildOfThatInParent < that->parent->nbElem && \
        that->parent->childs[iChildOfThatInParent + 1] != NULL \
    ) { \
        nbElemInSiblings[1] = \
            that->parent->childs[iChildOfThatInParent + 1]->nbElem; \
    } \
    size_t iGiver = 0; \
    if(nbElemInSiblings[1] > nbElemInSiblings[0]) iGiver = 1; \
    if(nbElemInSiblings[iGiver] > that->nbMaxElem / 2) { \
        size_t iElemTaken = iChildOfThatInParent + iGiver - 1; \
        type valTaken = that->parent->elems[iElemTaken]; \
        size_t iSiblingGiver = \
            iChildOfThatInParent + 2 * iGiver - 1; \
        name* siblingGiver = that->parent->childs[iSiblingGiver]; \
        if(iGiver == 0) { \
            size_t iElem = that->nbElem; \
            while(iElem > 0) { \
                that->elems[iElem] = that->elems[iElem - 1]; \
                that->childs[iElem + 1] = that->childs[iElem]; \
                iElem -= 1; \
            } \
            that->childs[1] = that->childs[0]; \
            that->nbElem += 1; \
            that->elems[0] = valTaken; \
            that->childs[0] = siblingGiver->childs[siblingGiver->nbElem]; \
            if(that->childs[0] != NULL) { \
                that->childs[0]->parent = that; \
            } \
            that->parent->elems[iElemTaken] = \
                siblingGiver->elems[siblingGiver->nbElem - 1]; \
            siblingGiver->childs[siblingGiver->nbElem] = NULL; \
            siblingGiver->nbElem -= 1; \
        } else { \
            that->elems[that->nbElem] = valTaken; \
            that->childs[that->nbElem + 1] = siblingGiver->childs[0]; \
            if(that->childs[that->nbElem + 1] != NULL) { \
                that->childs[that->nbElem + 1]->parent = that; \
            } \
            that->nbElem += 1; \
            that->parent->elems[iElemTaken] = siblingGiver->elems[0]; \
            siblingGiver->nbElem -= 1; \
        } \
    } \
}

```

```

        loop(iElem, siblingGiver->nbElem) {
            siblingGiver->elems[iElem] = siblingGiver->elems[iElem + 1];
            siblingGiver->childs[iElem] = siblingGiver->childs[iElem + 1];
        }
        siblingGiver->childs[siblingGiver->nbElem] =
            siblingGiver->childs[siblingGiver->nbElem + 1];
        siblingGiver->childs[siblingGiver->nbElem + 1] = NULL;
    }
} else {
    if(0) {
        printf(
            "TODO: 'that' and 'that->parent' and 'siblinGiver' should be "
            "merged together into one single node to keep the minimum "
            "number of element in a node. Cf issue #36.\n");
    }
}
}
}

```

Rebalance the tree to ensure it has the required minimum number of elements
Output and side effect(s):

- The tree is rebalanced.

```

#define CopyDefBTreeMergeChildren(name, type)
void name ## MergeChildren(void) {
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;
    size_t nbElemInChildren = 0;
    size_t iChild = 0;
    while(iChild <= that->nbElem) {
        if(that->childs[iChild] != NULL) {
            nbElemInChildren += that->childs[iChild]->nbElem;
        }
        iChild += 1;
    }
    if(
        nbElemInChildren + that->nbElem > that->nbMaxElem ||
        nbElemInChildren == 0
    ) {
        return;
    }
    name newNode = name ## Create(that->nbMaxElem, that->cmp);
    newNode.parent = that->parent;
    iChild = 0;
    while(iChild <= that->nbElem) {
        name* child = that->childs[iChild];
        if(child != NULL) {
            loop(iElem, child->nbElem) {
                newNode.elems[newNode.nbElem] = child->elems[iElem];
                newNode.childs[newNode.nbElem] = child->childs[iElem];
                if(newNode.childs[newNode.nbElem] != NULL) {
                    newNode.childs[newNode.nbElem]->parent = that;
                }
                newNode.nbElem += 1;
            }
            newNode.childs[newNode.nbElem] = child->childs[child->nbElem];
            if(newNode.childs[newNode.nbElem] != NULL) {
                newNode.childs[newNode.nbElem]->parent = that;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        free(that->childs[iChild]->elems);
        free(that->childs[iChild]->childs);
        free(that->childs[iChild]);
    }
    if(iChild < that->nbElem) {
        newNode.elems[newNode.nbElem] = that->elems[iChild];
        newNode.nbElem += 1;
    }
    iChild += 1;
}
*that = newNode;
}

```

Merge the children of a node into that node.

Output and side effect(s):

- The children are merged into the node if possible. If not, nothing happen.

```

#define CopyDefBTreeRemoveElem(name, type)
void name ## RemoveElem(size_t const iElem) {
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;
    if(iElem >= that->nbElem) return;
    if(that->childs[iElem] != NULL) {
        name* child = that->childs[iElem];
        while(child->childs[child->nbElem] != NULL) {
            child = child->childs[child->nbElem];
        }
        that->elems[iElem] = child->elems[child->nbElem - 1];
        $(child, removeElem)(child->nbElem - 1);
    } else if(that->childs[iElem + 1] != NULL) {
        name* child = that->childs[iElem + 1];
        while(child->childs[0] != NULL) child = child->childs[0];
        that->elems[iElem] = child->elems[0];
        $(child, removeElem)(0);
    } else {
        size_t jElem = iElem;
        while(jElem < that->nbElem - 1) {
            that->elems[jElem] = that->elems[jElem + 1];
            that->childs[jElem + 1] = that->childs[jElem + 2];
            jElem += 1;
        }
        that->nbElem -= 1;
        if(that->nbElem < that->nbMaxElem / 2) {
            $(that, rebalance)();
        }
        if(that->nbElem == 0 && that->parent != NULL) {
            size_t iChildThatInParent = 0;
            while(that->parent->childs[iChildThatInParent] != that) {
                iChildThatInParent += 1;
            }
            name ## Free(that->parent->childs + iChildThatInParent);
            that = NULL;
        }
    }
}
}

```

Remove an element at a given position in a node of a b-tree

Input argument(s):

- iElem: the position of the element to remove

Output and side effect(s):

- The element is removed.

```
#define CopyDefBTreeRemove(name, type)
\
void name ## Remove(type const val) {
\
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;
\
    if(that->nbElem == 0) return;
\
    size_t iElem = 0;
\
    while(iElem < that->nbElem) {
\
        int cmpVal = (that->cmp)(that->elems + iElem, &val);
\
        if(cmpVal == 0) {
\
            if(that->elems[iElem].destruct != NULL) {
\
                $(that->elems + iElem, destruct)();
\
            }
\
            $(that, removeElem)(iElem);
\
            return;
\
        } else if(cmpVal > 0) {
\
            if(that->childs[iElem] != NULL) {
\
                $(that->childs[iElem], remove)(val);
\
            }
\
            return;
\
        } else if(cmpVal < 0) {
\
            iElem += 1;
\
        }
\
    }
\
    if(that->childs[iElem] != NULL) {
\
        $(that->childs[iElem], remove)(val);
\
    }
```

```

    }
    \
}

```

Remove an element from the b-tree

Input argument(s):

- elem: the element to remove

Output and side effect(s):

- The element is removed if it exists, else nothing happens. If the
- element is removed it is destruct

```

#define CopyDefBTreeFind(name, type) \
type* name ## Find(type const val) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->nbElem == 0) return NULL; \
    size_t iElem = 0; \
    while(iElem < that->nbElem) { \
        int cmpVal = (that->cmp)(that->elems + iElem, &val); \
        if(cmpVal == 0) { \
            return that->elems + iElem; \
        } else if(cmpVal > 0) { \
            if(that->childs[iElem] != NULL) { \
                return $(that->childs[iElem], find)(val); \
            } else { \
                return NULL; \
            } \
        } else if(cmpVal < 0) { \
            iElem += 1; \
        } \
    } \
    if(that->childs[iElem] != NULL) { \
        return $(that->childs[iElem], find)(val); \
    } else { \
        return NULL; \
    } \
}

```

Find an element in the b-tree

Input argument(s):

- elem: the element to find

Output and side effect(s):

- If the element is found return a pointer to it, else return null.

```

#define CopyDefBTreeFindNode(name, type) \
name* name ## FindNode(type const val) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->nbElem == 0) return NULL; \
    size_t iElem = 0; \
    while(iElem < that->nbElem) { \
        int cmpVal = (that->cmp)(that->elems + iElem, &val); \
        if(cmpVal == 0) { \
            return that; \
        } else if(cmpVal > 0) { \
            if(that->childs[iElem] != NULL) { \
                return $(that->childs[iElem], findNode)(val); \
            } else { \
                return NULL; \
            } \
        } else if(cmpVal < 0) { \
            iElem += 1; \
        } \
    } \
    if(that->childs[iElem] != NULL) { \
        return $(that->childs[iElem], findNode)(val); \
    } else { \
        return NULL; \
    } \
}

```

Find a node containing an element in the b-tree

Input argument(s):

- elem: the element to find

Output and side effect(s):

- If the element is actually in the tree, return the node containing the
- element, else return NULL.

```

#define CopyDefBTree(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeCreate(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeAlloc(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeDestruct(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeFree(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeAdd(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeRemove(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeRemoveElem(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeGetLeafNodeForElem(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeSplit(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeInsertNode(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeFind(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeFindNode(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeMergeChildren(name, type) \
    CopyDefBTreeRebalance(name, type)

```

Definition macro calling all the submacros at once for a BTree containing elements of type 'type'.

7.2 Enumerations

None.

7.3 Typedefs

None.

7.4 Functions

None.

8 Unit burrowswheelertransform.h

BurrowsWheelerTransform class.

8.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_BURROWSWHEELERTRANSFORM_H
```

8.2 Enumerations

None.

8.3 Typedefs

None.

8.4 Struct CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformData

8.4.1 Struct CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformData's properties

```
uint8_t* bytes;
```

Bytes of data

```
size_t size;
```

Size in byte

```
size_t idxFirstByte;
```

Index of the first byte in transformed data

8.4.2 Struct `CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformData`'s methods

None.

8.5 Struct `CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform`

8.5.1 Struct `CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform`'s properties

None.

8.5.2 Struct `CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform`'s methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformData (*transform)(  
    CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformData const data);
```

Transform the data

Input argument(s):

- data: the data to transform

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the transformed data

```
CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformData (*untransform)(  
    CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformData const data);
```

Untransform the data

Input argument(s):

- data: the data to untransform

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the untransformed data

8.6 Functions

```
CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform

```
CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform* CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyBurrowsWheelerTransformFree(CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform** const  
    that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyBurrowsWheelerTransform to free

9 Unit camera.h

Camera class. Assuming a left handed world coordinates system where +x/right, +y/up, +z/forward. All unit in meters.

9.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_CAMERA_H
```

9.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyCameraType {  
    capyCameraType_pinhole,  
    capyCameraType_nb,  
} CapyCameraType;
```

Types of camera

```
typedef enum CapyCameraScreenType {  
    capyCameraScreenType_perspective,  
    capyCameraScreenType_orthographic,  
    capyCameraScreenType_nb,  
} CapyCameraScreenType;
```

Types of screen

9.3 Typedefs

None.

9.4 Struct CapyCamera

9.4.1 Struct CapyCamera's properties

```
CapyCameraType type;
```

Type of camera (default: pinhole)

```
CapyPad(CapyCameraType, type);
```

```
CapyCameraScreenType screenType;
```

Type of camera (default: perspective)

```
CapyPad(CapyCameraScreenType, screenType);
```

```
CapyVec pos;
```

Position (center of the lens, in world coordinates system, default: 0)

```
CapyMat pose;
```

Pose matrix of the camera (in world coordinates system, default: identity)
Per row: right, up, front normalised vector

```
CapyVec right;
```

Right direction from the camera (in world coordinates system, reference to the pose matrix values, default: x)

```
CapyVec up;
```

Up direction from the camera (in world coordinates system, reference to the pose matrix values, default: y)

```
CapyVec front;
```

Forward direction from the camera (in world coordinates system, reference to the pose matrix values, default: z)

```
double focalLength;
```

Focal length, the smaller the larger the field of view (default: 0.017)

```
double sensorResolution;
```

Sensor resolution (pixels/meter, default: 100000)

9.4.2 Struct CapyCamera's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*project)(  
    double const* const in,  
    double* const out);
```

Project a 3D point in world coordinates to a 3D point in screen coordinates
Input argument(s):

- in: the coordinates of the point to project
- out: the result projected coordinates, can be same as 'in'

Output and side effect(s):

- 'out' is updated. The projection is calculated according to the type
- of camera

```
void (*projectInv)(
    double const* const in,
    double* const out);
```

Project a 3D point in screen coordinates to a 3D point in world coordinates
Input argument(s):

- in: the coordinates of the point to inverse project
- out: the result inverse projected coordinates, can be same as 'in'

Output and side effect(s):

- 'out' is updated. The inverse projection is calculated according to the
- type of camera

```
void (*toImgCoord)(
    double const* const posScreen,
    CapiImgPos_t const* const posOrig,
    CapiImgPos_t* const posImg);
```

Convert screen coordinates into image coordinates

Input argument(s):

- posScreen: the screen coordinates
- posOrig: the position in the image corresponding to the origin of the
- screen
- posImg: the result image coordinates

Output and side effect(s):

- 'posImg' is updated

```
void (*fromImgCoord)(
    CapiImgPos_t* const posImg,
    CapiImgPos_t const* const posOrig,
    double* const out);
```

Convert image coordinates to a direction vector from the camera position

Input argument(s):

- posImg: the image coordinates
- posOrig: the position in the image corresponding to the origin of the
- screen
- out: the result direction vector

Output and side effect(s):

- 'out' is updated and normalised

```
void (*translate)(double const* const u);
```

Translate the camera

Input argument(s):

- u: the translation vector

Output and side effect(s):

- The camera position is updated

```
void (*rotate)(CapyQuaternion const* const q);
```

Rotate the camera

Input argument(s):

- q: the quaternion equivalent to the rotation

Output and side effect(s):

- The camera pose is updated

```
double (*getProjectedLength)(  
    double const* const posA,  
    double const* const posB);
```

Get the length in pixel of a projected segment

Input argument(s):

- posA: position of one end of the segment
- posB: position of the other end of the segment

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the length

```
void (*setToIsometric)(void);
```

Set the camera parameters to render an isometric projection

Output and side effect(s):

- The camera parameters are modified.

```
void (*setToDimetric)(void);
```

Set the camera parameters to render a dimetric projection

Output and side effect(s):

- The camera parameters are modified.

9.5 Functions

```
CapyCamera CapyCameraCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyCamera

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyCamera

```
CapyCamera* CapyCameraAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyCamera and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyCamera

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyCameraFree(CapyCamera** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyCamera* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyCamera to free

10 Unit capy.h

LibCapy related function and headers include.

10.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_H
```

10.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum Capy_BuildMode {  
    Capy_BuildMode_Development,  
    Capy_BuildMode_Production,  
} Capy_BuildMode;
```

Build modes

10.3 Typedefs

None.

10.4 Functions

```
char const* CapyGetVersion(void);
```

Getter for the version of the library

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the version as a char*

```
char const* CapyGetCommitId(void);
```

Getter for the commit id of the library

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the commit as a char*

```
Capy_BuildMode CapyGetBuildMode(void);
```

Getter for the build mode of the library

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the build mode as an enum Capy_BuildMode

11 Unit capymath.h

Mathematical functions.

11.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_MATH_H
```

```
#define CopyVecDef(S, ...) \
    struct { \
        size_t dim; \
        union {double vals[S]; struct __attribute__((packed)){ \
            double __VA_ARGS__;};}; \
    }
```

```
#define CopyVecCreateLocal3D \
    (CopyVec){.dim = 3, .vals = (double[3]){0., 0., 0.}}
```

Macro to define a local CopyVec of dimension 3 and avoid memory allocation

```
#define CopyVecCreateLocal2D \
    (CopyVec){.dim = 2, .vals = (double[2]){0., 0.}}
```

Macro to define a local CopyVec of dimension 2 and avoid memory allocation

```
#define CopyMatCreateLocal3x3 \
    (CopyMat){ \
        .dims = {3, 3}, \
        .vals = (double[9]){0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0., 0.}, \
    }
```

Macro to define a local CopyMat of dimension 3x3 and avoid memory allocation

```
#define CopyMatCreateLocal2x2 \
    (CopyMat){ \
        .dims = {2, 2}, \
        .vals = (double[4]){0., 0., 0., 0.}, \
    }
```

Macro to define a local CopyMat of dimension 2x2 and avoid memory allocation

11.2 Enumerations

None.

11.3 Typedefs

None.

11.4 Struct CpyPeasantMulDivRes

11.4.1 Struct CpyPeasantMulDivRes's properties

```
uint64_t base;
```

```
CpyRatio frac;
```

11.4.2 Struct CpyPeasantMulDivRes's methods

None.

11.5 Struct CpyVec

11.5.1 Struct CpyVec's properties

```
size_t dim;
```

```
double* vals;
```

11.5.2 Struct CpyVec's methods

None.

11.6 Struct CpyMat

11.6.1 Struct CpyMat's properties

```
double* vals;
```

```
union {
```

```
size_t dims[2];
```

```
struct __attribute__((packed)) {size_t nbCol; size_t nbRow;};
```

```
};
```

11.6.2 Struct CopyMat's methods

None.

11.7 Struct CopyFiboLattice

11.7.1 Struct CopyFiboLattice's properties

```
size_t nbPoints;
```

Number of points in the lattice

```
double* points;
```

Array of points. For grid lattice, the points are in $[0,1],[0,1]$. For polar lattice, the points are in $[0,1],[0,2\pi]$ For lattice on sphere and demi-sphere the points are in $[0,\pi],[0,2\pi]$

11.7.2 Struct CopyFiboLattice's methods

None.

11.8 Struct CopyPiecewiseGaussian

11.8.1 Struct CopyPiecewiseGaussian's properties

```
double base, amp, mean, sig1, sig2;
```

11.8.2 Struct CopyPiecewiseGaussian's methods

None.

11.9 Functions

```
uint64_t CpyGcd(  
    uint64_t a,  
    uint64_t b);
```

Get the GCD of two positive integers

Input argument(s):

- a, b: the two integers

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the greatest common divisor using the Stein's algorithm

```
int64_t CpyGcdDecomposition(  
    int64_t a,  
    int64_t b,  
    int64_t* x,  
    int64_t* y);
```

Get the GCD decomposition of two integers

Input argument(s):

- a, b: the two integers
- x, y: the result two integers

Output and side effect(s):

- Update x and y with the result of $ax+by=\text{gcd}(a,b)$ using the extended
- Euclidian algorithm, and return $\text{gcd}(a,b)$

```
uint64_t CpyGcdDecompositionUnsignedInput(  
    uint64_t a,  
    uint64_t b,  
    int64_t* x,  
    int64_t* y);
```

Get the GCD decomposition of two integers (version for positive inputs)

Input argument(s):

- a, b: the two integers
- x, y: the result two integers

Output and side effect(s):

- Update x and y with the result of $ax+by=\text{gcd}(a,b)$ using the extended
- Euclidian algorithm, and return $\text{gcd}(a,b)$

```
uint64_t CopyLcm(  
    uint64_t a,  
    uint64_t b);
```

Get the LCM of two positive integers

Input argument(s):

- a, b: the two integers

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the lowest common multiple using the formula
- $\text{lcm}(a, b) = \frac{ab}{\text{gcd}(a, b)}$

```
uint64_t CopyPeasantMul(  
    uint64_t a,  
    uint64_t b);
```

Peasant multiplication of two integers

Input argument(s):

- a, b: the two integers to multiply

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the multiplication of two integers using the Peasant method.

```
CopyPeasantMulDivRes CopyPeasantMulDiv(  
    uint64_t a,  
    uint64_t b,  
    uint64_t c);
```

```
double CopySmoothStep(  
    double const x,  
    double const a);
```

Generic smooth step function.

Input argument(s):

- x: input, in $[0.0, 1.0]$
- a: smoothing coefficient in $]0.0, +\infty]$

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the smoothed value of x. If a equals 1.0, it's x itself. As
- a gets lower than 1.0, the smoothed value varies following the
- pattern fast-slow-fast. As a gets greater than 1.0, the smoothed
- value varies following the pattern slow-fast-slow. Continuous but
- not necessary derivable at $x=0.0$ or $x=1.0$.

```
double CpySmootherStep(double const x);
```

Smoother step function Inputs: x: the input value in $[0,1]$

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the smoothed value, in $[0, 1]$

```
int64_t CpyPowi(
    int64_t const x,
    uint64_t const n);
```

Power function for an integer value and integer exponent

Input argument(s):

- x: the value
- n: the power

Output and side effect(s):

- Return x^n

```
double CpyPowf(
    double const x,
    uint64_t const n);
```

Power function for a real value and integer exponent

Input argument(s):

- x: the value
- n: the power

Output and side effect(s):

- Return x^n

```
double CopyLerp(
    double const x,
    CopyRangeDouble const* const from,
    CopyRangeDouble const* const to);
```

LERP function, map a double value linearly from a range to another

Input argument(s):

- x: the input
- from: range of the input
- to: range of the output

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the mapped input

```
double CopyLerpNorm2Arr(
    double const x,
    double const to[2]);
```

LERP function, map a double value linearly from $[0, 1]$ to an array

Input argument(s):

- x: the input
- to: array of two values

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the mapped input

```
int CopyCmpCharInc(
    char const* a,
    char const* b);
```

```
int CmpInt8Inc(  
    int8_t const* a,  
    int8_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpUInt8Inc(  
    uint8_t const* a,  
    uint8_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpInt16Inc(  
    int16_t const* a,  
    int16_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpUInt16Inc(  
    uint16_t const* a,  
    uint16_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpInt32Inc(  
    int32_t const* a,  
    int32_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpUInt32Inc(  
    uint32_t const* a,  
    uint32_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpInt64Inc(  
    int64_t const* a,  
    int64_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpUInt64Inc(  
    uint64_t const* a,  
    uint64_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpFloatInc(  
    float const* a,  
    float const* b);
```

```
int CmpDoubleInc(  
    double const* a,  
    double const* b);
```

```
int CmpSizeInc(  
    size_t const* a,  
    size_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpCharDec(  
    char const* a,  
    char const* b);
```

```
int CmpInt8Dec(  
    int8_t const* a,  
    int8_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpUInt8Dec(  
    uint8_t const* a,  
    uint8_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpInt16Dec(  
    int16_t const* a,  
    int16_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpUInt16Dec(  
    uint16_t const* a,  
    uint16_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpInt32Dec(  
    int32_t const* a,  
    int32_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpUInt32Dec(  
    uint32_t const* a,  
    uint32_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpInt64Dec(  
    int64_t const* a,  
    int64_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpUInt64Dec(  
    uint64_t const* a,  
    uint64_t const* b);
```

```
int CmpFloatDec(  
    float const* a,  
    float const* b);
```

```
int CmpDoubleDec(  
    double const* a,  
    double const* b);
```

```
CapyVec* CapyVecAllocArr(  
    size_t dim,  
    size_t nb);
```

Allocate an array of CapyVec

Input argument(s):

- dim: the dimension of the vectors
- nb: the size of the array

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a newly allocated array of CapyVec (values initialised to 0.0)
- Exceptions:
- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed

```
void CapyVecFreeArr(  
    CapyVec** const that,  
    size_t nb);
```

Free an array of CapyVec

Input argument(s):

- that: the array of CapyVec
- nb: the size of the array

```
CapyVec CapyVecCreate(size_t dim);
```

Create a CapyVec

Input argument(s):

- dim: the dimension of the vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyVec (values initialised to 0.0)
- Exceptions:
- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed

```
void CappyVecDestruct(CappyVec* const that);
```

Free a CappyVec

Input argument(s):

- that: the CappyVec to free

```
void CappyVec3DGetOrtho(  
    double const* const u,  
    double* const v);
```

Get a 3D vector orthogonal to another 3D vector

Input argument(s):

- u: the input vector
- v: the output vector orthonormal to u

Output and side effect(s):

- v is updated

```
CappyMat CappyMatCreate(  
    size_t const nbCol,  
    size_t const nbRow);
```

Create a CappyMat

Input argument(s):

- nbCol: the number of columns of the matrix
- nbRow: the number of rows of the matrix

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappyVec (values initialised to 0.0)
- Exceptions:
- May raise CappyExc_MallocFailed

```
CappyMat CappyMatCreateRotMat(  
    size_t const iAxis,  
    double const theta);
```

Create the 3x3 CpyMat for the rotation matrix around the i-th axis and given angle (same handedness for the rotation as for the coordinates system)

Input argument(s):

- iAxis: the axis index (0: x, 1: y, 2: z)
- theta: the angle in radians

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyVec
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed, CpyExc_UndefinedExecution

```
void CpyMatDestruct(CpyMat* const that);
```

Free a CpyMat

Input argument(s):

- that: the CpyMat to free

```
void CpyVecAdd(  
    CpyVec const* const a,  
    CpyVec const* const b,  
    CpyVec* const c);
```

Add two vectors

Input argument(s):

- a: first vector
- b: second vector
- c: result vector, $c=a+b$ (c can be a or b)

```
void CpyVecSub(  
    CpyVec const* const a,  
    CpyVec const* const b,  
    CpyVec* const c);
```

Subtract two vectors

Input argument(s):

- a: first vector

- b: second vector
- c: result vector, $c=a-b$

```
void CapyVecDot(
    CapyVec const* const a,
    CapyVec const* const b,
    double* const c);
```

Dot product of two vectors

Input argument(s):

- a: first vector
- b: second vector
- c: result vector, $c=a.b$

```
void CapyVecCross(
    CapyVec const* const a,
    CapyVec const* const b,
    CapyVec* const c);
```

Cross product of two vectors of dimension 3

Input argument(s):

- a: first vector
- b: second vector
- c: result vector, $c=a*b$

```
void CapyVecMul(
    CapyVec const* const a,
    double const b,
    CapyVec* const c);
```

Product vector scalar

Input argument(s):

- a: vector
- b: scalar
- c: result vector, $c=a*b$

```
void CopyVecCopy(  
    CopyVec const* const a,  
    CopyVec* const b);
```

Copy a vector to another

Input argument(s):

- a: from vector
- b: to vector

```
void CopyVecNormalise(CopyVec* const a);
```

Normalise the vector

Input argument(s):

- a: the vector

Output and side effect(s):

- The vector is normalised.

```
void CopyVecNormaliseFast(CopyVec* const a);
```

Normalise the vector using the fast inverse square root

Input argument(s):

- a: the vector

Output and side effect(s):

- The vector is normalised.

```
double CopyVecGetNorm(CopyVec const* const a);
```

Get the norm of the vector

Input argument(s):

- a: the vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the norm of the vector

```
double CpyVecGetCosineSimilarity(  
    CpyVec const* const a,  
    CpyVec const* const b);
```

Get the cosine-similarity of two vectors

Input argument(s):

- a: the first vector
- b: the second vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the dot product of normalised vectors

```
double CpyVec2DApproxNorm(CpyVec* const u);
```

Get the approximated norm of a 2D vector

Input argument(s):

- u: the 2D vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the approx norm of the vector (equals to $0.96x + 0.4y$ where $x \geq y \geq 0$)
- accurate within 4

```
double CpyVec2DGetAngle(  
    CpyVec const* const u,  
    CpyVec const* const v);
```

Get the angle between two 2D vectors

Input argument(s):

- u: the first 2D vector
- v: the second 2D vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the angle between the 2 vectors in $[-M_PI, M_PI]$

```
void CapyVec2DSetAngle(  
    CapyVec const* const a,  
        double const b,  
    CapyVec* const c);
```

Set the angle of a 2D vector

Input argument(s):

- a: vector
- b: angle in radians
- c: result vector, $c=a*b$

Output and side effect(s):

- Set the angle to 'b' (relative to x, ccw) while conserving the distance
- of 'a' and store the result in 'c' (which can be 'a')

```
void CapyVec2DRotate(  
    CapyVec const* const a,  
        double const theta,  
    CapyVec* const b);
```

Rotate a 2D vector by a given angle

Input argument(s):

- a: vector to rotate
- theta: angle in radians
- b: result vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Rotate CCW the vector 'a' by 'theta' and store the result in 'c'
- (which can be 'a')

```
double CapyVecGetSquaredNorm(CapyVec* const a);
```

Get the squared norm of the vector

Input argument(s):

- a: the vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the squared norm of the vector

```
double CpyVecGetMoment(  
    CpyVec const* const u,  
    double const c,  
    uint8_t const n);
```

Get the moment of a vector's values

Input argument(s):

- u: the vector
- c: the center of the moment
- n: the order of the moment

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the moment. `CpyVecGetMoment(u, 0, 0)` is the sum of u's values, aka
- total mass. `CpyVecGetMoment(u, 0, 1)` is the mean of u's values, aka
- first raw moment. `CpyVecGetMoment(u, mean(u), 2)` is the variance of u's
- values, aka second centered moment, or square of the standard deviation
- sigma. `CpyVecGetMoment(u, mean(u), 3)` is the skewness, aka third centered
- moment. `CpyVecGetMoment(u, mean(u), 4)` is the kurtosis, aka fourth
- centered moment.
- Standardized moment of order n (aka normalized n-th central moment) is
- equal to:
- $\text{CpyVecMoment}(u, \text{mean}(u), n) / \sqrt[n]{\text{CpyVecMoment}(u, \text{mean}(u), 2)}$

```
double CpyVecQuickSelect(  
    CpyVec const* const u,  
    size_t const k);
```

Get the k-th largest number in a CpyVec (using quickselect)

Input argument(s):

- u: the vector
- k: the index of the element to find

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the k-th largest number. Can also be used to get the median value
- without sorting (CpyVecQuickSelect(u, u->dim/2))

```
double CpyVecGetMedian(CpyVec const* const u);
```

Get the median value of vector's values (using quickselect)

Input argument(s):

- u the vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the median value (threshold which split the vector values into
- two sets ('smaller than threshold' and 'larger than threshold') of same
- size)

```
double CpyVecGetCovariance(  
    CpyVec const* const u,  
    CpyVec const* const v);
```

Get the covariance of two vectors' values. The two vectors must have same dimension.

Input argument(s):

- u: the first vector
- v: the second vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the covariance, equal to $E[(u-E(u))(v-E(v))]$.

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_InvalidParameters`.

```
double CapyVecGetPearsonCorrelation(  
    CapyVec const* const u,  
    CapyVec const* const v);
```

Get the Pearson correlation of two vector's values. The two vectors must have same dimension.

Input argument(s):

- u: the first vector
- v: the second vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the covariance (in $[-1,1]$), equal to $\text{cov}(u, v)/(\text{sigma}(u)*\text{sigma}(v))$.

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_InvalidParameters`.

```
double CapyVecGetDistanceCovariance(  
    CapyVec const* const u,  
    CapyVec const* const v);
```

Get the distance covariance of two vector's values (seen as univariate variables). The two vectors must have same dimension.

Input argument(s):

- u: the first vector
- v: the second vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the distance covariance.

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_InvalidParameters`.

```
double CapyVecGetDistanceCorrelation(
    CapyVec const* const u,
    CapyVec const* const v);
```

Get the distance correlation of two vector's values (seen as univariate variables). The two vectors must have same dimension.

Input argument(s):

- u: the first vector
- v: the second vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the covariance (in $[0,1]$).

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_InvalidParameters`.

```
void CapyVecSoftmax(
    CapyVec* const u,
    double const t);
```

Apply the softmax function to a vector

Input argument(s):

- u: the vector
- t: 'temperature'

Output and side effect(s):

- The vector is updated. The temperature must be >0.0 . A temperature of
- 1.0 gives the standard softmax function. The higher the temperature the
- more uniformly distributed the result vector is. A temperature value
- infinitely small produces a vector with value 1.0 for the max value of

- the input, and 0.0 for all other values.

```
double CpyVecGetDistance(
    CpyVec const* const u,
    CpyVec const* const v);
```

Get the distance between two vectors. The two vectors must have same dimension.

Input argument(s):

- u: the first vector
- v: the second vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the norm of the difference of the two vectors.

Exception(s):

- May raise `CpyExc_InvalidParameters`.

```
void CpyVecLerp(
    CpyVec const* const start,
    CpyVec const* const end,
    CpyVec* const res,
    double const t);
```

Apply lerp to a vector components

Input argument(s):

- from: start vector
- to: end vector
- res: result vector (can same as 'start' or 'end')
- t: the coefficient (in [0,1])

Output and side effect(s):

- 'res' is set to $\text{start} + t * (\text{end} - \text{start})$

```
void CopyVecEasing(  
    CopyVec const* const start,  
    CopyVec const* const end,  
    CopyVec* const res,  
    double const t,  
    CopyVecEasingFun easing);
```

Apply easing to a vector components

Input argument(s):

- from: start vector
- to: end vector
- res: result vector (can same as 'start' or 'end')
- t: the coefficient (in [0,1])
- easing: the easing function

Output and side effect(s):

- 'res' is updated

```
void CopyMatProdVec(  
    CopyMat const* const a,  
    CopyVec const* const b,  
    CopyVec* const c);
```

Product matrix vector

Input argument(s):

- a: matrix
- b: vector
- c: result vector, $c=a*b$

```
void CopyMatTransProdVec(  
    CopyMat const* const a,  
    CopyVec const* const b,  
    CopyVec* const c);
```

Product transposed matrix vector

Input argument(s):

- a: matrix

- b: vector
- c: result vector, $c = \hat{a} * b$

```
void CopyMatProdMat(
    CopyMat const* const a,
    CopyMat const* const b,
    CopyMat* const c);
```

Product matrix matrix

Input argument(s):

- a: matrix
- b: matrix
- c: result matrix, $c = a * b$

```
void CopyMatProdScalar(
    CopyMat const* const a,
    double const b,
    CopyMat* const c);
```

Product scalar matrix

Input argument(s):

- a: matrix
- b: scalar
- c: result matrix, $c = a * b$

```
void CopyMatAddMat(
    CopyMat const* const a,
    CopyMat const* const b,
    CopyMat* const c);
```

Add matrix matrix

Input argument(s):

- a: matrix
- b: matrix
- c: result matrix, $c = a + b$

```
void CopyMatTransp(  
    CopyMat const* const a,  
    CopyMat* const b);
```

Transpose matrix

Input argument(s):

- a: matrix
- b: result transpose matrix

```
void CopyMatDet(  
    CopyMat const* const a,  
    double* const b);
```

Get the determinant of a matrix a: matrix b: result determinant

```
void CopyMatPseudoInv(  
    CopyMat const* const a,  
    CopyMat* const b);
```

Pseudo inverse matrix (Moore-Penrose inverse)

Input argument(s):

- a: matrix
- b: result pseudo inverse matrix
- Exceptions:
- May raise CopyExc_MatrixInversionFailed, CopyExc_MallocFailed

```
void CopyMatInv(  
    CopyMat const* const a,  
    CopyMat* const b);
```

Inverse matrix (if the matrix is not square the result is the pseudo inverse)

Input argument(s):

- a: matrix
- b: result inverse matrix
- Exceptions:
- May raise CopyExc_MatrixInversionFailed, CopyExc_MallocFailed

```
void CappyMatGetQR(
    CappyMat const* const m,
    CappyMat* const q,
    CappyMat* const r);
```

Get the QR decomposition of a matrix cf <http://www.seas.ucla.edu/vandenbe/133A/lectures/qr.pdf>

Input argument(s):

- m: the matrix to decompose (nbRow>=nbCol)
- q: the result Q matrix (same dimensions as m)
- r: the result R matrix (dimensions: m.nbCol, m.nbCol)

Exception(s):

- May raise CappyExc_QRDecompositionFailed, CappyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CappyMatGetEigen(
    CappyMat const* const m,
    CappyVec* const eigenVal,
    CappyMat* const eigenVec);
```

Get the Eigen values and vectors of a matrix cf <http://madrury.github.io/jekyll/update/statistics/2017/10/04/qr-algorithm.html>

Input argument(s):

- m: the matrix (nbRow==nbCol)
- eigenVal: the Eigen values (from largest to smallest in absolute value, dim==m.nbCol)
- eigenVec: the Eigen vectors (same order as Eigen values, same dimension as m, one per column)

Output and side effect(s):

- eigenVec and eigenVal are updated with the result.

Exception(s):

- May raise CappyExc_QRDecompositionFailed, CappyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyMatSetToIdentity(CpyMat* const m);
```

Set a matrix to the identity.

Input argument(s):

- m: the matrix (may be rectangular)

```
void CpyMatCopy(  
    CpyMat const* const src,  
    CpyMat* const dest);
```

Copy a matrix to another.

Input argument(s):

- src: the matrix to be copied
- dest: the matrix updated

```
double CpyMatGetMomentCol(  
    CpyMat const* const m,  
    size_t const iCol,  
    double const c,  
    uint8_t const n);
```

Get the moment of a column of a matrix

Input argument(s):

- u: the vector
- iCol: the column index
- c: the center of the moment
- n: the order of the moment

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the moment (cf CpyVecGetMoment)

```
uint64_t CpyMultMod(  
    uint64_t a,  
    uint64_t b,  
    uint64_t c);
```

Calculate (a*b)

Input argument(s):

- a,b,c: the value of a, b and c in $(a*b)$
- Ouput:
- Return $(a*b)$

```
uint64_t CapyPowMod(
    uint64_t a,
    uint64_t b,
    uint64_t c);
```

Calculate (a^b)

Input argument(s):

- a,b,c: the value of a, b and c in (a^b)
- Ouput:
- Return (a^b)

```
uint64_t CapyGetFibonacciNumber(uint64_t const n);
```

Return the n-th Fibonacci number.

Input argument(s):

- n: the index of the element (starting from 0)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the n-th Fibonnaci number.

```
uint64_t* CapyFibonacciSeq(uint64_t const n);
```

Return the Fibonacci sequence up to the 'n'-th element.

Input argument(s):

- n: the number of elements

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the Fibonnaci sequence in newly allocated array.

```
uint64_t CapyFibonacciIdx(uint64_t const val);
```

Return the index in the Fibonacci sequence of the smallest value greater or equal than a given value.

Input argument(s):

- val: the value

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the index in the Fibonacci sequence. (i.e: `CapyFibonacciIdx(10)=6`)

```
void CapyFiboLatticeDestruct(CapyFiboLattice* const that);
```

Free a `CapyFiboLattice`

Input argument(s):

- that: the `CapyFiboLattice` to free

```
CapyFiboLattice CapyFibonacciGridLattice(uint64_t const n);
```

Return the Fibonacci grid lattice for the 'n'-th Fibonacci number

Input argument(s):

- n: the Fibonacci number

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the lattice.

```
CapyFiboLattice CapyFibonacciPolarLattice(uint64_t const n);
```

Return the Fibonacci polar lattice for the 'n'-th Fibonacci number

Input argument(s):

- n: the Fibonacci number

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the lattice.

```
CapyFiboLattice CapyFibonacciDemiSphereLattice(size_t const n);
```

Get the polar coordinates of n points uniformly distributed on a demi-sphere using the Fibonacci sequence

Input argument(s):

- n: the number of points

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the lattice.
- points[2i] in [0,pi] and points[2i+1] in [0,2pi]

```
CapyFiboLattice  CapyFibonacciSphereLattice(size_t const n);
```

Get the polar coordinates of n points uniformly distributed on a sphere using the Fibonacci sequence

Input argument(s):

- n: the number of points

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the lattice.
- points[2i] in [0,pi] and points[2i+1] in [0,2pi]

```
bool CapySolveQuadratic(  
    double const* const coeffs,  
    double* const roots);
```

Solve the quadratic equation $a+bx+cx^2=0$

Input argument(s):

- coeffs: the coefficients of the equation (in order a,b,...)
- roots: array of size 2 to memorise the roots

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true and update 'roots' (sorted by increasing values) if there is a solution, else return false and leave 'roots' unchanged. If there are less

- roots than the maximum possible number, the smallest root is repeated to
- fill in 'roots'.

```
bool CappySolveCubic(
    double const* const coeffs,
    double* const roots);
```

Solve the cubic equation $a+bx+cx^2+dx^3=0$

Input argument(s):

- coeffs: the coefficients of the equation (in order a,b,...)
- roots: array of size 3 to memorise the roots

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true and update 'roots' (sorted by increasing values) if there is a
- solution, else return false and leave 'roots' unchanged. If there are less
- roots than the maximum possible number, the smallest root is repeated to
- fill in 'roots'.

```
bool CappySolveQuartic(
    double const* const coeffs,
    double* const roots);
```

Solve the quartic equation $a+bx+cx^2+dx^3+ex^4=0$

Input argument(s):

- coeffs: the coefficients of the equation (in order a,b,...)
- roots: array of size 4 to memorise the roots

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true and update 'roots' (sorted by increasing values) if there is a
- solution, else return false and leave 'roots' unchanged. If there are less

- roots than the maximum possible number, the smallest root is repeated to
- fill in 'roots'.

```
float CpyFastInverseSquareRoot(float x);
```

Get the approximated inverse square root of a number using the Quake algorithm (cf https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fast_inverse_square_root)

Input argument(s):

- x: the number

Output and side effect(s):

- Return $1/\sqrt{x}$.

```
float CpyFastExponential(float x);
```

Get the approximated exponential of a number using the Quake algorithm (cf <https://specbranch.com/posts/fast-exp/>)

Input argument(s):

- x: the number

Output and side effect(s):

- Return $\exp(x)$.

```
double CpyDegToRad(double const theta);
```

Convert from degree to radians

Input argument(s):

- theta: the angle in degree

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the angle in radians.

```
double CpyRadToDeg(double const theta);
```

Convert from radians to degree

Input argument(s):

- theta: the angle in radians

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the angle in degree.

```
double CpyPiecewiseGaussianEval(  
    CpyPiecewiseGaussian const* const gauss,  
    double const x);
```

Piecewise Gaussian evaluation

Input argument(s):

- x: argument of the Gaussian
- gauss: the Gaussian

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the value of the piecewise Gaussian at the requested argument

```
void CpyAckley(  
    double const* const in,  
    double* const out);
```

Ackley's function

Input argument(s):

- in: 2D input
- out: 1D output

Output and side effect(s):

- 'out' is updated. Cf https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ackley_function

```
void CpyHimmelblau(  
    double const* const in,  
    double* const out);
```

Himmelblau's function

Input argument(s):

- in: 2D input
- out: 1D output

Output and side effect(s):

- 'out' is updated. Cf <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Himmelblau>

```
bool CpyIsInsideEllipse(
    double const* const pos,
    double const* const center,
    double const* const dims);
```

Check if a position is inside an ellipse (aligned with coordinate system)

Input argument(s):

- pos: the position to check
- center: the center of the ellipse
- dims: the dimensions of the ellipse

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if pos is inside the ellipse, false else

```
double CpyCubicBezierEval(
    double const t,
    double const params[4]);
```

Calculate the value of a cubic Bezier curve Inputs: t: argument of the function, in $[0, 1]$ params: the 4 control values of the Bezier

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the value of the Bezier

```
double CpyEaseQuadraticAccel(
    double const from,
    double const to,
    double const t);
```

Quadratic easing acceleration

Input argument(s):

- from: start value

- to: end value
- t: control (in [0,1])

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the eased value

```
double CopyEaseQuadraticDecel(
    double const from,
    double const to,
    double const t);
```

Quadratic easing deceleration

Input argument(s):

- from: start value
- to: end value
- t: control (in [0,1])

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the eased value

```
double CopyEaseQuadraticAccelDecel(
    double const from,
    double const to,
    double const t);
```

Quadratic easing acceleration first half deceleration second half

Input argument(s):

- from: start value
- to: end value
- t: control (in [0,1])

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the eased value

```
double CopyEaseQuadraticDecelAccel(  
    double const from,  
    double const to,  
    double const t);
```

Quadratic easing deceleration first half acceleration second half

Input argument(s):

- from: start value
- to: end value
- t: control (in $[0,1]$)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the eased value

```
double CopyConvAcreSquareMeter(double const areaAcre);
```

Conversion from acre to square meter

Input argument(s):

- areaAcre: the area in acre

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the area in square meter

```
double CopyConvSquareMeterAcre(double const areaSquareMeter);
```

Conversion from square meter to acre

Input argument(s):

- areaSquareMeter: the area in square meter

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the area in acre

```
void CopyFloryDecomposition(  
    CopyMat const* const mat,  
    CopyMat* const vol,  
    CopyMat* const dev);
```

Flory decomposition (aka Volumetric-deviatoric decomposition) of a matrix

Input argument(s):

- mat: the matrix to decompose
- vol: the volumetric matrix
- dev: the deviatoric matrix

Output and side effect(s):

- 'vol' and 'dev' are updated. 'vol' represent the change in volume
- (identity is no change) and 'dev' represent the change in shape
- (identity is no change). All matrices must be square.

12 Unit catmullromspline.h

CatmullRom class.

12.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_CATMULLROMSPLINE_H
```

```
#define CAPY_CATMULLROM_MAX_DIMOUT 254
```

Maximum dimension for a CappyCatmullRom

12.2 Enumerations

None.

12.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct CappyCatmullRomIteratorWindow CappyCatmullRomIteratorWindow;
```

Iteration windows for CappyCatmullRomIterator

12.4 Struct CappyCatmullRom

12.4.1 Struct CappyCatmullRom's properties

```
struct CappyMathFunDef;
```

Inherits CappyMathFun

```
double alpha;
```

Alpha parameter defining the type of spline (default: 0.5, in $[0,1]$, 0: uniform, 0.5: centripetal, 1: chordal)

```
CappyVec ctrls[4];
```

Control points.

```
double knots[4];
```

Knots value (automatically updated when setting the control points)

12.4.2 Struct CappyCatmullRom's methods

```
void (*destructCappyMathFun)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CappyVec const* (*getCtrl)(size_t const id);
```

Get a control point.

Input argument(s):

- id: the index of the control point, in $[0,3]$

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the control point

```
void (*setCtrl)(
    size_t const id,
    double const* const vals);
```

Set the values of a control point

Input argument(s):

- id: the index of the control point
- vals: the value to set, array of 'that->dimOut' double

Output and side effect(s):

- The control point values and the knot values are updated.

12.5 Struct CpyCatmullRomPosition

12.5.1 Struct CpyCatmullRomPosition's properties

```
double in[1];
```

```
double out[CAPY_CATMULLROM_MAX_DIMOUT];
```

12.5.2 Struct CpyCatmullRomPosition's methods

None.

12.6 Struct CpyCatmullRomIterator

12.6.1 Struct CpyCatmullRomIterator's properties

```
size_t idx;
```

Index of the current step in the iteration

```
CpyCatmullRomPosition datatype;
```

Returned data type

```
CpyCatmullRomIteratorWindow* windows;
```

List of windows

```
CpyCatmullRom const* spline;
```

CatmullRom associated to the iteration

```
double epsilon;
```

Epsilon for the step of iteration using euclidean distance along the Catmull-Rom curve (default: 0.1)

```
CapyMemPoolCatmullRomIteratorWindow memPool;
```

Memory pool for the windows

12.6.2 Struct CapyCatmullRomIterator's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyCatmullRomPosition* (*reset)(void);
```

Reset the iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the first position of the iteration

```
CapyCatmullRomPosition* (*next)(void);
```

Move the iterator to the next position

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the next position of the iteration

```
bool (*isActive)(void);
```

Check if the iterator is on a valid position

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the iterator is on a valid position, else false

```
CapyCatmullRomPosition* (*get)(void);
```

Get the current position of the iteration

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the current position

12.7 Functions

```
CapyCatmullRom CapyCatmullRomCreate(size_t const dim);
```

Create a CapyCatmullRom

Input argument(s):

- dim: dimension of the control points

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyCatmullRom

```
CapyCatmullRom* CapyCatmullRomAlloc(size_t const dim);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyCatmullRom and create it

Input argument(s):

- dim: dimension of the control points

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyCatmullRom

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyCatmullRomFree(CapyCatmullRom** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyCatmullRom* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyCatmullRom to free

```
CapyCatmullRomIterator CapyCatmullRomIteratorCreate(  
    CapyCatmullRom const* const bezier);
```

Create an iterator on a CapyCatmullRom

Input argument(s):

- bezier: the bezier on which to iterate

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```
CapyCatmullRomIterator* CapyCatmullRomIteratorAlloc(  
    CapyCatmullRom const* const bezier);
```

Allocate memory and create an iterator on a CapyCatmullRom

Input argument(s):

- bezier: the bezier on which to iterate

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```
void CapyCatmullRomIteratorFree(  
    CapyCatmullRomIterator** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a pointer to an iterator and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the iterator to free

13 Unit cext.h

Functions and macros extending the C language.

13.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_CEXT_H
```

```
#define CAPY_MACRO_TO_STR_(x) #x
```

Conversion of a macro into a char* containing its value

```
#define CAPY_MACRO_TO_STR(x) CAPY_MACRO_TO_STR_(x)
```

```

#define safeMalloc(ptr, size) \
do { \
    ptr = malloc(sizeof(*(ptr)) * (size)); \
    if(ptr == NULL) { \
        raiseExc(CapyExc_MallocFailed); \
        assert(false && "malloc failed uncaught"); \
    } \
} while(false)

```

Safe malloc, allocates 'size*sizeof(*ptr)' bytes of memory and raises CapyExc_MallocFailed if the allocation fails.

```

#define safeRealloc(ptr, size) \
do { \
    void* ptr_ = realloc(ptr, sizeof(*ptr) * (size)); \
    if(ptr_ == NULL) raiseExc(CapyExc_MallocFailed); \
    else ptr = ptr_; \
} while(false)

```

Safe realloc, raises CapyExc_MallocFailed if the reallocation fails and leaves 'ptr' unchanged if it fails

```

#define loop(varName, nbIter) \
for(__typeof__((nbIter) + 0) (varName) = 0; \
    (varName) < (nbIter); ++(varName))

```

Shortcut equivalent to a for loop iterating from 0 to (nbIter-1) and storing the current iteration index in varName

```

#define CapyPad(T, I) char padding ## I \
[ sizeof(void*) * ((sizeof(void*) + sizeof(T)) / sizeof(void*)) - sizeof(T) ]

```

Macro used to create padding fields

Input argument(s):

- T: the type of the field to padd
- I: index to differentiate several padding field in the same structure

```

#define loopRange(varName, range) \
for(__typeof__((range).min) (varName) = (range).min; \
    (varName) <= (range).max; ++(varName))

```

```

#define println(...) \
((capyRetInt[0] = printf(__VA_ARGS__)) < 0 ? capyRetInt[0]: \
 ((capyRetInt[1] = printf("\n")) < 0 ? capyRetInt[1] : \
    capyRetInt[0] + capyRetInt[1]))

```

Macros equivalent to printf and fprintf where a 'n' would have been added at the end of the formatting string

```
#define fprintfln(stream, ...) \
    ((copyRetInt[0] = fprintf(stream, __VA_ARGS__)) < 0 ? copyRetInt[0]: \
    ((copyRetInt[1] = fprintf(stream, "\n")) < 0 ? copyRetInt[1] : \
    copyRetInt[0] + copyRetInt[1]))
```

```
#define methodOf(C) C* that = (C*)copyThat
```

Macro to define a class method. To be added as the beginning of a function 'f' used as a method of class 'C'.

```
#define $(instance, method) \
    ((__typeof__(instance))(copyThat = (instance)))->method
```

Macro to use OOP methods. Given a structure 'S' with a method defined as pointer to function as field 'm', an instance 's' of 'S' can execute this method with the command \$(s, m)() (where 's' must be a pointer to 'S') The function pointed to by 'm' can access the instance at the origin of the call by defining the macro #define CopyThatS struct S* that = (struct S*)copyThat and calling this macro at the head of the function, before any call to another \$(..., ...). A pointer to the instance is then available in the body of function through the variable 'that'. The macro CopyThat... must be defined for each structure using OOP methods. LibCapy provide this macro for each of the structure it defines.

```
#define $$$(instance, actor, method) \
    ((copyThat = (actor)) ? (instance)->method : NULL)
```

Same as \$(instance, method) but the value of 'that' in the execution of the method is replaced with 'actor' instead of 'instance'. Used to implement genericity.

```
#define safeFScanf(stream, format, ...) \
do { \
    int copyRet = fscanf(stream, format, __VA_ARGS__); \
    if(copyRet < 0) raiseExc(CapyExc_StreamReadError); \
} while(false)
```

Safe fscanf raising CapyExc_StreamReadError if it fails

```
#define safeFPrintf(stream, format, ...) \
do { \
    int copyRet = fprintf(stream, format, __VA_ARGS__); \
    if(copyRet < 0) raiseExc(CapyExc_StreamWriteError); \
} while(false)
```

Safe fprintf raising CopyExc_StreamWriteError if it fails

```
#define safeFRead(stream, nbByte, ptr) \
do { \
    size_t copyRet = fread(ptr, 1, nbByte, stream); \
    if(copyRet != nbByte) raiseExc(CopyExc_StreamReadError); \
} while(false)
```

Safe fread raising CopyExc_StreamReadError if it fails

```
#define safeFWrite(stream, nbByte, ptr) \
do { \
    size_t copyRet = fwrite(ptr, 1, nbByte, stream); \
    if(copyRet != nbByte) raiseExc(CopyExc_StreamWriteError); \
} while(false)
```

Safe fwrite raising CopyExc_StreamWriteError if it fails

```
#define CAPY_VA_NB_ARGS(type, ...) \
(size_t)(sizeof((type []){__VA_ARGS__})/sizeof(type))
```

Return the number of arguments of a variadic macro given the type 'type' of these arguments

```
#define equal(a, b) _Generic(a, \
float: equalf, \
float const: equalf, \
double: equald, \
double const: equald)(a, b)
```

Equality operator for float and double types.

Input argument(s):

- a,b: the values to compare

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the values are considered
- equal using the ULP method described here:
- [https://randomascii.wordpress.com/2012/02/25/](https://randomascii.wordpress.com/2012/02/25/comparing-floating-point-numbers-2012-edition/)
- [comparing-floating-point-numbers-2012-edition/](https://randomascii.wordpress.com/2012/02/25/comparing-floating-point-numbers-2012-edition/)

```

#define min(arr, size) _Generic(arr, \
    char*: min_char, \
    char const*: min_char, \
    int8_t*: min_int8_t, \
    int8_t const*: min_int8_t, \
    uint8_t*: min_int8_t, \
    uint8_t const*: min_int8_t, \
    int32_t*: min_int32_t, \
    int32_t const*: min_int32_t, \
    uint32_t*: min_int32_t, \
    uint32_t const*: min_int32_t, \
    int64_t*: min_int64_t, \
    int64_t const*: min_int64_t, \
    uint64_t*: min_int64_t, \
    uint64_t const*: min_int64_t, \
    float*: min_float, \
    float const*: min_float, \
    double*: min_double, \
    double const*: min_double)(arr, size)

```

Get the minimum value in a array of base type values

Input argument(s):

- arr: the array
- size: the size of the array

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the minimum value

```

#define CopyMinDec(type) type min_ ## type(type const* const arr, size_t
    size);

```

```

#define max(arr, size) _Generic(arr, \
    char*: max_char, \
    char const*: max_char, \
    int8_t*: max_int8_t, \
    int8_t const*: max_int8_t, \
    uint8_t*: max_int8_t, \
    uint8_t const*: max_int8_t, \
    int32_t*: max_int32_t, \
    int32_t const*: max_int32_t, \
    uint32_t*: max_int32_t, \
    uint32_t const*: max_int32_t, \
    int64_t*: max_int64_t, \
    int64_t const*: max_int64_t, \
    uint64_t*: max_int64_t, \
    uint64_t const*: max_int64_t, \
    float*: max_float, \
    float const*: max_float, \
    double*: max_double, \
    double const*: max_double)(arr, size)

```

Get the maximum value in a array of base type values

Input argument(s):

- arr: the array
- size: the size of the array

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the maximum value

```
#define CopyMaxDec(type) type max_ ## type(type const* const arr, size_t  
size);
```

```
#define iMin(arr, size) _Generic(arr, \  
char*: iMin_char, \  
char const*: iMin_char, \  
int8_t*: iMin_int8_t, \  
int8_t const*: iMin_int8_t, \  
uint8_t*: iMin_int8_t, \  
uint8_t const*: iMin_int8_t, \  
int32_t*: iMin_int32_t, \  
int32_t const*: iMin_int32_t, \  
uint32_t*: iMin_int32_t, \  
uint32_t const*: iMin_int32_t, \  
int64_t*: iMin_int64_t, \  
int64_t const*: iMin_int64_t, \  
uint64_t*: iMin_int64_t, \  
uint64_t const*: iMin_int64_t, \  
float*: iMin_float, \  
float const*: iMin_float, \  
double*: iMin_double, \  
double const*: iMin_double)(arr, size)
```

Get the index of the minimum value in a array of base type values

Input argument(s):

- arr: the array
- size: the size of the array

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the minimum value

```
#define CopyIMinDec(type) \  
size_t iMin_ ## type(type const* const arr, size_t size);
```

```

#define iMax(arr, size) _Generic(arr, \
    char*: iMax_char, \
    char const*: iMax_char, \
    int8_t*: iMax_int8_t, \
    int8_t const*: iMax_int8_t, \
    uint8_t*: iMax_int8_t, \
    uint8_t const*: iMax_int8_t, \
    int32_t*: iMax_int32_t, \
    int32_t const*: iMax_int32_t, \
    uint32_t*: iMax_int32_t, \
    uint32_t const*: iMax_int32_t, \
    int64_t*: iMax_int64_t, \
    int64_t const*: iMax_int64_t, \
    uint64_t*: iMax_int64_t, \
    uint64_t const*: iMax_int64_t, \
    float*: iMax_float, \
    float const*: iMax_float, \
    double*: iMax_double, \
    double const*: iMax_double)(arr, size)

```

Get the index of the maximum value in a array of base type values

Input argument(s):

- arr: the array
- size: the size of the array

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the maximum value

```

#define CopyiMaxDec(type) \
    size_t iMax_ ## type(type const* const arr, size_t size);

```

```

#define forEach(elem, iterator)
    \
    for(
        \
        __typeof__((iterator).datatype) *(elem ## Ptr) =
            \
            $(&(iterator), reset)(), elem =
                \
                (elem ## Ptr ? *elem ## Ptr : (&(iterator))->datatype);
            \
            $(&(iterator), isActive)();
        \
        elem ## Ptr = $(&(iterator), next)(),
        \
        elem = (elem ## Ptr ? *elem ## Ptr : elem))

```

for loop using the 'iterator' to iterates on each 'elem' of the iterator's associated container. A copy of the value in the container can be accessed with 'elem', and the adress of the value with 'elem'Ptr.

```
#define CopyInherits(Instance, Parent, Args) \
    Parent copyParent = Parent ## Create Args; \
    memcpy(&(Instance), &copyParent, sizeof(Parent)); \
    (Instance).destruct ## Parent = (Instance).destruct
```

Inheritance operator. Use it in the 'Create' function of the inheriting class to initialise the 'Parent' properties and methods in 'Instance'. 'Args' are arguments given to the parent 'Create' function (inside parenthesis)

```
#define issigned(t) (((t)(-1)) < ((t) 0))
```

Get the maximum possible value for an integer type

```
#define umaxof(t) (((0x1ULL << ((sizeof(t) * 8ULL) - 1ULL)) - 1ULL) | \
    (0xFULL << ((sizeof(t) * 8ULL) - 4ULL)))
```

```
#define smaxof(t) (((0x1ULL << ((sizeof(t) * 8ULL) - 1ULL)) - 1ULL) | \
    (0x7ULL << ((sizeof(t) * 8ULL) - 4ULL)))
```

```
#define maxof(t) ((unsigned long long) (issigned(t) ? smaxof(t) : umaxof(t))
    )
```

```
#define containerOf(ptr, containerType, fieldName) \
    (containerType*)((char*)(ptr) - offsetof(containerType, fieldName))
```

Get a pointer to the instance of the structure containing 'ptr' given its a structure of type 'containerType' and 'ptr' points to the 'fieldName' field in that structure.

13.2 Enumerations

None.

13.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct sigaction Sigaction;
```

Typedef for struct sigaction to comply with CBo

13.4 Functions

```
FILE* safeFOpen(  
    char const* const pathname,  
    char const* const mode);
```

Safe fopen raising CopyExc_StreamOpenError if it fails

```
void safeSprintf(  
    char** const str,  
    char const* const fmt,  
    ...);
```

Safe sprintf allocating memory as necessary for the result string and raising CopyExc_MallocFailed if the memory allocation failed

Input argument(s):

- str: pointer to the result string
- fmt: format as in sprintf
- ...: arguments as in sprintf

```
bool equalf(  
    float const a,  
    float const b);
```

```
bool equald(  
    double const a,  
    double const b);
```

```
char* strCreate(  
    char const* fmt,  
    ...);
```

Clone of asprintf

Input argument(s):

- fmt: format as in sprintf
- ...: arguments as in sprintf

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a newly allocated string

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed

```
int CpySleepMs(int32_t const delayMs);
```

Sleep for a given amount of time in milliseconds

Input argument(s):

- delayMs: delay in milliseconds

Output and side effect(s):

- Return -1 if the sleep has been interrupted by an interruption, else 0

```
bool CpyIsAccessibleMem(  
    void const* const ptr,  
    size_t const nbByte);
```

Check if an address is inside the currently accessible address space

Input argument(s):

- ptr: the address to check
- nbByte: the number of bytes checked from that adress, if equal to 0 uses
1 byte instead

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the 'nbByte' bytes from 'ptr' are in the accessible
adress space, else false

```
long CpyGetMemUsed(void);
```

Get the quantity of memory currently used by the process calling this function.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the quantity of memory in bytes. May return 0 if the quantity
of used memory couldn't be measured.

```
void CpyChildProcEndsWithoutWait(void);
```

Avoid child process to become zombies and wait until their parent's wait() call. This applies to **all** child processes.

```
bool CpyIsBigEndian(void);
```

Check if the architecture is big endian

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the architecture is big endian (most significant byte of
- a word at the smallest memory address), else false. If using gcc one can
- also use:
- `__BYTE_ORDER__ == __ORDER_BIG_ENDIAN__`

```
size_t CpyStrlenUtf8(char const* const str);
```

Calculate the length of an UTF8 string

Input argument(s):

- str: the string

Output and side effect(s):

- return the length (in code point) of the string.

14 Unit chrono.h

Class to make time measurement.

14.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_CHRONO_H
```

14.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyChronoUnit {  
    capyChrono_day,  
    capyChrono_hour,  
    capyChrono_minute,  
    capyChrono_second,  
    capyChrono_millisecond,  
    capyChrono_nbUnit,  
} CapyChronoUnit;
```

Enumeration for the units of the elapsed time

14.3 Typedefs

```
typedef int64_t CapyChronoTime_t;
```

Type for the time values of a CapyChrono

14.4 Struct CapyChrono

14.4.1 Struct CapyChrono's properties

```
CapyChronoTime_t elapsedTime[capyChrono_nbUnit];
```

Elapsed time divided into each unit component. For example 1.2s is [0,0,0,1,200]

```
CapyPad(CapyChronoTime_t, elapsedTime);
```

```
struct timespec startTime;
```

Start and stop times

```
struct timespec stopTime;
```

14.4.2 Struct CapyChrono's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*start)(void);
```

Start the timer

```
void (*stop)(void);
```

Stop the timer

```
double (*getElapsedTime)(CapyChronoUnit unit);
```

Get the elapsed time in a given unit between

Input argument(s):

- unit: the unit of the returned value

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the elapsed time between the last call to start() and the last
- call to stop()

```
double (*getElapsedTimeBestUnit)(CapyChronoUnit* const unit);
```

Get the elapsed time in the most convenient unit

Input argument(s):

- unit: a pointer to the choosen unit

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the elapsed time between the last call to start() and the last
- call to stop() into the largest unit such as the returned time is greater
- than 1.0

```
void (*getTimeStamp)(char* const buffer);
```

Get the current date and time in format yyymmddhhiiss

Input argument(s):

- buffer: buffer updated with the result

Output and side effect(s):

- buffer is updated.

14.5 Functions

```
CapyChrono CapyChronoCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyChrono

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyChrono

```
CapyChrono* CapyChronoAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyChrono and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyChrono

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyChronoFree(CapyChrono** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyChrono* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyChrono to free

15 Unit collisionDetection.h

Collision detection between geometries.

15.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_COLLISIONDETECTION_H
```

15.2 Enumerations

None.

15.3 Typedefs

None.

15.4 Struct CappyCollisionDetection

15.4.1 Struct CappyCollisionDetection's properties

None.

15.4.2 Struct CappyCollisionDetection's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
bool (*isPointCollidingCircle)(  
    CappyPoint2D const* const point,  
    CappyCircle const* const circle);
```

Check if a point collides with a circle.

Input argument(s):

- point: the point
- circle: the circle

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if there is collision, else false.

```
bool (*isCircleCollidingCircle)(  
    CappyCircle const* const circleA,  
    CappyCircle const* const circleB);
```

Check if a circle collides with a circle.

Input argument(s):

- circleA: the first circle
- circleB: the second circle

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if there is collision, else false.

```
bool (*isPointCollidingRectangle)(
    CappyPoint2D const* const point,
    CappyRectangle const* const rect);
```

Check if a point collides with a rectangle.

Input argument(s):

- point: the point
- rect: the rectangle

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if there is collision, else false.

```
bool (*isRectangleCollidingRectangle)(
    CappyRectangle const* const rectA,
    CappyRectangle const* const rectB);
```

Check if a rectangle collides with a rectangle.

Input argument(s):

- rectA: the first rectangle
- rectB: the second rectangle

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if there is collision, else false.

15.5 Functions

```
CappyCollisionDetection CappyCollisionDetectionCreate(void);
```

Create a CappyCollisionDetection

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappyCollisionDetection

```
CappyCollisionDetection* CappyCollisionDetectionAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CappyCollisionDetection and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyCollisionDetection

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyCollisionDetectionFree(CpyCollisionDetection** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyCollisionDetection* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyCollisionDetection to free

16 Unit colorChart.h

Class to manipulate color charts.

16.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_COLORCHART_H
```

```
#define CpyColorChartDimDef union { \
    size_t dims[2]; \
    struct __attribute__((packed)) { \
        size_t nbRow; \
        size_t nbCol; \
    }; \
}
```

Definition of ColorChartDim class

16.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CpyColorChartType {
    capyColorChart_QP203,
    capyColorChart_XRiteClassic,
} CpyColorChartType;
```

Types of color chart

16.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CapyColorChartDimDef CapyColorChartDim;
```

ColorChartDim class

```
typedef struct CapyColorChart CapyColorChart;
```

Predeclaration of ColorChart class

16.4 Struct CapyColorChartDetectOpt

16.4.1 Struct CapyColorChartDetectOpt's properties

```
double stdDev;
```

Standard deviation and size of the Gauss kernel

```
CapyImgDims_t gaussKernelSize;
```

```
CapyPad(CapyImgDims_t, gaussKernelSize);
```

```
bool flagScoreGradient;
```

Use the gradient of colors in the scoring function

```
CapyPad(bool, flagScoreGradient);
```

```
double thresholdAspectRatio;
```

Threshold for the aspect ratio of patches

```
double thresholdCoverage;
```

Threshold for the coverage of patches

```
double thresholdParallelism;
```

Threshold for the parallelism of patches

```
double thresholdPairing;
```

Threshold for the pairing of patches

```
size_t nbStepDiffusion;
```

Number of step for score diffusion

```
double hysteresis[2];
```

Thresholds for the hysteresis step in Canny edge detection

```
bool flagKeepPairing;
```

Flag to memorise if we keep pairing after an island of patches has been completed

```
CapyPad(bool, 2);
```

```
bool flagKmeansClustering;
```

Flag to run k-means clustering prior to canny edge detection

```
CapyPad(bool, 3);
```

16.4.2 Struct CapyColorChartDetectOpt's methods

None.

16.5 Struct CapyColorChart

16.5.1 Struct CapyColorChart's properties

```
CapyColorChartType type;
```

Type of the chart

```
CapyPad(CapyColorChartType, type);
```

```
CapyColorChartDimDef;
```

Dimensions of the chart

```
CapyColorData* colors;
```

Colors of the chart (ordered as $[iRow * nbCol + iCol]$)

```
bool* isInsideSRBGGamut;
```

Array of flags to memorise which colors are inside the sRGB gamut.

```
size_t kernelSize;
```

Kernel size in pixel to blur the image when extracting the color values (default: 3)

```
CapyColorSpace colorSpace;
```

Color space of the chart

```
CapyColorIlluminant illuminant;
```

Illuminant to interpret the color chart values (default D65)

16.5.2 Struct CapyColorChart's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyColorData (*get)(  
    size_t const iRow,  
    size_t const iCol);
```

Get the color at a given position in the chart

```
CapyQuadrilateral (*locate)(  
    CapyImg const* const img,  
    CapyColorChartDetectOpt const* const opt);
```

Locate a color chart in an image

Input argument(s):

- img: the image containing the chart
- opt: the detection options

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the location of the color chart, clockwise from the
- top-left corner.
- Exceptions:
- May raise `CapyExc_NoColorChartInImage` if no color chart were located.

```
bool (*extract)(
    CapyImg const* const img,
    CapyQuadrilateral const* chartCoord);
```

Update the color values of the chart with those extracted from the color chart contained in an image

Input argument(s):

- `img`: the image containing the color chart
- `coords`: the four coordinates of the corners of the QP203 in the
- image, as returned by `locate()`. If `NULL`, an automatic
- localisation of the color chart in the image is performed
- (to be implemented).

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the colors could be extracted, else false.

```
void (*convertToColorSpace)(CapyColorSpace const colorSpace);
```

Convert the color chart to another color space

Input argument(s):

- `colorSpace`: the target color space

```
void (*matchBrightness)(CapyColorChart const* const refChart);
```

Correct the color chart to match the brightness of a given color chart

Input argument(s):

- `refChart`: the target color chart

```
void (*saveToPath)(char const* const path);
```

Save the color chart to a path. Format: type, nbRow, nbCol, colors[0].RGBA[0], colors[0].RGBA[1], colors[0].RGBA[2], colors[0].RGBA[3], colors[1].RGBA[0],

...

Input argument(s):

- path: the path
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_StreamOpenError, CpyExc_StreamWriteError

```
void (*saveToStream)(CapyStreamIo* const stream);
```

Save the color chart to a stream (in binary mode). Format: type, nbRow, nbCol, colors[0].RGBA[0], colors[0].RGBA[1], colors[0].RGBA[2], colors[0].RGBA[3], colors[1].RGBA[0], ...

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_StreamWriteError

```
void (*loadFromPath)(char const* const path);
```

Load the color chart from a path. Format: type, nbRow, nbCol, colors[0].RGBA[0], colors[0].RGBA[1], colors[0].RGBA[2], colors[0].RGBA[3], colors[1].RGBA[0],

...

Input argument(s):

- path: the path
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_StreamOpenError, CpyExc_StreamReadError

```
void (*loadFromStream)(CapyStreamIo* const stream);
```

Load the color chart from a stream (in binary mode). Format: type, nbRow, nbCol, colors[0].RGBA[0], colors[0].RGBA[1], colors[0].RGBA[2], colors[0].RGBA[3], colors[1].RGBA[0], ...

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_StreamWriteError, CpyExc_MallocFailed

```
double (*getSimilarity)(CapyColorChart const* const chart);
```

Get the degree of similarity of the color chart relative to another chart.

Input argument(s):

- chart: the chart to compare to

Output and side effect(s):

- Return 1.0 if the two charts are identical. Return 0.0 if the
- two charts are of different types. Return 1.0 minus the average
- of Euclidean distances between two same patches in the charts,
- hence the lower the returned value (possibly negative) the more
- charts' color differ. If the two charts are in different color
- space, a copy of 'chart' is converted to the color space of
- 'that' and used instead.

```
CapyImgPos (*getPatchPos)(  
    CapyQuadrilateral const* const chartCoord,  
    size_t const iCol,  
    size_t const iRow);
```

Get the position of the center of a patch in an image given the position of the corners of the color chart.

Input argument(s):

- coords: the four coordinates of the corners of the QP203 in the
- image, as returned by locate().
- iCol, iRow: the coordinates of the patch in the chart

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the position in the image of the center of the patch

16.6 Functions

```
CapyColorChart CapyColorChartCreate(  
    CapyColorChartType const type,  
    CapyColorSpace const colorSpace);
```

Create a CapyColorChart

Input argument(s):

- type: the type of the chart
- colorSpace: the color space of the chart

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyColorChart

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed, CapyExc_UndefinedExecution.

```
CapyColorChart* CapyColorChartAlloc(  
    CapyColorChartType const type,  
    CapyColorSpace const colorSpace);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyColorChart and create it

Input argument(s):

- type: the type of the chart
- colorSpace: the color space of the chart

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyColorChart

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed, CapyExc_UndefinedExecution.

```
CapyColorChart* CapyColorChartClone(CapyColorChart const* const chart);
```

Clone a CapyColorChart

Input argument(s):

- chart: the color chart to clone

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyColorChart

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed, CpyExc_UndefinedExecution.

```
void CpyColorChartFree(CpyColorChart** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyColorChart* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyColorChart to free

17 Unit colorCorrectionBezier.h

Color correction using bezier surface approximation.

17.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_COLORCORRBEZIER_H
```

17.2 Enumerations

None.

17.3 Typedefs

None.

17.4 Struct CpyColorCorrBezier

17.4.1 Struct CpyColorCorrBezier's properties

```
CpyColorCorrDef;
```

Inherits CpyColorCorr

```
CpyBezier* bezier;
```

Bezier surface used to perform the correction

```
CpyBezierOrder_t order;
```

Order of the bezier surface, if it's equal to 0 when match() is called the best order is automatically calculated (default value: 0)

```
CpyPad(CpyBezierOrder_t, order);
```

```
size_t nbAnchorPerAxis;
```

Number of anchor per axis to avoid divergence (default: 3)

17.4.2 Struct CpyColorCorrBezier's methods

```
void (*destructCpyColorCorr)(void);
```

Destructor

17.5 Functions

```
CpyColorCorrBezier CpyColorCorrBezierCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyColorCorrBezier
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyColorCorrBezier

```
CpyColorCorrBezier* CpyColorCorrBezierAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyColorCorrBezier and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyColorCorrBezier

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyColorCorrBezierFree(CpyColorCorrBezier** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyColorCorrBezier* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyColorCorrBezier to free

18 Unit colorCorrection.h

Virtual parent class for color correction classes.

18.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_COLORCORR_H
```

```
#define CpyColorCorrDef struct {
    double initialFitness, finalFitness;
    CpyColorSpace colorSpace;
    CpyPad(CpyColorSpace, 0);
    void (*destruct)(void);
    void (*match)(
        CpyColorChart const* const chart,
        CpyColorChart const* const refChart);
    void (*apply)(CpyImg* const img);
    void (*saveToPath)(char const* const path);
    void (*saveToStream)(CpyStreamIo* const stream);
    void (*loadFromPath)(char const* const path);
    void (*loadFromStream)(CpyStreamIo* const stream);
}
```

CpyColorCorr object definition macro. Initial and final fitness to evaluate the performance of the correction. Updated by the match() method. double initialFitness, finalFitness; The color space in which the color correction is operating (default: sRGB) CpyColorSpace colorSpace; Find the correction to convert from a given color chart to a reference color chart

Input argument(s):

- chart: the original color chart
- refChart: the reference color chart

Output and side effect(s):

- Update the initialFitness and finalFitness properties.
- void (*match)(
- CpyColorChart const* const chart,
- CpyColorChart const* const refChart);
- Apply the color correction to an image.

Input argument(s):

- img: the image to be corrected

Output and side effect(s):

- The image is corrected.
- void (*apply)(CpyImg* const img);
- Save the corrector to a path.

Input argument(s):

- path: the path
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_StreamOpenError, CpyExc_StreamWriteError
- void (*saveToPath)(char const* const path);
- Save the corrector to a stream (in binary mode).

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_StreamWriteError
- void (*saveToStream)(CpyStreamIo* const stream);
- Load the corrector from a path.

Input argument(s):

- path: the path
- Exceptions:
- May raise `CapyExc_StreamOpenError`, `CapyExc_StreamReadError`
- `void (*loadFromPath)(char const* const path);`
- Load the corrector from a stream (in binary mode).

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream
- Exceptions:
- May raise `CapyExc_StreamWriteError`, `CapyExc_MallocFailed`
- `oid (*loadFromStream)(CapyStreamIo* const stream);`

18.2 Enumerations

None.

18.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CapyColorCorrDef CapyColorCorr;
```

`CapyColorCorr` object

18.4 Functions

```
CapyColorCorr CapyColorCorrCreate(void);
```

Create a `CapyColorCorr`

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapyColorCorr`

19 Unit `colorCorrectionMatrix.h`

Color correction matrix algorithm.

19.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_COLORCORRMAT_H
```

19.2 Enumerations

None.

19.3 Typedefs

None.

19.4 Struct CapyColorCorrMat

19.4.1 Struct CapyColorCorrMat's properties

```
CapyColorCorrDef;
```

Inherits CapyColorCorr

```
double mat[9];
```

Correction matrix (values ordered as [iRow*3+iCol])

```
double thresholdFitness;
```

Thresholds for the optimiser, default values are -0.001 and 100000

```
size_t thresholdIter;
```

19.4.2 Struct CapyColorCorrMat's methods

```
void (*destructCapyColorCorr)(void);
```

Destructor

19.5 Functions

```
CapyColorCorrMat CapyColorCorrMatCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyColorCorrMat

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyColorCorrMat

```
CapyColorCorrMat* CapyColorCorrMatAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyColorCorrMat and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyColorCorrMat

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyColorCorrMatFree(CapyColorCorrMat** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyColorCorrMat* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyColorCorrMat to free

20 Unit color.h

Color class.

20.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_COLOR_H
```

20.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum {  
    capyColorSpace_sRGB,  
    capyColorSpace_HSV,  
    capyColorSpace_XYZ,  
    capyColorSpace_LAB,  
    capyColorSpace_rgb,  
    capyColorSpace_l1l2l3,  
    capyColorSpace_c1c2c3,  
    capyColorSpace_0klab,  
    capyColorSpace_nb,  
} CapyColorSpace;
```

Color spaces

```
typedef enum {  
    capyColorIlluminant_D50, // 2 degrees  
    capyColorIlluminant_D65, // 2 degrees  
} CapyColorIlluminant;
```

Color illuminant

20.3 Typedefs

```
typedef double CapyColorValue_t;
```

Type for the color values

20.4 Struct CapyColor

20.4.1 Struct CapyColor's properties

```
CapyColorData vals;
```

Color values

```
CapyColorIlluminant illuminant;
```

Color illuminant for conversion (by default D65)

```
CapyPad(CapyColorIlluminant, 0);
```

20.4.2 Struct CpyColor's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CpyColorData (*RGB2HSV)(void);
```

Convert the color from RGB to HSV

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color, values in $[0,1]$
- Can be used with $$$(..., \text{CpyColorData}^*, ...)$

```
CpyColorData (*HSV2RGB)(void);
```

Convert the color from HSV to RGB

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color, values in $[0,1]$
- Can be used with $$$(..., \text{CpyColorData}^*, ...)$

```
CpyColorData (*RGB2XYZ)(void);
```

Convert the color from RGB (in $[0,1]$) to XYZ (in $[0,1]$)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color
- Can be used with $$$(..., \text{CpyColorData}^*, ...)$

```
CpyColorData (*XYZ2RGB)(void);
```

Convert the color from XYZ (in $[0,1]$) to RGB (in $[0,1]$)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color, values in $[0,1]$
- Can be used with $$$(..., \text{CpyColorData}^*, ...)$

```
CapyColorData (*LAB2XYZ)(void);
```

Convert the color from LAB to XYZ

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color
- Can be used with `$$(..., CapyColorData*, ...)`

```
CapyColorData (*Oklab2XYZ)(void);
```

Convert the color from Oklab to XYZ (D65 white point)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color
- Can be used with `$$(..., CapyColorData*, ...)`

```
CapyColorData (*XYZ2LAB)(void);
```

Convert the color from XYZ to LAB

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color, values in $[0,1]$
- Can be used with `$$(..., CapyColorData*, ...)`

```
CapyColorData (*XYZ2Oklab)(void);
```

Convert the color from XYZ (D65 white point) to Oklab

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color
- Can be used with `$$(..., CapyColorData*, ...)`

```
CapyColorData (*RGB2rgb)(void);
```

Convert the color from RGB to rgb

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color
- Can be used with `$$(..., CpyColorData*, ...)`

```
CpyColorData (*RGB2l1l2l3)(void);
```

Convert the color from RGB to l1l2l3

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color
- Can be used with `$$(..., CpyColorData*, ...)`

```
CpyColorData (*RGB2c1c2c3)(void);
```

Convert the color from RGB to c1c2c3

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color
- Can be used with `$$(..., CpyColorData*, ...)`

```
CpyColorData (*RGB2Greyscale)(void);
```

Convert the color from RGB to greyscale

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted color

```
bool (*equalsRGB)(CpyColorData const* const color);
```

Check if that is equal to 'color'

Input argument(s):

- color: the color to be compared with

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the colors are identical, else false
- Can be used with `$$(..., CpyColorData*, ...)`

```
bool (*equalsRGBA)(CapyColorData const* const color);
```

```
bool (*equalsHSV)(CapyColorData const* const color);
```

```
bool (*equalsXYZ)(CapyColorData const* const color);
```

```
bool (*equalsLAB)(CapyColorData const* const color);
```

```
bool (*equalsrgb)(CapyColorData const* const color);
```

```
bool (*equalsl1l2l3)(CapyColorData const* const color);
```

```
bool (*equalsc1c2c3)(CapyColorData const* const color);
```

20.5 Struct CapyColorPalette

20.5.1 Struct CapyColorPalette's properties

```
size_t size;
```

Number of colors in the palette

```
CapyColorData* colors;
```

Colors in the palette

20.5.2 Struct CapyColorPalette's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*set)(  
    size_t const iColor,  
    CapyColorData const color);
```

Set a color in the palette

Input argument(s):

- iColor: the index of the color
- color: the color to set

Output and side effect(s):

- The color is set.

```
CapyColorData (*get)(size_t const iColor);
```

Get a color in the palette

Input argument(s):

- iColor: the index of the color

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the color.

```
CapyColorData (*getInterpolated)(double const x);
```

Get a color interpolated from the colors of the palette

Input argument(s):

- x: interpolation value in [0,that->size-1]

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the color.

```
void (*setRandomRGB)(CapyRandom* const rng);
```

Set random colors in the palette

Input argument(s):

- rng: the RNG to be used

Output and side effect(s):

- The RGB colors are set.

```
void (*setRandomPastelRGB)(CapyRandom* const rng);
```

Set random pastel colors in the palette

Input argument(s):

- rng: the RNG to be used

Output and side effect(s):

- The RGB colors are set.

20.6 Functions

```
CapyColor CapyColorCreate(CapyColorData const color);
```

Create a CapyColor

Input argument(s):

- color: the color values

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyColor

```
CapyColor* CapyColorAlloc(CapyColorData const color);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyColor and create it

Input argument(s):

- color: the color values

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyColor

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyColorFree(CapyColor** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyColor* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyColor to free

```
CapyColorPalette CapyColorPaletteCreate(size_t const size);
```

Create a CapyColorPalette

Input argument(s):

- size: the number of colors in the palette

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyColorPalette, all colors initialised to capyColorRGBABlack

```
CpyColorPalette* CpyColorPaletteAlloc(size_t const size);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyColorPalette and create it

Input argument(s):

- size: the number of colors in the palette

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyColorPalette, all colors initialised to capyColorRGBABlack

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyColorPaletteFree(CpyColorPalette** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyColorPalette* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyColorPalette to free

21 Unit colorHisto.h

Class to manipulate image's color histogram.

21.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_COLORHISTO_H
```

```
#define CAPY_COLORHISTO_NBBUCKETS 256
```

Number of buckets in the histogram

21.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyColorHistoType {  
    capyColorHistoType_red = 0,  
    capyColorHistoType_green = 1,  
    capyColorHistoType_blue = 2,  
    capyColorHistoType_intensity,  
    capyColorHistoType_last  
} CapyColorHistoType;
```

Histogram types

21.3 Typedefs

None.

21.4 Struct CapyColorHisto

21.4.1 Struct CapyColorHisto's properties

```
double vals[capyColorHistoType_last][CAPY_COLORHISTO_NBBUCKETS];
```

Histogram values

```
double cumulVals[capyColorHistoType_last][CAPY_COLORHISTO_NBBUCKETS];
```

Histogram cumulative values

21.4.2 Struct CapyColorHisto's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*extract)(CapyImg const* const img);
```

Extract the color histograms from an image

Input argument(s):

- img: the image

```
void (*apply)(  
    CapyImg* const img,  
    CapyColorHistoType const type);
```

Correct an image to match the histogram for a given type

Input argument(s):

- img: the image
- type: the type of histogram to be matched

21.5 Functions

```
CapyColorHisto CapyColorHistoCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyColorHisto

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyColorHisto

```
CapyColorHisto* CapyColorHistoAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyColorHisto and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyColorHisto

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CapyColorHisto CapyColorHistoCreateUniform(void);
```

Create a CapyColorHisto with uniform distribution

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyColorHisto

```
CapyColorHisto* CapyColorHistoAllocUniform(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyColorHisto wit uniform distribution and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyColorHisto

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_MallocFailed`.

```
void CapyColorHistoFree(CapyColorHisto** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a `CapyColorHisto*` and reset `**that` to NULL
Input argument(s):

- `that`: a pointer to the `CapyColorHisto` to free

22 Unit `colorPatch.h`

Class to manipulate patches of color.

22.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_COLOR_PATCH_H
```

22.2 Enumerations

None.

22.3 Typedefs

None.

22.4 Struct `CapyColorPatch`

22.4.1 Struct `CapyColorPatch`'s properties

```
CapyImgPixels pixels;
```

Set of pixels in the patch

```
size_t idx;
```

Index of the patch (default: 0)

```
CapyColorData avgColor;
```

Average color of the patch, to be updated by the user with `getAvgColor`

```
CapyImgPos centerOfMass;
```

Center of mass of the patch, to be updated by the user with `getPosCenterOfMass`

```
CapyQuadrilateral approxQuad;
```

Approximating quadrilateral

22.4.2 Struct `CapyColorPatch`'s methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*updateApproxQuadrilateral)(void);
```

Update the rasterised quadrilateral approximating the color patch. The corners of the resulting quadrilateral are guaranteed to be in clockwise order. The first corner is guaranteed to be the one nearest to the origin.

```
void (*updatePosCenterOfMass)(void);
```

Update the center of mass of the color patch.

```
void (*updateAvgColor)(void);
```

Update the average color of the color patch

22.5 Struct `CapyColorPatches`

22.5.1 Struct `CapyColorPatches`'s properties

```
CapyListColorPatch* list;
```

The list of patches

22.5.2 Struct CpyColorPatches's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CpyColorPatch (*get)(size_t const idx);
```

Get the color patch at a given index

Input argument(s):

- idx: the index

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the CpyColorPatch

```
size_t (*getNbPatch)(void);
```

Get the number of patches

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the number of patches

```
void (*add)(CpyColorPatch* const patch);
```

Add a CpyColorPatch to the patches

Input argument(s):

- patch: the patch to add

22.6 Functions

```
CpyColorPatch CpyColorPatchCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyColorPatch of given dimensions and mode

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyColorPatch

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CpyColorPatch* CpyColorPatchAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyColorPatch and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyColorPatch

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyColorPatchFree(CpyColorPatch** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyColorPatch* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyColorPatch to free

```
CpyColorPatches CpyColorPatchesCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyColorPatches of given dimensions and mode
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyColorPatches

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CpyColorPatches* CpyColorPatchesAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyColorPatches and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyColorPatches

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyColorPatchesFree(CpyColorPatches** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyColorPatches* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyColorPatches to free

23 Unit comparator.h

Comparator functions.

23.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_COMPARATOR_H
```

```
#define CopyComparatorDef struct { \
    void (*destruct)(void);        \
    CopyCmpFun eval;              \
}
```

Definition of a CopyComparator class

```
#define CopyComparatorBasicTypeDef(name) \
extern CopyComparator copyComparator ## name;
```

Comparators for basic types

23.2 Enumerations

None.

23.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CopyComparatorDef CopyComparator;
```

CopyComparator class

23.4 Functions

```
CopyComparator CopyComparatorCreate(void);
```

Create a CopyComparator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CopyComparator

```
int CapyCmpStrInc(
    char const* a,
    char const* b);
```

Comparator for string (comparator for numerical type are in capymath.h), increasing version

```
int CapyCmpStrDec(
    char const* a,
    char const* b);
```

Comparator for string (comparator for numerical type are in capymath.h), decreasing version

24 Unit compressor.h

Compressor class.

24.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_COMPRESSOR_H
```

```
#define CapyCompressorDef {
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    CapyCompressorData (*compress)(CapyCompressorData const data); \
    CapyCompressorData (*decompress)(CapyCompressorData const data); \
}
```

CapyCompressor object definition macro

Compress the data

Input argument(s):

- data: the data to compress

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the compressed data
- CapyCompressorData (*compress)(CapyCompressorData const data);
- Decompress the data

Input argument(s):

- data: the data to decompress

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the decompressed data
- CpyCompressorData (*decompress)(CpyCompressorData const data);

24.2 Enumerations

None.

24.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct CpyCompressor CpyCompressorDef CpyCompressor;
```

CpyCompressor object

24.4 Struct CpyCompressorData

24.4.1 Struct CpyCompressorData's properties

```
uint8_t* bytes;
```

Bytes of data

```
size_t size;
```

Size in byte

24.4.2 Struct CpyCompressorData's methods

None.

24.5 Struct CpyRLECompressor

24.5.1 Struct CpyRLECompressor's properties

```
struct CpyCompressorDef;
```

Inherit CpyCompressor

24.5.2 Struct CpyRLECompressor's methods

```
void (*destructCpyCompressor)(void);
```

Destructor

24.6 Struct CpyBWTRLECompressor

24.6.1 Struct CpyBWTRLECompressor's properties

```
struct CpyCompressorDef;
```

Inherit CpyCompressor

24.6.2 Struct CpyBWTRLECompressor's methods

```
void (*destructCpyCompressor)(void);
```

Destructor

24.7 Struct CpyHuffmanCompressor

24.7.1 Struct CpyHuffmanCompressor's properties

```
struct CpyCompressorDef;
```

Inherit CpyCompressor

24.7.2 Struct CpyHuffmanCompressor's methods

```
void (*destructCpyCompressor)(void);
```

Destructor

24.8 Functions

```
CpyCompressor CpyCompressorCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyCompressor

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyCompressor

```
CpyCompressor* CpyCompressorAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyCompressor and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyCompressor

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyCompressorFree(CpyCompressor** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyCompressor* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyCompressor to free

```
CpyRLECompressor CpyRLECompressorCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyRLECompressor
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyRLECompressor

```
CpyRLECompressor* CpyRLECompressorAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyRLECompressor and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyRLECompressor

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyRLECompressorFree(CpyRLECompressor** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyCompressor* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyCompressor to free

```
CpyBWTRLECompressor CpyBWTRLECompressorCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyBWTRLECompressor
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyBWTRLECompressor

```
CpyBWTRLECompressor* CpyBWTRLECompressorAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyBWTRLECompressor and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyBWTRLECompressor

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyBWTRLECompressorFree(CpyBWTRLECompressor** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyCompressor* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyCompressor to free

```
CpyHuffmanCompressor CpyHuffmanCompressorCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyHuffmanCompressor
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyHuffmanCompressor

```
CpyHuffmanCompressor* CpyHuffmanCompressorAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyHuffmanCompressor and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyHuffmanCompressor

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyHuffmanCompressorFree(CpyHuffmanCompressor** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyCompressor* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyCompressor to free

25 Unit dataset.h

Dataset class.

25.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_DATASET_H
```

25.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CpyDatasetFieldType {
    capyDatasetFieldType_num,
    capyDatasetFieldType_cat,
    capyDatasetFieldType_datetime1,
    capyDatasetFieldType_datetime2,
} CpyDatasetFieldType;
```

Type of field. datetime1: datetime dd-mm-yyyy hh:ii datetime2: datetime hh:ii

```
typedef enum CpyDatasetFieldInterface {
    capyDatasetFieldInterface_in,
    capyDatasetFieldInterface_out,
} CpyDatasetFieldInterface;
```

Type of column.

25.3 Typedefs

None.

25.4 Struct CopyDatasetRow

25.4.1 Struct CopyDatasetRow's properties

```
char* str;
```

Original string of the row with commas replaced with 0.

```
char** fields;
```

Pointers to each field in the row.

```
size_t idx;
```

Index of the row in the dataset, starting at 0 not counting the header lines.

```
bool flagNullValue;
```

Flag to memorise if the row contains null/unknown values

```
CopyPad(bool, flagNullValue);
```

```
size_t nbFieldWithNullValue;
```

Number of fields with a null/unknown value in that row.

25.4.2 Struct CopyDatasetRow's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

25.5 Struct CopyDatasetFieldDesc

25.5.1 Struct CopyDatasetFieldDesc's properties

```
char* label;
```

Pointer to the field label.

```
CopyDatasetFieldType type;
```

Field type.

```
CapyDatasetFieldInterface interface;
```

Field interface.

```
size_t idx;
```

Index in the row.

```
size_t nbCategoryVal;
```

For fields of categorical types, number of value in the category, for field of numerical types, number of row in the dataset

```
char** categoryVals;
```

For fields of categorical types, array of pointer to the category's values

```
CapyRangeDouble range;
```

Range of values (converted to numerical if the field is not numerical)

```
double avgVal;
```

Average value (converted to numerical if the field is not numerical)

```
double medianVal;
```

Median value (converted to numerical if the field is not numerical)

```
bool flagNullValue;
```

Flag to memorise if the field contains null/unknown values

```
CapyPad(bool, flagNullValue);
```

```
size_t nbRowWithNullValue;
```

Number of rows with a null/unknown value in that field.

25.5.2 Struct CapyDatasetFieldDesc's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

25.6 Struct CopyDataset

25.6.1 Struct CopyDataset's properties

```
size_t nbRow;
```

Number of rows.

```
size_t nbRowWithNullValue;
```

Number of rows with at least one null/unknown value.

```
size_t nbField;
```

Number of fields in each row.

```
size_t nbFieldWithNullValue;
```

Number of fields with at least one null/unknown value.

```
char* fieldInterfaceStr;
```

Fields interface row with comma replaced with 0.

```
char* fieldTypeStr;
```

Fields type row with comma replaced with 0.

```
char* fieldLabelStr;
```

Fields label row with comma replaced with 0.

```
CopyDatasetFieldDesc* fields;
```

Fields description.

```
CopyDatasetRow* rows;
```

Array of rows.

```
size_t nbThread;
```

Number of threads for multithreaded operation (default: 10)

25.6.2 Struct CapyDataset's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*loadFromPath)(char const* const path);
```

Load the dataset from a file at a given path

Input argument(s):

- path: path to the dataset file

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed, CapyExc_StreamReadError,
- CapyExc_InvalidStream.

```
void (*print)(FILE* const stream);
```

Print the dataset description of the dataset on a given stream.

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream to print onto

```
void (*printData)(  
    FILE* const stream,  
    size_t const nbRow);
```

Print the dataset data of the dataset on a given stream.

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream to print onto
- nbRow: if not 0 print the first nbRow rows only

```
size_t (*getNbInput)(void);
```

Get the number of input fields

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the number of input fields

```
size_t (*getNbOutput)(void);
```

Get the number of output fields

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the number of output fields

```
size_t (*getNbFieldOfType)(CapyDatasetFieldType const type);
```

Get the number of fields of a given type

Input argument(s):

- type: the type of field to be counted

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the number of fields

```
size_t (*getIdxInputField)(size_t const iInput);
```

Get the field index of the i-th input

Input argument(s):

- iInput: index of the input

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the index

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_InvalidElemIdx`.

```
size_t (*getIdxOutputField)(size_t const iOutput);
```

Get the field index of the i-th output

Input argument(s):

- iOutput: index of the output

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the index

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_InvalidElemIdx`.

```
double (*getValAsNum)(  
    size_t const iRow,  
    size_t const iField);
```

Get a value as a numeral. Inputs: `iRow`: index of the row `iField`: index of the field

Output and side effect(s):

- For numeral fields return the value as it is, for categorical fields
- return the index of the value in the list of possible values
- (`fieldDesc.categoryVals`)

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_UndefinedExecution`, `CapyExc_InvalidParameters`.

```
uint64_t (*getValAsUInt64Date)(  
    size_t const iRow,  
    size_t const iField);
```

Get a value as a uint64 encoded date. Inputs: `iRow`: index of the row `iField`: index of the field

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the uint64 encoded date (see `CapyDate`)

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_UndefinedExecution`, `CapyExc_InvalidParameters`.

```
double (*getValAsNormalisedNum)(  
    size_t const iRow,  
    size_t const iField);
```

Get a value as a normalised numeral. Inputs: `iRow`: index of the row `iField`: index of the field

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the value, converted to numerical if the field is categorical,
- after normalisation according to the 'range' property of the field
- description.

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_UndefinedExecution`.

```
CapyMat (*cvtToMatForSingleCatPredictor)(size_t const iOutput);
```

Convert a dataset to a matrix to be used by a single category predictor

Input argument(s):

- `iOutput`: index of the output

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a matrix with as many rows as there are rows in the dataset, and
- as many columns as there are inputs in the dataset plus one. The output
- must be of type `capyDatasetFieldType_cat`. Input values are converted
- using `getValAsNum`. The output value is assigned to the last
- column in the matrix, and equal to the category index.

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_UnsupportedFormat`.

```
CapyMat (*cvtToMatForNumericalPredictor)(size_t const iOutput);
```

Convert a dataset to a matrix to be used by a numerical predictor

Input argument(s):

- `iOutput`: index of the output

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a matrix with as many rows as there are rows in the dataset, and
- as many columns as there are inputs in the dataset plus one. The output
- must be of type `copyDatasetFieldType_num`. Input and output values are
- converted using `getValAsNum`. The output value is assigned to the last
- column in the matrix.

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_UnsupportedFormat`.

```
size_t (*getNbValOutputField)(size_t const iOutput);
```

Get the number of different values for a given output Inputs: `iField`: index of the output

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the number of different values for a categorical output field
- or the number of rows for a numerical output field

```
CapyMat (*cvtToMatForOneHotPredictor)(size_t const iOutput);
```

Convert a dataset to a matrix to be used by a one hot predictor

Input argument(s):

- `iOutput`: index of the output

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a matrix with as many rows as there are rows in the dataset, and
- as many columns as there are inputs in the dataset plus as many values
- the given output takes. The output must be of type
- `copyDatasetFieldType_cat`. Input values are converted using

- `getValAsNum`. The one hot encoding of the output value is
- assigned to the last columns in the matrix, and take values 0 for 'is
- not this category' and 1 for 'is this category'.

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_UnsupportedFormat`.

```
size_t (*getIdxFldFromName)(char const* const name);
```

Get the index of a field from its name

Input argument(s):

- `name`: the name

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the index of the field, or raise the exception
- `CapyExc_InvalidParameters` if it couldn't be found.

```
CapyArrSize* (*getDistAsBins)(
    size_t const iField,
    size_t const nbBin);
```

Get the distribution of a field values as an array of bins.

Input argument(s):

- `iField`: the index of the field
- `nbBin`: the number of bins

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapyArrSize` of size '`nbBin`'.

```
CapyArrSize* (*getDistAsBinsGivenCatValue)(
    size_t const iField,
    size_t const nbBin,
    size_t const iCatField,
    char const* const valCatField);
```

Get the distribution of a field values as an array of bins for a given value of a given categorical field

Input argument(s):

- iField: the index of the field
- nbBin: the number of bins
- iCatField: the index of the categorical field
- valCatField: the value of the categorical field

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyArrSize of size 'nbBin'.

```
size_t (*getNbRowContainingVal)(  
    size_t const iField,  
    char const* const valField);
```

Get the number of rows containing a particular value for a given field.

Input argument(s):

- iField: the filtering field
- valField: the filtering value

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the number of rows.

```
void (*getValuesFromTwoFieldsAsVectors)(  
    size_t const iField,  
    size_t const jField,  
    CpyVec* const u,  
    CpyVec* const v);
```

Get the pair of values from two fields as two vectors.

Input argument(s):

- iField: the first field
- jField: the second field
- u: the vector receiving values from the first field
- v: the vector receiving values from the second field

Output and side effect(s):

- 'u' and 'v' are destructured, created afresh and populated with values.
- Rows with null value in one or the other field are ignored.

```
bool (*isNullValue)(char const* const val);
```

Check if a value is a null/unknown value

Input argument(s):

- val: the value to check

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the value is considered to be null/unknown. A null/unknown
- value is the empty string or a string equal to "nan" (case insensitive).

```
CapyPointCloud* (*toPointCloud)(void);
```

Convert the dataset into a point cloud

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPointCloud of dimension equal to the number of fields
- and number of point equal to the number of sample. All values are
- converted to numerical values.

25.7 Functions

```
CapyDatasetRow CapyDatasetRowCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyDatasetRow.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyDatasetRow.

```
CapyDatasetRow* CapyDatasetRowAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyDatasetRow and create it.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDatasetRow.

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyDatasetRowFree(CpyDatasetRow** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyDatasetRow* and reset '*that' to NULL.

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyDatasetRow to free

```
CpyDatasetFieldDesc CpyDatasetFieldDescCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyDatasetFieldDesc.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDatasetFieldDesc.

```
CpyDatasetFieldDesc* CpyDatasetFieldDescAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyDatasetFieldDesc and create it.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDatasetFieldDesc.

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyDatasetFieldDescFree(CpyDatasetFieldDesc** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyDatasetFieldDesc* and reset '*that' to NULL.

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyDatasetFieldDesc to free

```
CapyDataset CapyDatasetCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyDataset.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyDataset.

```
CapyDataset* CapyDatasetAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyDataset and create it.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyDataset.

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyDatasetFree(CapyDataset** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyDataset* and reset '*that' to NULL.

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyDataset to free.

26 Unit date.h

Date class.

26.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_DATE_H
```

26.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyDateUnit {  
    capyDateUnit_year ,  
    capyDateUnit_month ,  
    capyDateUnit_day ,  
    capyDateUnit_hour ,  
    capyDateUnit_minute ,  
    capyDateUnit_second ,  
    capyDateUnit_nb ,  
} CapyDateUnit;
```

Date units

```
typedef enum CapyWeekDay {  
    capyWeekDay_sunday ,  
    capyWeekDay_monday ,  
    capyWeekDay_tuesday ,  
    capyWeekDay_wednesday ,  
    capyWeekDay_thursday ,  
    capyWeekDay_friday ,  
    capyWeekDay_saturday ,  
    capyWeekDay_nb ,  
} CapyWeekDay;
```

Day of week

26.3 Typedefs

```
typedef int16_t CapyDate_t;
```

Type for the values of a CapyDate

```
typedef struct CapyDate CapyDate;
```

Date object

26.4 Struct CapyDateCosSin

26.4.1 Struct CapyDateCosSin's properties

```
double cos;
```

```
double sin;
```

26.4.2 Struct CpyDateCosSin's methods

None.

26.5 Functions

```
CpyDate CpyDateCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyDate

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDate

```
CpyDate* CpyDateAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyDate and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDate

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyDateFree(CpyDate** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyDate* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyDate to free

27 Unit dict.h

Generic dictionary (implemented as a hash table).

27.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_DICT_H
```

```
#define CopyDecDictIterator(name, type) \
typedef struct name name; \
typedef struct name ## Entry name ## Entry; \
struct name ## Entry { \
    char* key; \
    type val; \
    CapyPad(type, 0); \
    name ## Entry* next; \
}; \
typedef struct name ## Iterator { \
    size_t idx; \
    name ## Entry* entry; \
    size_t idxHash; \
    name* dict; \
    name ## Entry datatype; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    name ## Entry* (*reset)(void); \
    name ## Entry* (*next)(void); \
    bool (*isActive)(void); \
    name ## Entry* (*get)(void); \
} name ## Iterator; \
name ## Iterator name ## Iterator ## Create(name* const dict); \
name ## Iterator* name ## Iterator ## Alloc(name* const dict); \
void name ## Iterator ## Destruct(void); \
void name ## Iterator ## Free(name ## Iterator** const that); \
name ## Entry* name ## Iterator ## Reset(void); \
name ## Entry* name ## Iterator ## Next(void); \
bool name ## Iterator ## IsActive(void); \
name ## Entry* name ## Iterator ## Get(void);
```

Iterator for generic dict structure. Declaration macro for an iterator structure named 'name' ## Iterator, associated to a dict named 'name'

```
#define CopyDefDictIteratorCreate(name) \
name ## Iterator name ## Iterator ## Create(name* const dict) { \
    name ## Iterator that = { \
        .idx = 0, \
        .entry = NULL, \
        .idxHash = 0, \
        .dict = dict, \
        .destruct = name ## Iterator ## Destruct, \
        .reset = name ## Iterator ## Reset, \
        .next = name ## Iterator ## Next, \
        .isActive = name ## Iterator ## IsActive, \
        .get = name ## Iterator ## Get, \
    }; \
    $(&that, reset)(); \
    return that; \
}
```

Create an iterator on a generic dictionary

Input argument(s):

- dict: the generic dict on which to iterate

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```
#define CopyDefDictIteratorAlloc(name) \
name ## Iterator* name ## Iterator ## Alloc(name* const dict) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = NULL; \
    safeMalloc(that, sizeof(name ## Iterator)); \
    if(!that) return NULL; \
    *that = name ## Iterator ## Create(dict); \
    return that; \
}
```

Allocate memory and create an iterator on a generic dict

Input argument(s):

- dict: the dictionary on which to iterate

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```
#define CopyDefDictIteratorDestruct(name) \
void name ## Iterator ## Destruct(void) { \
    return; \
}
```

Free the memory used by an iterator.

Input argument(s):

- that: the iterator to free

```
#define CopyDefDictIteratorFree(name) \
void name ## Iterator ## Free(name ## Iterator** const that) { \
    if(*that == NULL) return; \
    $(*that, destruct)(); \
    free(*that); \
    *that = NULL; \
}
```

Free the memory used by a pointer to an iterator and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the iterator to free

```

#define CopyDefDictIteratorReset(name) \
name ## Entry* name ## Iterator ## Reset(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    that->idx = 0; \
    that->idxHash = 0; \
    that->entry = NULL; \
    while( \
        that->idxHash < that->dict->sizeHash && \
        that->dict->data[that->idxHash] == NULL \
    ) { \
        ++(that->idxHash); \
    } \
    if(that->idxHash < that->dict->sizeHash) \
        that->entry = that->dict->data[that->idxHash]; \
    if(name ## Iterator ## IsActive()) \
        return name ## Iterator ## Get(); \
    else \
        return NULL; \
}

```

Reset the iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the first element of the iteration

```

#define CopyDefDictIteratorNext(name) \
name ## Entry* name ## Iterator ## Next(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    if(that->entry == NULL) return NULL; \
    if(that->entry->next) { \
        that->entry = that->entry->next; \
        ++(that->idx); \
    } else { \
        that->entry = NULL; \
        ++(that->idxHash); \
        while( \
            that->idxHash < that->dict->sizeHash && \
            that->dict->data[that->idxHash] == NULL \
        ) { \
            ++(that->idxHash); \
        } \
        if(that->idxHash < that->dict->sizeHash) { \
            that->entry = that->dict->data[that->idxHash]; \
            ++(that->idx); \
        } \
    } \
    return that->entry; \
}

```

Move the iterator to the next element

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the next element of the iteration

```

#define CopyDefDictIteratorIsActive(name) \
bool name ## Iterator ## IsActive(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    return (that->entry != NULL); \
}

```

Check if the iterator is on a valid element

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the iterator is on a valid element, else false

```

#define CopyDefDictIteratorGet(name) \
name ## Entry* name ## Iterator ## Get(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    return that->entry; \
}

```

Get the current element of the iteration

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a pointer to the current element

```

#define CopyDefDictIterator(name) \
    CopyDefDictIteratorCreate(name) \
    CopyDefDictIteratorAlloc(name) \
    CopyDefDictIteratorDestruct(name) \
    CopyDefDictIteratorFree(name) \
    CopyDefDictIteratorReset(name) \
    CopyDefDictIteratorNext(name) \
    CopyDefDictIteratorIsActive(name) \
    CopyDefDictIteratorGet(name)

```

Definition macro calling all the submacros at once for an iterator on an dictionary structure named 'name'

```

#define CopyDecDict(name, type) \
CopyDecDictIterator(name, type) \
typedef struct name { \
    name ## Entry** data; \
    type defaultVal; \
    CopyPad(type, 0); \
    size_t sizeHash; \
    size_t nbEntry; \
    CopyHashFun* hash; \
    name ## Iterator iter; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    size_t (*getNbEntry)(void); \
    size_t (*getSizeHash)(void); \
    void (*set)(char const* const key, type const val); \
    type (*get)(char const* const key); \
    void (*remove)(char const* const key); \
}

```

```

type* (*getPtr)(char const* const key); \
void (*initIterator)(void); \
name* (*clone)(void); \
void (*setDefaultVal)(type const val); \
bool (*hasKey)(char const* const key); \
void (*setHash)(CapyHashFun* const hash); \
} name; \
name name ## Create(size_t const size, type const defaultVal); \
name* name ## Alloc(size_t const size, type const defaultVal); \
name* name ## Clone(void); \
void name ## Destruct(void); \
void name ## Free(name** const that); \
size_t name ## GetNbEntry(void); \
size_t name ## GetSizeHash(void); \
void name ## Set(char const* const key, type const val); \
type name ## Get(char const* const key); \
void name ## Remove(char const* const key); \
type* name ## GetPtr(char const* const key); \
void name ## InitIterator(void); \
void name ## SetDefaultVal(type const val); \
void name ## SetHash(CapyHashFun* const hash); \
bool name ## HasKey(char const* const key);

```

Generic dict structure. Declaration macro for a dict structure named 'name', containing entries with keys of type 'char*' and values of type 'type'

```

#define CapyDefDictCreate(name, type) \
name name ## Create( \
    size_t const sizeHash, \
    type const defaultVal) { \
    name that = { \
        .defaultVal = defaultVal, \
        .sizeHash = sizeHash, \
        .nbEntry = 0, \
        .hash = (CapyHashFun*)CapyFNV1aHashFunAlloc(), \
        .destruct = name ## Destruct, \
        .getNbEntry = name ## GetNbEntry, \
        .getSizeHash = name ## GetSizeHash, \
        .set = name ## Set, \
        .remove = name ## Remove, \
        .get = name ## Get, \
        .getPtr = name ## GetPtr, \
        .initIterator = name ## InitIterator, \
        .clone = name ## Clone, \
        .setDefaultVal = name ## SetDefaultVal, \
        .hasKey = name ## HasKey, \
        .setHash = name ## SetHash, \
    }; \
    safeMalloc(that.data, sizeHash); \
    assert(that.data != NULL); \
    loop(iHash, sizeHash) that.data[iHash] = NULL; \
    return that; \
}

```

Generic dict structure. Definition macro for a dict structure named 'name', containing entries with keys of type 'char*' and values of type 'type' Create a dictionary

Input argument(s):

- sizeHash: size of the hash table
- defaultVal: default value returned by 'get' for an unknown key

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an empty dictionary containing elements of type 'type'

```
#define CopyDefDictAlloc(name, type) \
name* name ## Alloc( \
    size_t const sizeHash, \
    type const defaultVal) { \
    name* that = NULL; \
    safeMalloc(that, 1); \
    if(!that) return NULL; \
    *that = name ## Create(sizeHash, defaultVal); \
    that->iter = name ## IteratorCreate(that); \
    return that; \
}
```

Allocate memory for a new dictionary and create it

Input argument(s):

- sizeHash: size of the hash table
- defaultVal: default value returned by 'get' for an unknown key

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a dictionary containing elements of type 'type'

Exception(s):

- May raise CopyExc_MallocFailed.

```
#define CopyDefDictClone(name, type) \
name* name ## Clone(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    name* clone = name ## Alloc(that->sizeHash, that->defaultVal); \
    forEach(entry, that->iter) { \
        $(clone, set)(entry.key, entry.val); \
    } \
    return clone; \
}
```

Clone a dictionary

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a clone of the dictionary

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
#define CpyDefDictDestruct(name, type) \
void name ## Destruct(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)cpyThat; \
    loop(iHash, that->sizeHash) { \
        name ## Entry* elem = that->data[iHash]; \
        while(elem) { \
            name ## Entry* nextElem = elem->next; \
            free(elem->key); \
            free(elem); \
            elem = nextElem; \
        } \
    } \
    free(that->data); \
    CpyHashFunFree(&(that->hash)); \
    *that = (name){0}; \
}
```

Free the memory used by a dictionary. The memory eventually used by the value of the entries must be freed by the user. The key of the entries are automatically freed.

Input argument(s):

- that: the dictionary to free

```
#define CpyDefDictFree(name, type) \
void name ## Free(name** const that) { \
    if(that == NULL || *that == NULL) return; \
    $(*that, destruct)(); \
    free(*that); \
    *that = NULL; \
}
```

Free the memory used by a pointer to a dictionary and reset '*that' to NULL. The memory eventually used by the value of the entries must be freed by the user. The key of the entries are automatically freed.

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the dictionary to free

```
#define CpyDefDictGetNbEntry(name, type) \
size_t name ## GetNbEntry(void) { \
    return ((name*)cpyThat)->nbEntry; \
}
```

Get the number of entries in the dictionary

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the number of entries

```
#define CopyDefDictGetSizeHash(name, type) \
size_t name ## GetSizeHash(void) { \
    return ((name*)copyThat)->sizeHash; \
}
```

Get the size of the hash table of the dictionary

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the size of the hash

```
#define CopyDefDictGet(name, type) \
type name ## Get(char const* const key) { \
    return *(name ## GetPtr(key)); \
}
```

Get a value of the dictionary

Input argument(s):

- key: the key of the element to get

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the value

Exception(s):

- May raise CopyExc_MallocFailed.

```
#define CopyDefDictGetPtr(name, type) \
type* name ## GetPtr(char const* const key) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    size_t iHash = $(that->hash, eval)(key, strlen(key)) % that->sizeHash; \
    name ## Entry* entry = that->data[iHash]; \
    while(entry && strcmp(entry->key, key) != 0) entry = entry->next; \
    if(entry == NULL) { \
        safeMalloc(entry, 1); \
        if(entry == NULL) return NULL; \
        *entry = (name ## Entry){0}; \
        safeSprintf(&(entry->key), "%s", key); \
        entry->val = that->defaultVal; \
        entry->next = that->data[iHash]; \
        that->data[iHash] = entry; \
        ++(that->nbEntry); \
    } \
    return &(entry->val); \
}
```

Get a pointer to a value of the dictionary

Input argument(s):

- key: the key of the element to get, if there is no element for this
- key, create a new one initialised with the default value

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the pointer to the element

```
#define CopyDefDictRemove(name, type) \
void name ## Remove(char const* const key) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    size_t iHash = $(that->hash, eval)(key, strlen(key)) % that->sizeHash; \
    name ## Entry* entry = that->data[iHash]; \
    name ## Entry* prevEntry = NULL; \
    while(entry && strcmp(entry->key, key) != 0) { \
        prevEntry = entry; \
        entry = entry->next; \
    } \
    if(entry != NULL) { \
        if(prevEntry != NULL) prevEntry = entry->next; \
        else that->data[iHash] = entry->next; \
        free(entry->key); \
        free(entry); \
        --(that->nbEntry); \
    } \
}
```

Remove an entry from the dictionary

Input argument(s):

- key: the key of the element to remove

Output and side effect(s):

- The entry is removed if it exists, else nothing is done. The user is
- responsible for freeing the memory used by the entry value if any.

```
#define CopyDefDictSet(name, type) \
void name ## Set(char const* const key, type const val) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    type* entryVal = $(that, getPtr)(key); \
    *entryVal = val; \
}
```

Set a value of the dictionary

Input argument(s):

- key: the key of the entry to set
- val: the value to set

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
#define CpyDefDictInitIterator(name, type) \
void name ## InitIterator(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)cpyThat; \
    that->iter = name ## IteratorCreate(that); \
}
```

Initialise the iterator of the dictionary, must be called after the creation of the dictionary when it is created with Create(), Alloc() automatically initialise the iterator.

```
#define CpyDefDictSetDefaultVal(name, type) \
void name ## SetDefaultVal(type const val) { \
    name* that = (name*)cpyThat; \
    that->defaultVal = val; \
}
```

Set the default value used when an entry is automatically added

Input argument(s):

- val: the default value

```
#define CpyDefDictHasKey(name, type) \
bool name ## HasKey(char const* const key) { \
    name* that = (name*)cpyThat; \
    size_t iHash = $(that->hash, eval)(key, strlen(key)) % that->sizeHash; \
    name ## Entry* entry = that->data[iHash]; \
    while(entry && strcmp(entry->key, key) != 0) entry = entry->next; \
    return (entry != NULL); \
}
```

Check if a key exists in the dictionary

Input argument(s):

- key: the key to check

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the key exists, else false

```

#define CopyDefDictSetHash(name, type) \
void name ## SetHash(CopyHashFun* const hash) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    CopyHashFunFree(&(that->hash)); \
    that->hash = hash; \
}

```

Set the hash function

Input argument(s):

- hash: the hash function

```

#define CopyDefDict(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictCreate(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictAlloc(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictClone(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictDestruct(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictFree(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictGetNbEntry(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictGetSizeHash(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictSet(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictGet(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictGetPtr(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictInitIterator(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictSetDefaultVal(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictSetHash(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictHasKey(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictRemove(name, type) \
    CopyDefDictIterator(name)

```

Definition macro calling all the submacros at once for a dictionary structure named 'name', containing elements of type 'type'

27.2 Enumerations

None.

27.3 Typedefs

None.

27.4 Functions

None.

28 Unit diffevo.h

Differential evolution algorithm.

28.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_DIFFEVO_H
```

28.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyDiffEvoInitMode {  
    capyDiffEvoInitMode_random,  
    capyDiffEvoInitMode_randomisedSeed,  
} CapyDiffEvoInitMode;
```

Initialisation modes

```
typedef enum CapyDiffEvoMode {  
    capyDiffEvoMode_std,  
    capyDiffEvoMode_sequential  
} CapyDiffEvoMode;
```

Evolution modes

28.3 Typedefs

None.

28.4 Struct CapyDiffEvo

28.4.1 Struct CapyDiffEvo's properties

```
size_t nbIter;
```

Current number of iteration

```
size_t sizeDna;
```

Size of the dna

```
double initialFitness;
```

Initial fitness (first fitness evaluated after calling run())

```
double bestFitness;
```

Current best fitness

```
bool flagStop;
```

Flag to stop the optimisation

```
CapyPad(bool, 0);
```

```
bool running;
```

Flag to memorise if the child is running

```
CapyPad(bool, 1);
```

```
double* bestDna;
```

Current best agent DNA

```
double bestConstraint;
```

Constraint value of the current best dna

```
CapyRandomSeed_t seed;
```

Seed for the RNG By default, the current time. Can be modified before calling run()

```
double probMut;
```

Differential evolution algorithm coefficients By default, probMut = 0.9 and ampMut = 0.8 probMut in [0, 1], ampMut in [0, 2]. Can be modified before calling run(). probMut has no effect if mode==capyDiffEvoMode_sequential

```
double ampMut;
```

```
size_t nbAgent;
```

Population size By default, nbAgent = 10 * dim. Can be modified before calling run()

```
pthread_t thread;
```

The child thread

```
CapyException_t threadExc;
```

Exception value returned by the rendering thread

```
CapyPad(CapyException_t, threadExc);
```

```
sem_t semaphore;
```

Semaphore to manage shared data access

```
double const* seedDna;
```

Seed used to initialise the first DNA of the first agent if not null

```
size_t nbIterReset;
```

Maximum number of iteration without improvement before randomising the agents (never reset if equals to 0, default: 0)

```
CapyDiffEvoInitMode initMode;
```

Initialisation mode (default: capyDiffEvoInitMode_random)

```
CapyPad(CapyDiffEvoInitMode, initMode);
```

```
double coeffRandomisationSeed;
```

Coeff randomisation seed for initMode 'randomisedSeed' (in [0,1], default: 0.1). The seed is randomised as $(1 - c) * \text{seed} + c * r$, where c is coeffRandomisationSeed and r is a random value in the domain.

```
CapyDiffEvoMode mode;
```

Evolution mode (default: capyDiffEvoMode_std)

```
CapyPad(CapyDiffEvoInitMode, mode);
```

```
size_t idxSeq;
```

Index and stride used when mode==capyDiffEvoMode_sequential. strideEq=1 by default, the stride is the number of gene evolving per iteration

```
size_t strideSeq;
```

```
FILE* verboseStream;
```

Verbose stream (default: NULL). If not null print info during search.

28.4.2 Struct CpyDiffEvo's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*run)(  
    CpyMathFun* const fitness,  
    CpyMathFun* const constraint);
```

Run the differential evolution algorithm in its own thread

Input argument(s):

- fitness: Object performing the fitness calculation, takes the
- agent's DNA as input and return the fitness value as
- output. The agent's DNA is an array of double values
- in fitness' domain. The higher the fitness the better the agent.
- constraint: function of dimensions (fitness.dimIn, 1) encoding the
- constraints on the inputs as follow: if the output value
- is positive or null the constraint is satisfied, else
- the constraint is not satisfied. The greater the value, the
- better the constraint is satisfied. A null argument indicates
- no constraint.

Output and side effect(s):

- that->bestFitness, bestDna and bestConstraint are updated with the best
- agent. The best agent is either the one respecting the constraint and

- having highest fitness, or if no agent respecting constraint could
- be found it is the one with highest fitness regardless of the constraint.

```
void (*getBestDna)(
    double* const dna,
    double* const fitness,
    double* const constraint);
```

Get the current best DNA (no effect if no optimisation currently running)

Input argument(s):

- dna: array of double updated with the best dna
- fitness: double updated with the fitness value of the dna
- constraint: double updated with the constraint value of the dna

```
void (*stop)(void);
```

Stop the current optimisation (no effect if there is no optimisation currently running)

28.5 Struct CpyDiffEvoThreadData

28.5.1 Struct CpyDiffEvoThreadData's properties

```
CpyDiffEvo* that;
```

the CpyDiffEvo

```
CpyMathFun* fitness;
```

Object performing the fitness calculation, takes the agent's DNA as input and return the fitness value as output. The agent's DNA is an array of double values in fitness' domain. The higher the fitness the better the agent.

```
CpyMathFun* constraint;
```

Constraint on the agent DNA values. If not null, takes the agent's DNA as input and return the constraint satisfaction as output (positive or null means satisfied).

28.5.2 Struct CpyDiffEvoThreadData's methods

None.

28.6 Functions

```
CpyDiffEvo CpyDiffEvoCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyDiffEvo

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDiffEvo

```
CpyDiffEvo* CpyDiffEvoAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyDiffEvo and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDiffEvo

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyDiffEvoFree(CpyDiffEvo** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyDiffEvo* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyDiffEvo to free

29 Unit display.h

Class to display graphics on screen, using GTK.

29.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_DISPLAY_H
```

```
#define CAPY_DISPLAY_MAX_LENGTH_TITLE 1024
```

Max length of the window's title

```
#define CAPY_DISPLAY_EVT_BUFFER_SIZE 256
```

Size of the buffer for events

29.2 Enumerations

None.

29.3 Typedefs

```
typedef uint64_t CopyDisplayTimeMs_t;
```

Type for the time values of a CopyDisplay

29.4 Struct CopyDisplayKeyEvt

29.4.1 Struct CopyDisplayKeyEvt's properties

```
guint keyval;
```

The key value. See the link below for a complete list of key values. <https://gitlab.gnome.org/GNOME/gnome-shell>

```
CopyPad(guint, keyval);
```

```
CopyDisplayTimeMs_t timeMs;
```

Time of the event

29.4.2 Struct CopyDisplayKeyEvt's methods

None.

29.5 Struct CapyDisplayMouseEvent

29.5.1 Struct CapyDisplayMouseEvent's properties

```
CapyImgPos pos;
```

The coordinates in the display of the mouse at the time of the event

```
CapyImgPos posImg;
```

The coordinates in the image of the mouse at the time of the event

```
GdkEventType type;
```

The type of event (GDK_BUTTON_PRESS or GDK_BUTTON_RELEASE)

```
CapyPad(GdkEventType, type);
```

```
CapyDisplayTimeMs_t timeMs;
```

Time of the event

29.5.2 Struct CapyDisplayMouseEvent's methods

None.

29.6 Struct CapyDisplayCom

29.6.1 Struct CapyDisplayCom's properties

```
gboolean flagClose;
```

Flag to memorise the request from the client to close the CapyDisplay

```
gboolean isDisplayed;
```

Flag to memorise if the windows is displayed

```
CapyDisplayKeyEvt keyPressed[CAPY_DISPLAY_EVT_BUFFER_SIZE];
```

Buffer to memorise the key pressed waiting to be processed by the user process

```
size_t idxLastKeyWrite;
```

```
size_t idxLastKeyRead;
```

```
CapyDisplayMouseEvent mouseEvt[CAPY_DISPLAY_EVT_BUFFER_SIZE];
```

Buffer to memorise the mouse event waiting to be processed by the user process

```
size_t idxLastMouseWrite;
```

```
size_t idxLastMouseRead;
```

```
char title[CAPY_DISPLAY_MAX_LENGTH_TITLE];
```

Window's title

```
CapyImgPos mousePos;
```

Current mouse position in pixel coordinates of the display. If the mouse moves out of the display, it is the last recorded position.

```
CapyDisplayMagnifier magnifier;
```

Display magnifier

29.6.2 Struct CapyDisplayCom's methods

None.

29.7 Struct CapyDisplay

29.7.1 Struct CapyDisplay's properties

```
CapyImgDims_;
```

Dimensions of the CapyDisplay

```
GtkApplication* gtkApp;
```

GTK variables to manage the window

```
GApplication* gApp;
```

```
GtkWidget* window;
```

```
GdkPixbuf* pixbuf;
```

```
CapyImgDims_t rowstride;
```

```
int n_channels;
```

```
GtkImage* image;
```

```
unsigned int timerId;
```

```
int sharedMemId;
```

Variables to manage the two shared segments (one for the pixels value and for the communication between the CapyDisplay and the user process).

```
int comId;
```

```
CapyPad(int, comId);
```

```
guchar* sharedPixels;
```

```
CapyDisplayCom* com;
```

```
CapyChrono chrono;
```

Chronometer to measure time since the Display is running

```
void* onShowArg;
```

Handler called in the child process when the display is shown By default NULL, onShowArg is the argument passed to onShow

```
void* onCloseArg;
```

Handler called in the child process when the display is closed By default NULL, onCloseArg is the argument passed to onClose

29.7.2 Struct CapyDisplay's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*onShow)(void*);
```

```
void (*onClose)(void*);
```

```
void (*show)(void);
```

Show a CapyDisplay on the screen. The display is centered on the screen.
Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_ForkFailed

```
void (*close)(void);
```

Close the window of the CapyDisplay

```
CapyDisplayKeyEvt (*getKeyPressed)(void);
```

Return the last key pressed since the last call to getKeyPressed

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the key event, or CapyDisplayKeyEvt.keyval=0 if there wasn't
- any key pressed. See the link below for a complete list of key values.
- <https://gitlab.gnome.org/GNOME/gtk/blob/master/gdk/gdkkeysyms.h>

```
CapyDisplayMouseEvent (*getMouseEvent)(void);
```

Return the last mouse event since the last call to getMouseEvent

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the mouse event, or CapyDisplayMouseEvent.type=0 if there
- wasn't any event.

```
void (*setPixel)(  
    CapyImgPos const* const pixel,  
    CapyColorData const* const color);
```

Set the RGB value of a pixel in the CapyDisplay

Input argument(s):

- pixel: the position of the pixel (from left to right and top to bottom)
- color: the new color of the pixel (the alpha channel is forced to 1.0)

```
void (*copyImg)(CapyImg const* const img);
```

Copy a CapyImage into a CapyDisplay

Input argument(s):

- img: the CapyImage to copy (the alpha channel is forced to 1.0)

```
void (*magnifyImg)(CapyImg const* const img);
```

Copy a CapyImage into a CapyDisplay after scaling and translating it with the CapyDisplayMagnifier

Input argument(s):

- img: the CapyImage to copy (the alpha channel is forced to 1.0)

```
gboolean (*isDisplayed)(void);
```

Check if a CapyDisplay is currently displayed

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the CapyDisplay is displayed

```
void (*setTitle)(char const* const title);
```

Set the window's title

Input argument(s):

- title: the new title

```
CapyDisplayTimeMs_t (*getTimeMs)(void);
```

Get the time spent in millisecond since the CapyDisplay is displayed.

```
void (*magnifyToFitIn)(CapyImg const* const img);
```

Set the magnifier scale to fit entirely the image in argument in the display.
(The position is left unmodified)

Input argument(s):

- img: the image to fit

```
CapyImgPos (*getMousePos)(void);
```

Get the current mouse position in display coordinates (from left to right and top to bottom).

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the position

```
CapyImgPos (*getMousePosImg)(void);
```

Get the current mouse position converted to image coordinates.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the position

29.8 Functions

```
CapyDisplay CapyDisplayCreate(  
    CapyImgDims const* const dim,  
    char const* const title);
```

Create a CapyDisplay

Input argument(s):

- dim: the dimension of the display
- title: title displayed in the title bar of the window of the CapyDisplay

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyDisplay

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed

```
CapyDisplay* CapyDisplayAlloc(
    CapyImgDims const* const dim,
    char const* const title);
```

Allocate memory for new CapyDisplay

Input argument(s):

- dim: the dimension of the display
- title: title displayed in the title bar of the window of the CapyDisplay

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a newly allocated CapyDisplay

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed

```
void CapyDisplayFree(CapyDisplay** display);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyDisplay* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- display: the CapyDisplay to free

30 Unit displayMagnifier.h

Image magnifier class.

30.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_DISPLAY_MAGNIFIER_H
```

30.2 Enumerations

None.

30.3 Typedefs

None.

30.4 Struct CapyDisplayMagnifier

30.4.1 Struct CapyDisplayMagnifier's properties

```
CapyVecDef(2, x, y) pos;
```

Position

```
double invScale;
```

Scale, memorise the inverse of the scale to avoid using division in the conversion method (supposedly more often used than the scale update methods)

30.4.2 Struct CapyDisplayMagnifier's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (* reset)(void);
```

Reset the magnifier (position to origin, scale to 1.0)

```
void (* moveTo)(CapyVec const* const pos);
```

Move the magnifier to a position

Input argument(s):

- pos: The position where to move the magnifier

```
void (* translate)(CapyVec const* const v);
```

Translate the magnifier by a vector

Input argument(s):

- v: The vector to add to the current position of the magnifier

```
void (*scaleUp)(  
    double const coeff,  
    CapyVec const* const fixedPos);
```

Scale up the magnification at a given speed

Input argument(s):

- coeff: the speed by which the scale is scaled up (equivalent to
- $\text{scale} *= 1.0 + \text{coeff}$)
- fixedPos: if not null, the magnifier is translated such as the fixed
- position appears at the same location on the display before
- and after scaling. (fixedPos in display coordinates)

```
void (*scaleDown)(  
    double const coeff,  
    CapyVec const* const fixedPos);
```

Scale down the magnification at a given speed

Input argument(s):

- coeff: the speed by which the scale is scaled down (equivalent to
- $\text{scale} *= 1.0 - \text{coeff}$)
- fixedPos: if not null, the magnifier is translated such as the fixed
- position appears at the same location on the display before
- and after scaling. (fixedPos in display coordinates)

```
CapyImgPos (*demagnifyCoord)(CapyImgPos const* const coord);
```

Convert coordinates from magnified to demagnified

Input argument(s):

- coord: the coordinates to convert

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted coordinates. Don't care about overflow if the
- converted coordinates become negative, use appropriately. The conversion
- formula is
- $\text{coordImg} = \text{coordDisplay} / \text{scale} - \text{translate}$

30.5 Functions

```
CapyDisplayMagnifier CapyDisplayMagnifierCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyDisplayMagnifier

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyDisplayMagnifier

```
CapyDisplayMagnifier* CapyDisplayMagnifierAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for new CapyDisplayMagnifier

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a newly allocated CapyDisplayMagnifier

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed

```
void CapyDisplayMagnifierFree(CapyDisplayMagnifier** that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyDisplayMagnifier* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- display: the CapyDisplayMagnifier to free

31 Unit distribution.h

Statistic distribution classes.

31.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_DISTRIBUTION_H
```

```
#define CopyDistEvtDef struct { \
    CopyVec vec;                \
    void* ptr;                  \
    size_t id;                  \
}
```

Definition of an event for a distribution (to abstract from continuous and discrete) Vector to identify a continuous event CopyVec vals;

Pointer toward a user data structure to identify a discrete event void* ptr;

Id to identify a discrete event size_t id;

```
#define CopyDistDef struct { \
    CopyDistType type;        \
    CopyPad(CopyDistType, 0); \
    void (*destruct)(void);    \
    double (*getProbability)(CopyDistEvt const* const evt); \
    double (*getSurprise)(CopyDistEvt const* const evt); \
    double (*getEntropy)(void); \
    bool (*isEvtInMostProbable)( \
        CopyDistEvt const* const evt, \
        double const threshold); \
}
```

Definition of a CopyDist class (virtual parent class for all the distribution)

Type of the distribution CopyDistType type;

Get the probability of a given event.

Input argument(s):

- evt: the event

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the probability of the event
- double (*getProbability)(CopyDistEvt const* const evt);
- Get the surprise of a given event.

Input argument(s):

- evt: the event

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the surprise of the event ($h(e) = \log(1/p(e))$). The higher the
- surprise the less probable is the event.
- `double (*getSurprise)(CapyDistEvt const* const evt);`
- Get the entropy of the distribution.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the entropy (average of the surprise). The higher the entropy the
- more uncertain the outcome of drawing a random sample.
- `double (*getEntropy)(void);`
- Check if an event is within the most probable up to a given threshold

Input argument(s):

- `evt`: the event to check
- `threshold`: the threshold

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the event is in the most probable events up to the
- threshold.
- `bool (*isEvtInMostProbable)(`
- `CapyDistEvt const* const evt,`
- `double const threshold);`

```
#define CapyDistContinuousDef struct { \
    CapyDistDef; \
    void (*destructCapyDist)(void); \
    size_t dimEvt; \
    CapyRangeDouble* range; \
}
```

Definition of a `CapyDistContinuous` class (probability distribution for continuous random variables)

`dimEvt`: the number of dimension of an event range: the range of possible values for each dimension of an event

31.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyDistType {  
    capyDistributionType_continuous,  
    capyDistributionType_normal,  
    capyDistributionType_discrete,  
} CapyDistType;
```

Type of distributions

31.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CapyDistEvtDef CapyDistEvt;
```

Event for a distribution

```
typedef CapyDistDef CapyDist;
```

CapyDist class

```
typedef CapyDistContinuousDef CapyDistContinuous;
```

CapyDistContinuous class

31.4 Struct CapyDistNormal

31.4.1 Struct CapyDistNormal's properties

```
CapyDistContinuousDef;
```

```
double* mean;
```

Mean and standard deviation (aka sigma) for each dimension The event variable is considered isotropic (dimensions are uncorrelated)

```
double* stdDev;
```

31.4.2 Struct CapyDistNormal's methods

```
void (*destructCapyDistContinuous)(void);
```

Destructor

```
double (*getProbabilityDerivative)(  
    CpyDistEvt const* const evt,  
    size_t const iAxis);
```

Get the derivative of the probability of a given event along a given axis.

Input argument(s):

- evt: the event
- iAxis: the derivative axis

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the derivative of the probability of the event

31.5 Struct CpyDistDiscreteOccurence

31.5.1 Struct CpyDistDiscreteOccurence's properties

```
double prob;
```

Probability of the event

```
CpyDistEvt evt;
```

Event definition

31.5.2 Struct CpyDistDiscreteOccurence's methods

None.

31.6 Struct CpyDistDiscrete

31.6.1 Struct CpyDistDiscrete's properties

```
CpyDistDef;
```

Parent class

```
CpyDistDiscreteOccs* occ;
```

Occurrences defining the distribution

31.6.2 Struct CpyDistDiscrete's methods

```
void (*destructCpyDist)(void);
```

Destructor

31.7 Functions

```
CpyDistEvt CpyDistEvtCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyDistEvt

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDistEvt.

```
CpyDist CpyDistCreate(CpyDistType const type);
```

Create a CpyDist

Input argument(s):

- type: type of ditribution

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDist

```
CpyDistContinuous CpyDistContinuousCreate(size_t const dimEvt);
```

Create a CpyDistContinuous

Input argument(s):

- dimEvt: the dimension of the random variable describing an event

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDistContinuous

```
CpyDistNormal CpyDistNormalCreate(  
    size_t const dimEvent,  
    double const* const mean,  
    double const* const stdDev);
```

Create a CpyDistNormal

Input argument(s):

- dimEvent: the dimension of the random variable describing an event
- mean: the means in each dimension of the random variable
- stdDev: the standard deviations in each dimension of the random
- variable

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDistNormal

```
CpyDistNormal* CpyDistNormalAlloc(  
    size_t const dimEvent,  
    double const* const mean,  
    double const* const stdDev);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyDistNormal and create it

Input argument(s):

- dimEvent: the dimension of the random variable describing an event
- mean: the means in each dimension of the random variable
- stdDev: the standard deviations in each dimension of the random
- variable

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDistNormal

```
void CpyDistNormalFree(CpyDistNormal** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyDistNormal

Input argument(s):

- that: the CpyDistNormal to free

```
CpyDistDiscrete CpyDistDiscreteCreate(size_t const nbEvt);
```

Create a CpyDistDiscrete

Input argument(s):

- nbEvt: the number of events in the distribution

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDistDiscrete

```
CpyDistDiscrete* CpyDistDiscreteAlloc(size_t const nbEvt);
```

Allocate memory for a CpyDistDiscrete and create a CpyDistDiscrete

Input argument(s):

- nbEvt: the number of events in the distribution

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDistDiscrete

```
void CpyDistDiscreteFree(CpyDistDiscrete** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyDistDiscrete

Input argument(s):

- that: the CpyDistDiscrete to free

```
double CpyDistDiscreteGetCrossEntropy(  
    CpyDistDiscrete const* const distA,  
    CpyDistDiscrete const* const distB);
```

Get the cross entropy of two discrete distributions

Input argument(s):

- distA: the first distribution
- distB: the second distribution

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the cross entropy of distA relative to distB. It is higher or equal to the entropy of distA, and increase with the discrepancy between

- the probabilities of the two distributions.

```
double CapyDistDiscreteGetKLDivergence(
    CapyDistDiscrete const* const distA,
    CapyDistDiscrete const* const distB);
```

Get the KL divergence of two discrete distributions

Input argument(s):

- distA: the first distribution
- distB: the second distribution

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the KL divergence of distA relative to distB (equals to cross
- entropy of (distA, distB) minus entropy of distA. If the distribution are
- the same it returns 0.0. The more they diverge the higher the returned
- value.

32 Unit elo.h

ELO ranking class.

32.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_ELO_H
```

```
#define CAPY_ELO_K 16.0
```

Default K coefficient

32.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyEloResult {
    capyElo_loose = 0,
    capyElo_tie = 1,
    capyElo_win = 2,
} CapyEloResult;
```

Type of results

32.3 Typedefs

None.

32.4 Struct CapyElo

32.4.1 Struct CapyElo's properties

```
double k;
```

K coefficient

32.4.2 Struct CapyElo's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
double (*get)(
    double const eloA,
    CapyEloResult const result,
    double const eloB);
```

Get the Elo delta given two Elos and a result. This delta is to be added to the first Elo and subtracted to the second.

Input argument(s):

- eloA: first Elo
- result: result of eloA against eloB (e.g., if result is 'win' it means that eloA has won over eloB)
- eloB: second Elo

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the Elo delta to be added to eloA and subtracted to eloB

32.5 Functions

```
CapyElo CapyEloCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyElo

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyElo

```
CapyElo* CapyEloAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyElo and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyElo

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyEloFree(CapyElo** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyElo* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyElo to free

33 Unit externalHeaders.h

Include all the standard librairies used in LibCapy.

33.1 Macros

None.

33.2 Enumerations

None.

33.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct timeval Timeval;
```

Typedef-ing struct timeval

```
typedef struct timespec Timespec;
```

Typedef-ing struct timespec

```
typedef struct stat FileStat;
```

Typedef-ing struct stat

33.4 Functions

None.

34 Unit feistelCipher.h

Feistel ciphering class.

34.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_FEISTEL_CIPHER_H
```

```
#define CopyFeistelRoundFunDef struct { \
    void (*destruct)(void);           \
    void (* run)(                      \
        CipherData_t const* const key, \
        CipherData_t const* const block, \
        CipherData_t* const output);   \
}
```

Definition of the round function parent class. Round functions passed to CopyFeistelCipher methods must inherits this class. It has a dummy 'run' method for test purpose (which simply xor its input with the key). The inheriting class should replace it with its own round function in its constructor. The 'run' method is called by CopyFeistelCipher at each round with arguments: key: a null terminated string, the key to be used by the round function block: the block of data to which apply the round function sizeData: the size in byte of the block of data output: the adress in memory where to

write the output of the round function (must be already allocated and have same size as 'block')

34.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyFeistelCipherMode {  
    capyFeistelCipher_ECB,  
    capyFeistelCipher_CBC,  
    capyFeistelCipher_CTR,  
} CapyFeistelCipherMode;
```

Operation modes of the Feistel network

34.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CapyArrChar CipherData_t;
```

Typedef for the keys

```
typedef CapyListArrChar CipherKeys_t;
```

Typedef for the list of keys

```
typedef CapyFeistelRoundFunDef CapyFeistelRoundFun;
```

Round function parent class

```
typedef uint64_t CipherCounter_t;
```

Type of the counter for CTR mode

34.4 Struct CapyFeistelCipher

34.4.1 Struct CapyFeistelCipher's properties

```
CapyFeistelCipherMode opMode;
```

Operation mode

```
CapyPad(CapyFeistelCipherMode, opMode);
```

```
CipherData_t* initVector;
```

Initialisation vector

```
CipherCounter_t counter;
```

Counter for CTR mode

34.4.2 Struct CapiFeistelCipher's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CipherData_t* (*cipher)(  
    CapiFeistelRoundFun* const roundFun,  
    CipherKeys_t const* const keys,  
    CipherData_t const* const data);
```

Cipher function

Input argument(s):

- roundFun: the round function used to cipher
- keys: the keys used to cipher, a list of null terminated strings
- data: the data to cipher

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a newly allocated array of 'sizeData' bytes containing the
- ciphered data.
- Exceptions:
- May raise CapiExc_MallocFailed

```
CipherData_t* (*decipher)(  
    CapiFeistelRoundFun* const roundFun,  
    CipherKeys_t const* const keys,  
    CipherData_t const* const data);
```

Decipher function

Input argument(s):

- roundFun: the round function used to decipher

- keys: the keys used to decipher, a list of null terminated strings
- data: the data to decipher

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a newly allocated array of 'sizeData' bytes containing the deciphered data.
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed

```
void (*setInitVector)(CipherData_t const* const initVector);
```

Set the initialisation vector for CBC and CTR mode

Input argument(s):

- initVector, the initialisation vector
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed

34.5 Functions

```
CpyFeistelRoundFun CpyFeistelRoundFunCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyFeistelRoundFun

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyFeistelRoundFun

```
CpyFeistelCipher CpyFeistelCipherCreate(CpyFeistelCipherMode const opMode);
```

Create a CpyFeistelCipher

Input argument(s):

- opMode: operation mode

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyFeistelCipher

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed, CapyExc_UndefinedExecution.

```
CapyFeistelCipher* CapyFeistelCipherAlloc(CapyFeistelCipherMode const opMode);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyFeistelCipher and create it

Input argument(s):

- opMode: operation mode

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyFeistelCipher

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed, CapyExc_UndefinedExecution.

```
void CapyFeistelCipherFree(CapyFeistelCipher** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyFeistelCipher* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyFeistelCipher to free

35 Unit fft.h

Class and structure implementing DFT and FFT.

35.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_FFT_H
```

35.2 Enumerations

None.

35.3 Typedefs

None.

35.4 Struct CapyDFTCoeffs

35.4.1 Struct CapyDFTCoeffs's properties

```
struct CapyMathFunDef;
```

Inherits CapyMathFun

```
size_t nb;
```

Number of coefficients

```
CapyRangeDouble range;
```

Original input range of the transformed function (default: [0,1])

```
double complex* vals;
```

Values of the Fourier series coefficients, these are the amplitudes of the cosine (real part) and sine (imaginary part) for each "frequency bin". The k-th frequency bin corresponds to the sine and cosine of frequency k. The original function is then approximated by $f(t) = a_0/2 + \sum_{k=0}^{(N-1)} (a_k \cos(2\pi kt) + b_k \sin(2\pi kt))$

35.4.2 Struct CapyDFTCoeffs's methods

```
void (*destructCapyMathFun)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyVec (*getAmpFreqBins)(bool const fold);
```

Get the vector of amplitude (magnitude of the complex number) per frequency bin (aka spectrum plot). Inputs: fold: if true, fold the symmetric frequency and return only half of the bins.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the amplitude per frequency bins as a vector. It is symmetric
- relative to that->nb/2. One can get the single sided Fourier coefficients
- by taking only the first half values multiplied by two.

35.5 Struct CappyDFT

35.5.1 Struct CappyDFT's properties

None.

35.5.2 Struct CappyDFT's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyDFTCoeffs (*fftPolyFromCoeffToVal)(CapyPolynomial1D const* const poly)
;
```

Transform a 1D polynomial from coefficients representation to values representation. The polynomial must have a power-of-2 number of coefficients.

Input argument(s):

- poly: the polynomial

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the value representation of the polynomial as a CapyDFTCoeffs

```
CapyPolynomial1D* (*fftPolyFromValToCoeff)(CapyDFTCoeffs const* const
values);
```

Transform a 1D polynomial from values representation to coefficients representation. The number of values must be a power-of-2.

Input argument(s):

- values: the values representation of the polynomial

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the polynomial corresponding to the value representation

```
CapyDFTCoeffs (*fftFun)(
    CapyMathFun* const fun,
    CapyRangeDouble const* const range,
    size_t const nbSample);
```

Calculate the Discrete Fourier Transform for an input range of a given function

Input argument(s):

- fun: the function (must have one input and one output)
- range: range of the input of the function for which the DFT is calculated
- nbSample: the number of samples taken from the function, equally spaced
- in 'range' (bounds included)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the DFT coefficients as a CpyDFTCoeffs

```
CpyDFTCoeffs (*fftSamples)(CpyVec const* const samples);
```

Calculate the Discrete Fourier Transform for a given set of samples

Input argument(s):

- samples: the samples value

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the DFT coefficients as a CpyDFTCoeffs

35.6 Struct CpyDFT2DCoeffs

35.6.1 Struct CpyDFT2DCoeffs's properties

```
struct CpyMathFunDef;
```

Inherits CpyMathFun

```
size_t nb[2];
```

Number of coefficients

```
CpyRangeDouble range[2];
```

Original input range of the transformed function (default: [0,1])

```
double complex* vals;
```

Values of the Fourier series coefficients, stored by rows

35.6.2 Struct CpyDFT2DCoeffs's methods

```
void (*destructCpyMathFun)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CpyImg* (*toAmplitudeImg)(  
    bool const center,  
    bool const logScale);
```

Convert the coefficients into a visualisation of the amplitude Inputs: center: if true, center the null frequency logScale: if true, apply logarithmic scaling

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a normalised greyscale image.

```
CpyImg* (*toPhaseImg)(bool const center);
```

Convert the coefficients into a visualisation of the phase Inputs: center: if true, center the null frequency

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a normalised greyscale image.

```
CpyImg* (*toPeriodogramImg)(  
    bool const center,  
    bool const logScale);
```

Convert the coefficients into a periodogram Inputs: center: if true, center the null frequency logScale: if true, apply logarithmic scaling

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a normalised greyscale image.

35.7 Struct CpyDFT2D

35.7.1 Struct CpyDFT2D's properties

None.

35.7.2 Struct CpyDFT2D's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CpyDFT2DCoeffs (*fftImage)(CpyImg const* const img);
```

Calculate the 2D Discrete Fourier Transform for a given image

Input argument(s):

- img: the img to transform

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the DFT coefficients as a CpyDFT2DCoeffs

35.8 Functions

```
CpyDFTCoeffs CpyDFTCoeffsCreate(size_t const nb);
```

Create a CpyDFTCoeffs

Input argument(s):

- nb: the number of coefficients

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDFTCoeffs

```
CpyDFTCoeffs* CpyDFTCoeffsAlloc(size_t const nb);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyDFTCoeffs and create it

Input argument(s):

- nb: the number of coefficients

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDFTCoeffs

```
void CpyDFTCoeffsFree(CpyDFTCoeffs** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyDFTCoeffs* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyDFTCoeffs to free

```
CpyDFT CpyDFTCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyDFT

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDFT

```
CpyDFT* CpyDFTAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyDFT and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDFT

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyDFTFree(CpyDFT** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyDFT* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyDFT to free

```
CpyDFT2DCoeffs CpyDFT2DCoeffsCreate(size_t const nb[2]);
```

Create a CpyDFT2DCoeffs

Input argument(s):

- nb: the number of coefficients

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyDFT2DCoeffs

```
CapyDFT2DCoeffs* CapyDFT2DCoeffsAlloc(size_t const nb[2]);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyDFT2DCoeffs and create it

Input argument(s):

- nb: the number of coefficients

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyDFT2DCoeffs

```
void CapyDFT2DCoeffsFree(CapyDFT2DCoeffs** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyDFT2DCoeffs* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyDFT2DCoeffs to free

```
CapyDFT2D CapyDFT2DCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyDFT2D

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyDFT2D

```
CapyDFT2D* CapyDFT2DAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyDFT2D and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyDFT2D

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyDFT2DFree(CapyDFT2D** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyDFT2D* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyDFT2D to free

36 Unit fileFormat.h

Virtual parent class for all file format support.

36.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_FILEFORMAT_H
```

```
#define CapyFileFormatDef struct {
    CapyFileFormatType type;
    CapyPad(CapyFileFormatType, 0);
    char const* lbl;
    void (*destruct)(void);
    CapyImg* (*loadImg)(CapyStreamIo* const file);
    void (*saveImg)(
        CapyImg const* const img,
        CapyStreamIo* const file);
    CapyPointCloud* (*loadPointCloud)(CapyStreamIo* const file);
    void (*savePointCloud)(
        CapyPointCloud const* const pointCloud,
        CapyStreamIo* const file);
}
```

CapyFileFormat class definition macro. Type of the format CapyFileFormatType type; Human readable type char const* lbl; Given an object of type <T>, Load an instance of the object from a file

Input argument(s):

- file: the file (as an opened CapyStreamIo)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the instance of the object.
- Exceptions:
- May raise CapyExc_StreamReadError, CapyExc_UnsupportedFormat,
- CapyExc_InvalidStream
- <T>* (*load<T>)(CapyStreamIo* const file);
- Save an instance of the object to a file

Input argument(s):

- obj: the instance to save

- file: the file (as an opened CpyStreamIo)
- Exceptions:
- May raise CpyExc_StreamWriteError, CpyExc_UnsupportedFormat
- void (*save<T>)(
- <T> const* const obj,
- CpyStreamIo* const file);

36.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CpyFileFormatType {
    cpyFileFormat_png,
    cpyFileFormat_ply,
    cpyFileFormat_ppm,
    cpyFileFormat_nb,
} CpyFileFormatType;
```

Supported file formats

36.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CpyFileFormatDef CpyFileFormat;
```

CpyFileFormat object

36.4 Functions

```
CpyFileFormat CpyFileFormatCreate(CpyFileFormatType const type);
```

Create a CpyFileFormat

Input argument(s):

- type: the type of the format

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyFileFormat

37 Unit floodFill.h

Flood fill algorithm.

37.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_FLOODFILL_H
```

37.2 Enumerations

None.

37.3 Typedefs

None.

37.4 Struct CapyFloodFill

37.4.1 Struct CapyFloodFill's properties

None.

37.4.2 Struct CapyFloodFill's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyColorPatches* (*segmentImg)(
    CapyImg const* const imgSrc,
    CapyImg const* const imgCond,
    CapyFloodConditionImgFun floodCondition);
```

Segment an image by flood filling it.

Input argument(s):

- imgSrc: the image to segment
- imgCond: the image one which the flooding condition is checked
- floodCondition: the flood condition function to control flooding

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyColorPatches, one CpyColorPatch per segment in the image
- after flood filling.

37.5 Functions

```
CpyFloodFill CpyFloodFillCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyFloodFill

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyFloodFill

```
CpyFloodFill* CpyFloodFillAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyFloodFill and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyFloodFill

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyFloodFillFree(CpyFloodFill** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyFloodFill* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyFloodFill to free

38 Unit focusmeasure.h

FocusMeasure class.

38.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_FOCUSMEASURE_H
```

38.2 Enumerations

None.

38.3 Typedefs

None.

38.4 Struct CapyFocusMeasure

38.4.1 Struct CapyFocusMeasure's properties

```
CapyImgPos roi[2];
```

ROI (default (0,0)-(100000,100000), inclusive)

38.4.2 Struct CapyFocusMeasure's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
double (*getLaplacianVariance)(CapyImg const* const img);
```

Get the focus measure of a greyscale image (Laplacian variance method)

Input argument(s):

- img: the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the focus measure, the higher it is the more probable it is
- that the image is in focus

```
double (*getTenengrad)(CapyImg const* const img);
```

Get the focus measure of a greyscale image (Tenengrad method)

Input argument(s):

- img: the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the focus measure, the higher it is the more probable it is
- that the image is in focus

```
double (*getBrenner)(CapyImg const* const img);
```

Get the focus measure of a greyscale image (Brenner method, 2D version)

Input argument(s):

- img: the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the focus measure, the higher it is the more probable it is
- that the image is in focus

```
double (*getSymmetricVollathF4)(CapyImg const* const img);
```

Get the focus measure of a greyscale image (symmetric Vollath F4)

Input argument(s):

- img: the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the focus measure, the higher it is the more probable it is
- that the image is in focus

```
double (*getVariance)(CapyImg const* const img);
```

Get the focus measure of a greyscale image (variance)

Input argument(s):

- img: the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the focus measure, the higher it is the more probable it is
- that the image is in focus

```
double (*getNormalizedVariance)(CapyImg const* const img);
```

Get the focus measure of a greyscale image (normalized variance)

Input argument(s):

- img: the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the focus measure, the higher it is the more probable it is
- that the image is in focus

```
double (*getDFTShannonEntropy)(  
    CapyImg const* const img,  
    CapyImgDims_t const r);
```

Get the focus measure of a greyscale image (DFT Shannon entropy) The current implementation is probably incorrect!

Input argument(s):

- img: the image
- r: the low-pass filtering radius (in $[0, +\infty]$)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the focus measure, the higher it is the more probable it is
- that the image is in focus. The lower the filtering radius the more
- noise is removed but the more information is also lost. The ROI must
- have power-of-2 dimensions.

38.5 Functions

```
CapyFocusMeasure CapyFocusMeasureCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyFocusMeasure

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyFocusMeasure

```
CapyFocusMeasure* CapyFocusMeasureAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyFocusMeasure and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyFocusMeasure

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyFocusMeasureFree(CapyFocusMeasure** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyFocusMeasure* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyFocusMeasure to free

39 Unit font.h

Font class.

39.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_FONT_H
```

39.2 Enumerations

None.

39.3 Typedefs

None.

39.4 Struct CpyFont

39.4.1 Struct CpyFont's properties

```
CpyBezierSpline** dict;
```

Font dictionary (array of 128 Bezier splines for the 128 ASCII characters, null for undefined characters, ordered accordingly to ascii code)

```
CpyVec scale;
```

Scale (default (1,1))

```
CpyVec forward;
```

Forward vector of the text (default (1,0))

```
CpyVec spacing;
```

Spacing of letter (default (1,1))

39.4.2 Struct CpyFont's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CpyListBezierSpline* (*textToBezierSpline)(char const* const text);
```

Convert a string to a CpyListBezierSpline

Input argument(s):

- text: the text to convert

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a list of Bezier spline.

39.5 Functions

```
CpyFont CpyFontCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyFont

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyFont

```
CpyFont* CpyFontAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyFont and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyFont

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyFontFree(CpyFont** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyFont* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyFont to free

40 Unit frequentistHypothesisTesting.h

Class implementing the frequentist hypothesis testing method.

40.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_FREQUENTIST_HYPOTHESIS_METHOD_H
```

40.2 Enumerations

None.

40.3 Typedefs

None.

40.4 Struct CpyFHT

40.4.1 Struct CpyFHT's properties

```
double statisticalPower;
```

Confidence that an event matches the null hypothesis (in $[0,1]$)

```
double pValue;
```

Confidence that an event doesn't match the alternate hypothesis (in $[0,1]$)

```
CapyDist const* nullHypo;
```

Distribution of the null hypothesis

```
CapyDist const* altHypo;
```

Distribution of the alternate hypothesis

40.4.2 Struct CpyFHT's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
bool (*isEvtMatchingNullHypo)(CapyDistEvt const* const evt);
```

Check if an event matches the null hypothesis

Input argument(s):

- evt: the event

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the event matches, else false.

40.5 Functions

```
CapyFHT CpyFHTCreate(  
    double const statisticalPower,  
    double const pValue,  
    CapyDist const* const nullHypo,  
    CapyDist const* const altHypo);
```

Create a CpyFHT

Input argument(s):

- statisticalPower: confidence that an event doesn't match the alternate
- hypothesis (in $[0,1]$)
- pValue: confidence that an event matches the null hypothesis
- (in $[0,1]$)
- nullHypo: distribution of the null hypothesis
- altHyp: distribution of the alternate hypothesis

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyFHT

```
CpyFHT* CpyFHTAlloc(  
    double const statisticalPower,  
    double const pValue,  
    CpyDist const* const nullHypo,  
    CpyDist const* const altHypo);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyFHT and create it.

Input argument(s):

- statisticalPower: confidence that an event doesn't match the alternate
- hypothesis (in $[0,1]$)
- pValue: confidence that an event matches the null hypothesis
- (in $[0,1]$)
- nullHypo: distribution of the null hypothesis
- altHyp: distribution of the alternate hypothesis

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyFHT

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CopyFHTFree(CopyFHT** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CopyFHT* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CopyFHT to free

41 Unit galeshapleypairing.h

GaleShapleyPairing class.

41.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_GALESHAPLEYPAIRING_H
```

41.2 Enumerations

None.

41.3 Typedefs

None.

41.4 Struct CopyGaleShapleyPairing

41.4.1 Struct CopyGaleShapleyPairing's properties

None.

41.4.2 Struct CopyGaleShapleyPairing's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
size_t* (*run)(  
    CopyMat const* const weightA,  
    CopyMat const* const weightB);
```

Find the best pairing for elements in two sets A and B of same size according to the Gale-Shapley algorithm.

Input argument(s):

- weightA: matrix representing the pairing preferences of elements in
- set A. The value of the i-th row and j-th column is equal to
- the preference of the i-th element in set A to be paired with
- the j-th element in set B. The higher the stronger the
- preference.
- weightB: matrix representing the pairing preferences of elements in
- set B. The value of the i-th row and j-th column is equal to
- the preference of the i-th element in set B to be paired with
- the j-th element in set A. The higher the stronger the
- preference.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an array of indices describing the pairing. The i-th element j of
- the array indicates the i-th element in the set A is paired with the
- the j-th element in the set B. Note that the pairing is biased toward
- preferences of set A.

41.5 Functions

```
CapyGaleShapleyPairing CapyGaleShapleyPairingCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyGaleShapleyPairing

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGaleShapleyPairing

```
CapyGaleShapleyPairing* CapyGaleShapleyPairingAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new `CapyGaleShapleyPairing` and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapyGaleShapleyPairing`

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_MallocFailed`.

```
void CapyGaleShapleyPairingFree(CapyGaleShapleyPairing** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a `CapyGaleShapleyPairing*` and reset `*that` to `NULL`

Input argument(s):

- `that`: a pointer to the `CapyGaleShapleyPairing` to free

42 Unit `geomap.h`

`GeoMap` class.

42.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_GEOMAP_H
```

```
#define CAPY_EARTH_CIRCUMFERENCE 40075017.0
```

Approximate circumference of earth at the equator in meter

```
#define CAPY_EARTH_ONE_DEGREE_DISTANCE 111319.49166666667
```

Approximate distance in meter corresponding to one degree on the surface of earth at the equator

42.2 Enumerations

None.

42.3 Typedefs

```
typedef double CpyLongLat_t;
```

Type for latitude (north-south position in degree from the equator) and longitude (east-west position in degree from a reference meridian)

42.4 Struct CpyGeoMapCoord

42.4.1 Struct CpyGeoMapCoord's properties

```
union {
```

```
    CpyLongLat_t vals[2];
```

```
    struct __attribute__((packed)) {CpyLongLat_t longitude, latitude;};
```

```
};
```

42.4.2 Struct CpyGeoMapCoord's methods

None.

42.5 Struct CpyGeoMap

42.5.1 Struct CpyGeoMap's properties

```
CpyImg* img;
```

Image of the map (default: none). Assuming North at the top, South at the bottom, West at the left, East at the right, Mercator projection.

```
union {
```

Range of latitude and longitude (default: [0, 0])

```
    CpyRangeLongLat rangeLongLat[2];
```

```
struct __attribute__((packed)) {
```

```
    CapyRangeLongLat rangeLongitude, rangeLatitude;
```

```
};
```

```
};
```

42.5.2 Struct CapyGeoMap's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*loadImgFromPath)(char const* const path);
```

Load the image of the map from a path.

Input argument(s):

- path: the path to the image

Output and side effect(s):

- The image is loaded. If a previous image existed it is freed.

```
void (*setLatitudeRange)(CapyRangeLongLat const range);
```

Set the latitude range.

Input argument(s):

- range: the range

Output and side effect(s):

- The latitude range is updated.

```
void (*setLongitudeRange)(CapyRangeLongLat const range);
```

Set the longitude range.

Input argument(s):

- range: the range

Output and side effect(s):

- The longitude range is updated.

```
CapyImgPos (*getImgPos)(CapyGeoMapCoord const coord);
```

Get the position in the image for a given latitude and longitude

Input argument(s):

- coord: the latitude and longitude

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyImgPos.

```
CapyGeoMapCoord (*getImgCoord)(CapyImgPos const pos);
```

Get the latitude and longitude for a given position in the image

Input argument(s):

- pos: the position in the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGeoMapCoord.

```
double (*convertMeterToPixel)(double const distMeter);
```

Convert a distance in meter to a distance in pixel in the image

Input argument(s):

- distMeter: the distance in meter

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the distance in pixel, assuming the same scale along latitude and longitude.

```
double (*convertMeterToDegree)(double const distMeter);
```

Convert a distance in meter to a distance in degree

Input argument(s):

- distMeter: the distance in meter

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the distance in degree, assuming the earth is a perfect sphere.

42.6 Functions

```
CapyGeoMap CapyGeoMapCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyGeoMap

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGeoMap

```
CapyGeoMap* CapyGeoMapAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyGeoMap and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGeoMap

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyGeoMapFree(CapyGeoMap** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyGeoMap* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyGeoMap to free

43 Unit geometricShape.h

Basic geometric shape classes.

43.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_GEOMETRICSHAPE_H
```

```
#define CapyGeometry2D_ struct {
    void (*destruct)(void);
    double (*getArea)(void);
    double (*getPerimeter)(void);
    CapyBezierSpline (*getBezierSpline)(void);
}
```

Definition of the parent class for 2D geometric shapes Destructor void (*destruct)(void);

Get the area of the geometry

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the area
- double (*getArea)(void);
- Get the perimeter of the geometry

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the perimeter
- double (*getPerimeter)(void);
- Convert the geometry into a Bezier spline

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the Bezier spline approximating the geometry.
- CopyBezierSpline (*getBezierSpline)(void);

```
#define CAPY_NB_MAX_INTER_POINT_GEOMETRY 2
```

Maximum number of intersecting points in a CopyGeometry2DIntersection

43.2 Enumerations

None.

43.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CopyGeometry2D_ CopyGeometry2D;
```

Parent class for 2D geometric shapes

43.4 Struct CapyPoint2D

43.4.1 Struct CapyPoint2D's properties

```
union {
```

Location of the corner

```
double coords[2];
```

```
struct __attribute__((packed)) {double x; double y};
```

```
};
```

43.4.2 Struct CapyPoint2D's methods

None.

43.5 Struct CapySegment

43.5.1 Struct CapySegment's properties

```
CapyGeometry2D_;
```

Inherits CapyGeometry2D

```
CapyPoint2D points[2];
```

Array of two positions, the locations of the segment extremities.

43.5.2 Struct CapySegment's methods

```
void (*destructCapyGeometry2D)(void);
```

Destructor

43.6 Struct CpyTriangle

43.6.1 Struct CpyTriangle's properties

```
CpyGeometry2D_;
```

Inherits CpyGeometry2D

```
CpyPoint2D corners[3];
```

Array of three positions, the locations of the triangle's corners.

43.6.2 Struct CpyTriangle's methods

```
void (*destructCpyGeometry2D)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*getBarycentricCoord)(  
    CpyPoint2D const* const pos,  
    double* const coord);
```

Get the barycentric coordinates of a position relative to the triangle

Input argument(s):

- pos: the position
- coord: the barycentric coordinates

Output and side effect(s):

- 'coord' is updated. If at least one of the three barycentric coordinates
- is negative, the position is outside the triangle. Barycentric
- coordinates in $[-inf, 1]$.

43.7 Struct CpyQuadrilateral

43.7.1 Struct CpyQuadrilateral's properties

```
CpyGeometry2D_;
```

Inherits CpyGeometry2D

```
CapyPoint2D corners[4];
```

Array of four positions, the location of the quadrilateral's corners, in clockwise order.

43.7.2 Struct CapyQuadrilateral's methods

```
void (*destructCapyGeometry2D)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*getBilinearCoords)(  
    double const* const pos,  
    double* const coords);
```

Get the bilinear coordinates of a point in the quadrilateral from its coordinates in world coordinate system

Input argument(s):

- pos: the position in world coordinate system
- coords: double[2] updated with the bilinear coordinates

43.8 Struct CapyRectangle

43.8.1 Struct CapyRectangle's properties

```
CapyGeometry2D_;
```

Inherits CapyGeometry2D

```
CapyPoint2D corners[2];
```

Array of two positions, the location of the quadrilateral's corners (such as corners[0].x < corners[1].x and corners[0].y < corners[1].y).

43.8.2 Struct CapyRectangle's methods

```
void (*destructCapyGeometry2D)(void);
```

Destructor

43.9 Struct CapyCircle

43.9.1 Struct CapyCircle's properties

```
CapyGeometry2D_;
```

Inherits CapyGeometry2D

```
CapyPoint2D center;
```

Center

```
double radius;
```

Radius

43.9.2 Struct CapyCircle's methods

```
void (*destructCapyGeometry2D)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyBezierSpline (*getArcAsBezierSpline)(  
    CapyPoint2D const* const pointA,  
    CapyPoint2D const* const pointB);
```

Get an arc of the circle as a Bezier spline

Input argument(s):

- pointA: the beginning of the arc
- pointB: the end of the arc

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a Bezier spine approximating the arc from 'pointA' to 'pointB'
- counter-clockwise. If the points are not on the circle, their projection
- on the circle is used instead.

43.10 Struct CapyGeometry2DIntersection

43.10.1 Struct CapyGeometry2DIntersection's properties

```
size_t nbPoint;
```

Number of intersection point

```
CapyPoint2D points[CAPY_NB_MAX_INTER_POINT_GEOMETRY];
```

Intersection points

43.10.2 Struct CapyGeometry2DIntersection's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*getIntersectSegments)(  
    CapySegment const* const segmentA,  
    CapySegment const* const segmentB,  
    bool const flagStrict);
```

Get the intersecting point between two segments Inputs: segmentA: first segment segmentB: second segment flagStrict: flag to restrict to the intersection inside the segments

Output and side effect(s):

- Update the intersection points of 'segmentA' and 'segmentB'

```
void (*getIntersectCircles)(  
    CapyCircle const* const circleA,  
    CapyCircle const* const circleB);
```

Get the intersecting point(s) between two circles Inputs: circleA: first circle circleB: second circle

Output and side effect(s):

Output and side effect(s):

- Update the intersection points of 'circleA' and 'circleB'. Points are
- ordered counter-clockwise on 'circleA' from the intersection of the

- segment connecting the center the circles

```
void (*getIntersectSegmentCircle)(
    CapySegment const* const seg,
    CapyCircle const* const circle,
    bool const flagStrict);
```

Get the intersecting point(s) between a segment and a circle Inputs: seg: the segment circle: the circle flagStrict: flag to restrict to the intersection inside the segment

Output and side effect(s):

- Update the intersection points of 'seg' and 'circle'. Points are
- ordered according to the parameter 't' of the segment.

43.11 Functions

```
CapGeometry2D CapGeometry2DCreate(void);
```

Create a CapGeometry2D

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapGeometry2D

```
CapSegment CapSegmentCreate(void);
```

Create a CapSegment

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapSegment, points initialised to ((0, 0), (0, 1))

```
CapSegment* CapSegmentAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapSegment and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapSegment, points initialised to ((0, 0), (0, 1))

Exception(s):

- May raise CapExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpySegmentFree(CpySegment** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpySegment* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpySegment to free

```
CpyTriangle CpyTriangleCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyTriangle
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyTriangle, corners initialised to ((0, 0), (0, 1), (1, 0))

```
CpyTriangle* CpyTriangleAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyTriangle and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyTriangle, corners initialised to ((0, 0), (0, 1), (1, 0))

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyTriangleFree(CpyTriangle** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyTriangle* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyTriangle to free

```
CpyQuadrilateral CpyQuadrilateralCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyQuadrilateral
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyQuadrilateral, corners initialised to
- ((0, 0), (0, 1), (1, 1), (1, 0))

```
CapyQuadrilateral* CapyQuadrilateralAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyQuadrilateral and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyQuadrilateral, corners initialised to
- $((0, 0), (0, 1), (1, 1), (1, 0))$

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyQuadrilateralFree(CapyQuadrilateral** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyQuadrilateral* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyQuadrilateral to free

```
CapyRectangle CapyRectangleCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyRectangle
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyRectangle, corners initialised to
- $((0, 0), (0, 1), (1, 1), (1, 0))$

```
CapyRectangle* CapyRectangleAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyRectangle and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyRectangle, corners initialised to
- $((0, 0), (0, 1), (1, 1), (1, 0))$

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyRectangleFree(CapyRectangle** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyRectangle* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyRectangle to free

```
CapyCircle CapyCircleCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyCircle

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyCircle, center initialised to (0, 0) and radius
- initialised to 1.

```
CapyCircle* CapyCircleAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyCircle and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyCircle, center initialised to (0, 0) and radius
- initialised to 1.

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyCircleFree(CapyCircle** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyCircle* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyCircle to free

```
CapyGeometry2DIntersection CapyGeometry2DIntersectionCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyGeometry2DIntersection

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGeometry2DIntersection initialised to 0

44 Unit gradientDescent.h

Class implementing the gradient descent method.

44.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_GRADIENT_DESCENT_H
```

44.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyGradientDescentType {  
    capyGradientDescent_standard,  
    capyGradientDescent_momentum,  
    capyGradientDescent_adam,  
} CapyGradientDescentType;
```

Type of gradient descent

44.3 Typedefs

None.

44.4 Struct CapyGradientDescent

44.4.1 Struct CapyGradientDescent's properties

```
size_t iStep;
```

Current step

```
CapyVec in;
```

Current position in the input space

```
double learnRate;
```

Learn rate (default: 0.1)

```
double decayRates[2];
```

Decay rates for adam (default: [0.9, 0.999]) The higher decayRates[0], the more the recent moment is taken into account The higher decayRates[1], the more stable the estimate of the variance decayRates[1] should be as near to 1 as possible for stable convergence

```
double epsilon;
```

Epsilon for adam (default: 1e-8)

```
double momentum;
```

Momentum (default: 0)

```
CapyVec m;
```

Current first moments

```
CapyVec v;
```

Current second moments

```
CapyVec gradient;
```

Current gradient

```
CapyVec minibatchGradient;
```

Current minibatch gradient

```
CapyMathFun* objFun;
```

Reference to the objective function

```
size_t minibatchSize;
```

Minibatch size (default: 1 equivalent to pure stochastic gradient descent, suggested in [2, 32], the higher the slower the convergence but the more stable and overall good convergence)

```
size_t iMinibatch;
```

Index to manage the minibatch

44.4.2 Struct CpyGradientDescent's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*step)(void);
```

Perform one step of the gradient descent method

Output and side effect(s):

- that.in and that.gradient are updated

```
void (*setType)(CpyGradientDescentType const type);
```

Set the type of the gradient descent

Input argument(s):

- type: the type of gradient descent

Output and side effect(s):

- Set the type of gradient descent

44.5 Functions

```
CpyGradientDescent CpyGradientDescentCreate(  
    CpyMathFun* const objFun,  
    double const* const initIn);
```

Create a CpyGradientDescent

Input argument(s):

- objFun: objective function (must have dimOut = 1)
- initIn: initial position in input space (must be of dimension objFun.dimIn)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyGradientDescent (of standard type)

```
CapyGradientDescent* CapyGradientDescentAlloc(  
    CapyMathFun* const objFun,  
    double const* const initIn);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyGradientDescent and create it

Input argument(s):

- objFun: objective function (must have dimOut = 1)
- initIn: initial position in input space (must be of dimension objFun.dimIn)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGradientDescent (of standard type)

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyGradientDescentFree(CapyGradientDescent** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyGradientDescent* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyGradientDescent to free

45 Unit graph.h

Graph class.

45.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_GRAPH_H
```

45.2 Enumerations

None.

45.3 Typedefs

None.

45.4 Struct CopyGraphNode

45.4.1 Struct CopyGraphNode's properties

```
size_t id;
```

ID of the node

```
double pageRank;
```

Page rank value (default: 0.0, updated by CopyGraph.pageRank)

```
void* data;
```

User's data

45.4.2 Struct CopyGraphNode's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

45.5 Struct CopyGraphLink

45.5.1 Struct CopyGraphLink's properties

```
CopyGraphNode* nodes[2];
```

Pointer to the two nodes of the link

```
void* data;
```

User's data

45.5.2 Struct CopyGraphLink's methods

None.

45.6 Struct CopyGraph

45.6.1 Struct CopyGraph's properties

```
CapyListGraphNode* nodes;
```

List of nodes

```
CapyListGraphLink* links;
```

List of links

```
bool directed;
```

Flag to memorise if the graph is directed (default: false)

```
CapyPad(bool, directed);
```

```
bool* connectivityMat;
```

Connectivity matrix (updated with `updateConnectivityMat()`) `connectivityMat[i*nbNode+j]` is true if there is a link from i to j

```
size_t* linkDistanceMat;
```

Link distance matrix (updated with `updateLinkDistanceMat()`) `linkDistanceMat[i*nbNode+j]` is the smallest number of steps (in term of links) from i to j, 0 means there is no path from i to j

45.6.2 Struct `CapyGraph`'s methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*addNode)(CapyGraphNode const node);
```

Add a node to the graph.

Input argument(s):

- node: the node to add

Exception(s):

- May return `CapyExc_MallocFailed`

```
void (*addLink)(CapyGraphLink const link);
```

Add a link to the graph.

Input argument(s):

- link: the link to add

Exception(s):

- May return CapyExc_MallocFailed

```
void (*linkNodes)(  
    size_t const idA,  
    size_t const idB);
```

Link two nodes in the graph given their id.

Input argument(s):

- idA: ID of the first node
- idB: ID of the second node

Exception(s):

- May return CapyExc_MallocFailed, CapyExc_InvalidNodeIdx

```
void (*updateConnectivityMat)(void);
```

Update the connectivity matrix of the graph

Exception(s):

- May return CapyExc_MallocFailed, CapyExc_InvalidNodeIdx

```
size_t (*getIdxOfNode)(CapyGraphNode const* const node);
```

Get the index of a node in the list of nodes of a graph

Input argument(s):

- node: the node

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the index of the node, or raise CapyExc_InvalidNodeIdx

- if the nodes wasn't found

```
void (*updateLinkDistanceMat)(void);
```

Update the link distance matrix of the graph based on the current connectivity matrix (update it with updateConnectivityMat if necessary before using this method)

Exception(s):

- May return CapiExc_MallocFailed

```
void (*pageRank)(size_t const nbIter);
```

Run the PageRank algorithm to evaluate nodes in the graph

Input argument(s):

- nbIter: number of iteration of the algorithm

Output and side effect(s):

- The pageRank properties of nodes is updated

```
void (*removeLinksFromNode)(size_t const id);
```

Remove all links whose first node is equal to the given one

Input argument(s):

- id: id of the first node of the links to be removed

Output and side effect(s):

- All links whose first node is equal to the given one are removed

```
CapyGraphNode* (*getNodeById)(size_t const id);
```

Get a node by its id

Input argument(s):

- id: the node id

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the node, or null if the given id couldn't be found

```
CapyGraphLink* (*getLinkBetweenNodes)(
    size_t const idA,
    size_t const idB);
```

Find a link between two nodes

Input argument(s):

- idA: the first node id
- idB: the second node id

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the link, or null if there is no link between the two nodes.
- The order of ids is irrelevant.

45.7 Functions

```
CapyGraphNode CapyGraphNodeCreate(size_t id);
```

Create a CapyGraphNode

Input argument(s):

- id: id of the node in the graph

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the node.

```
CapyGraph CapyGraphCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyGraph

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGraph

```
CapyGraph* CapyGraphAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyGraph and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGraph

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyGraphFree(CapyGraph** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyGraph* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyGraph to free

46 Unit graphplotter.h

GraphPlotter class.

46.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_GRAPHPLOTTER_H
```

46.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyGraphPlotterTypeCorrelation {
    capyGraphPlotterTypeCorrelation_pearson,
    capyGraphPlotterTypeCorrelation_distance,
    capyGraphPlotterTypeCorrelation_nb,
} CapyGraphPlotterTypeCorrelation;
```

Type of correlation used in plot

46.3 Typedefs

None.

46.4 Struct CpyGraphPlotterLegendData

46.4.1 Struct CpyGraphPlotterLegendData's properties

```
char const* titleAbciss;
```

Title for the abciss

```
char const* titleOrdinate;
```

Title for the ordinate

46.4.2 Struct CpyGraphPlotterLegendData's methods

None.

46.5 Struct CpyGraphPlotter

46.5.1 Struct CpyGraphPlotter's properties

```
CpyImgPos_t margin;
```

Margin (in pixel, default 10)

```
CpyImgPos_t marginLegend;
```

Margin for the legend (in pixel, default 20). Space used beside the axii for axis name and values

```
CpyPen penData;
```

Pen used to plot the data (default: default pen and blue color)

```
CpyPen penLegend;
```

Pen used to draw axii and legend (default: default pen and black)

```
union {
```

Flags for log base 10 scale

```
bool logScales[2];
```

```
struct __attribute__((packed)) {bool logScaleX, logScaleY};
```

```
};
```

```
CapyPad(bool[2], logScales);
```

46.5.2 Struct CapyGraphPlotter's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyRectangle* (*getBoundingBoxDataArea)(CapyImg const* const img);
```

Get the bounding box of the area containing data (without margin, axii, etc, ...) for a given image.

Input argument(s):

- img: the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the coordinates (in pixel) as a CapyRectangle.

```
void (*drawLegend)(  
    CapyImg* const img,  
    CapyGraphPlotterLegendData const* const legend);
```

Draw the legend of a graph

Input argument(s):

- img: the image on which to draw
- legend: data about the legend

Output and side effect(s):

- The image is updated with the legend.

```
CapyImg* (*plotDensityDistributions)(
    CapyDataset const* const dataset,
        size_t const iField,
    CapyImgDims const* const dims,
        size_t const nbBin);
```

Plot the density distributions for one field from a CapyDataset.

Input argument(s):

- dataset: the CapyDataset
- iField: the index of the plotted field
- dims: the dimension of the graph
- nbBin: number of bins for the density distribution

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyImg. The ordinate corresponds to the bins from the min to the
- max value of the plotted field and the absciss corresponds to the number
- of records in the dataset for that bin.

```
CapyImg* (*plotDensityDistributionsGivenCatValue)(
    CapyDataset const* const dataset,
        size_t const iCatField,
        char const* const valCatField,
        size_t const iField,
    CapyImgDims const* const dims,
        size_t const nbBin);
```

Plot the density distributions for one categorical and one other field from a CapyDataset.

Input argument(s):

- dataset: the CapyDataset
- iCatField: the index of the categorical field for filtering
- valCatField: the value of the categorical field for filtering
- iField: the index of the plotted field
- dims: the dimension of the graph

- nbBin: number of bins for the density distribution

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyImg. The ordinate corresponds to the bins from the min to the
- max value of the plotted field and the absciss corresponds to the number
- of records in the dataset for that bin. Records are filtered on the value
- of the categorical field.

```
CpyImg* (*plotAllDensityDistributionsGivenCatField)(
    CpyDataset const* const dataset,
    size_t const iCatField,
    CpyImgDims const* const dims,
    size_t const nbBin);
```

Plot the density distributions of all fields in a CpyDataset filtered per value of a given categorical field.

Input argument(s):

- dataset: the CpyDataset
- iCatField: the index of the categorical field
- dims: the dimension of one graph
- nbBin: number of bins for the density distribution

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyImg containing the result graphs. Each graph represent
- the combination of one value of the categorical field and one other
- field. Categorical field values are aligned top-down and other fields
- values are aligned left-right. In one plot, the ordinate corresponds to
- the bins from the min to the max value of the numerical value and the
- absciss corresponds to the number of record in the dataset for that bin.

```
CapyImg* (*plotValuesForGivenPairOfFields)(
    CapyDataset const* const dataset,
        size_t const iField,
        size_t const jField,
    CapyImgDims const* const dims);
```

Plot the records of a dataset on a 2D graph using the values of two given fields.

Input argument(s):

- dataset: the CapyDataset
- iField: the index of the field in absciss
- jField: the index of the field in ordinate
- dims: the dimension the graph

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyImg containing the result graph.

```
CapyImg* (*plotAllCorrelationGraph)(
    CapyDataset const* const dataset,
    CapyImgDims const* const dims,
    CapyGraphPlotterTypeCorrelation const typeCorrelation);
```

Plot the correlation graph between all pair of variables.

Input argument(s):

- dataset: the CapyDataset
- dims: the dimension of one graph
- typeCorrelation: type of correlation

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyImg containing the result graphs. Each graph represent
- a pair of fields. Bottom left graphs contains a plot of records in
- the dataset.

```
CapyImg* (*plotHistogram)(
    CapyArrDouble const* const vals,
    CapyImgDims const* const dims,
    CapyGraphPlotterLegendData const* const legend);
```

Plot an histogram.

Input argument(s):

- vals: values to plot
- dims: dimension of the result image
- legend: data for the legend

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an image of the plot of the histogram

46.6 Functions

```
CapyGraphPlotter CapyGraphPlotterCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyGraphPlotter

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGraphPlotter

```
CapyGraphPlotter* CapyGraphPlotterAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyGraphPlotter and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGraphPlotter

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyGraphPlotterFree(CapyGraphPlotter** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyGraphPlotter* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyGraphPlotter to free

47 Unit greedy.h

Class implementing the greedy algoirhtm.

47.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_GREEDY_H
```

47.2 Enumerations

None.

47.3 Typedefs

None.

47.4 Struct CapyGreedyObject

47.4.1 Struct CapyGreedyObject's properties

```
double gain;
```

Gain per unit

```
double cost;
```

Cost per unit

```
size_t qty;
```

Quantity

```
union {void const* ptr; size_t id;};
```

Pointer or ID to identify the object

47.4.2 Struct CapyGreedyObject's methods

None.

47.5 Struct CapyGreedyResult

47.5.1 Struct CapyGreedyResult's properties

```
double gain;
```

Gain

```
double cost;
```

Cost

47.5.2 Struct CapyGreedyResult's methods

None.

47.6 Struct CapyGreedy

47.6.1 Struct CapyGreedy's properties

```
CapyGreedyObjects objects;
```

Array of objects

47.6.2 Struct CapyGreedy's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyGreedyResult (*select)(double const budget);
```

Run the Greedy algorithm to select the best set of objects amongst that->objects.

Input argument(s):

- budget: the budget allowed to select objects

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the total gain and cost , and that->objects is modified to
- represent the selected objects and their quantity.

47.7 Functions

```
CapyGreedy CapyGreedyCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyGreedy

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGreedy

```
CapyGreedy* CapyGreedyAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyGreedy and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyGreedy

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyGreedyFree(CapyGreedy** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyGreedy* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyGreedy to free

48 Unit hashFun.h

Hash function classes.

48.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_HASHFUN_H
```

```
#define CapyHashFunDef struct { \
    void (*destruct)(void);      \
    CapyHashFunValue_t (*eval)( \
        char const* const data, \
        size_t const sizeData); \
}
```

48.2 Enumerations

None.

48.3 Typedefs

```
typedef uint64_t CopyHashFunValue_t;
```

CopyHashFun object definition macro

```
typedef CopyHashFunDef CopyHashFun;
```

CopyHashFun object

48.4 Struct CopyFNV1aHashFun

48.4.1 Struct CopyFNV1aHashFun's properties

```
CopyHashFunDef;
```

Inherit CopyHashFun

```
CopyHashFunValue_t prime;
```

Prime

```
CopyHashFunValue_t offset;
```

Offset

48.4.2 Struct CopyFNV1aHashFun's methods

```
void (*destructCopyHashFun)(void);
```

Destructor

48.5 Functions

```
CopyHashFun CopyHashFunCreate(void);
```

Create a CopyHashFun

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyHashFun

```
CpyHashFun* CpyHashFunAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyHashFun and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyHashFun

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyHashFunFree(CpyHashFun** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyHashFun* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyHashFun to free

```
CpyFNV1aHashFun CpyFNV1aHashFunCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyFNV1aHashFun

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyFNV1aHashFun

```
CpyFNV1aHashFun* CpyFNV1aHashFunAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyFNV1aHashFun and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyFNV1aHashFun

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyFNV1aHashFunFree(CpyFNV1aHashFun** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyFNV1aHashFun* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyFNV1aHashFun to free

49 Unit hierarchicalclustering.h

HierarchicalClustering class.

49.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_HIERARCHICALCLUSTERING_H
```

49.2 Enumerations

None.

49.3 Typedefs

None.

49.4 Struct CapyHierarchicalClustering

49.4.1 Struct CapyHierarchicalClustering's properties

```
FILE* verboseStream;
```

Verbose stream (default: NULL)

49.4.2 Struct CapyHierarchicalClustering's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyDatasetRowCluster* (*dianaClustering)(CapyDataset const* const dataset);
```

Cluster a dataset using the DIANA algorithm

Input argument(s):

- dataset: the dataset to cluster

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the clustering as a tree of dataset's rows. The clustering

- occurs based on input fields converted to numerical values. The dataset
- can have output fields.

```
CapyDatasetRowCluster* (*fastDianaClustering)(
    CapyDataset const* const dataset);
```

Cluster a dataset using a slightly faster version of the DIANA algorithm

Input argument(s):

- dataset: the dataset to cluster

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the clustering as a tree of dataset's rows. The clustering
- occurs based on input fields converted to numerical values. The dataset
- can have output fields.

49.5 Functions

```
CapyHierarchicalClustering CapyHierarchicalClusteringCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyHierarchicalClustering

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyHierarchicalClustering

```
CapyHierarchicalClustering* CapyHierarchicalClusteringAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyHierarchicalClustering and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyHierarchicalClustering

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyHierarchicalClusteringFree(CapyHierarchicalClustering** const that)
;
```

Free the memory used by a CapyHierarchicalClustering* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyHierarchicalClustering to free

50 Unit idxCombination.h

Iterator on combination of indices.

50.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_COMBINATOR_H
```

50.2 Enumerations

None.

50.3 Typedefs

None.

50.4 Struct CapyIdxCombination

50.4.1 Struct CapyIdxCombination's properties

```
size_t dim;
```

Dimension of the combination

```
size_t* indices;
```

Current indices

```
CapyRangeSize* ranges;
```

Ranges for each indices (default: [0,1], inclusive)

```
size_t* datatype;
```

Fields for the forEach macro

```
size_t idx;
```

Index in iteration

50.4.2 Struct CpyIdxCombination's methods

```
size_t** (*reset)(void);
```

Methods for the forEach macro

```
bool (*isActive)(void);
```

```
size_t** (*next)(void);
```

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

50.5 Functions

```
CpyIdxCombination CpyIdxCombinationCreate(size_t const dim);
```

Create a CpyIdxCombination

Input argument(s):

- dim: dimension of the combination

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyIdxCombination

```
CpyIdxCombination* CpyIdxCombinationAlloc(size_t const dim);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyIdxCombination and create it

Input argument(s):

- dim: dimension of the combination

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyIdxCombination

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CopyIdxCombinationFree(CopyIdxCombination** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CopyIdxCombination* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CopyIdxCombination to free

51 Unit image.h

2D image class.

51.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_IMAGE_H
```

```
#define CopyImgDims_ \
union { \
    CopyImgDims_t vals[2]; \
    struct __attribute__((packed)) { \
        CopyImgDims_t width; CopyImgDims_t height;}; \
}
```

Definition of the dimensions of an image

```
#define CopyImgPos_ \
union { \
    CopyImgPos_t coords[2]; \
    struct __attribute__((packed)) { \
        CopyImgPos_t x; CopyImgPos_t y;}; \
}
```

Definition of a position in the image (from left to right and top to bottom)

```
#define CopyImgCreate_Greyscale_800x600() \
CopyImgCreate(capyImgMode_greyscale, capyImgDims_800x600)
```

Shortcuts for CopyImgCreate()

```
#define CopyImgCreate_Greyscale_600x800() \
CopyImgCreate(capyImgMode_scale, capyImgDims_600x800)
```

```
#define CopyImgCreate_RGB_800x600() \
CopyImgCreate(capyImgMode_rgb, capyImgDims_800x600)
```

```
#define CopyImgCreate_RGB_600x800() \
    CopyImgCreate(capyImgMode_rgb, capyImgDims_600x800)
```

```
#define CopyImgCreate_RGBA_800x600() \
    CopyImgCreate(capyImgMode_rgba, capyImgDims_800x600)
```

```
#define CopyImgCreate_RGBA_600x800() \
    CopyImgCreate(capyImgMode_rgba, capyImgDims_600x800)
```

```
#define CopyImgCreate_HLS_800x600() \
    CopyImgCreate(capyImgMode_hls, capyImgDims_800x600)
```

```
#define CopyImgCreate_HLS_600x800() \
    CopyImgCreate(capyImgMode_hls, capyImgDims_600x800)
```

```
#define CopyImgAlloc_Greyscale_800x600() \
    CopyImgAlloc(capyImgMode_greyscale, capyImgDims_800x600)
```

Shortcuts for CopyImgAlloc()

```
#define CopyImgAlloc_Greyscale_600x800() \
    CopyImgAlloc(capyImgMode_scale, capyImgDims_600x800)
```

```
#define CopyImgAlloc_RGB_800x600() \
    CopyImgAlloc(capyImgMode_rgb, capyImgDims_800x600)
```

```
#define CopyImgAlloc_RGB_600x800() \
    CopyImgAlloc(capyImgMode_rgb, capyImgDims_600x800)
```

```
#define CopyImgAlloc_RGBA_800x600() \
    CopyImgAlloc(capyImgMode_rgba, capyImgDims_800x600)
```

```
#define CopyImgAlloc_RGBA_600x800() \
    CopyImgAlloc(capyImgMode_rgba, capyImgDims_600x800)
```

```
#define CopyImgAlloc_HLS_800x600() \
    CopyImgAlloc(capyImgMode_hls, capyImgDims_800x600)
```

```
#define CopyImgAlloc_HLS_600x800() \
    CopyImgAlloc(capyImgMode_hls, capyImgDims_600x800)
```

51.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyImgMode {  
    capyImgMode_greyscale,  
    capyImgMode_rgb,  
    capyImgMode_rgba,  
    capyImgMode_hsv  
} CapyImgMode;
```

Enumeration of image modes

```
typedef enum CapyImgNeighbour {  
    capyImgNeighbour_top,  
    capyImgNeighbour_right,  
    capyImgNeighbour_bottom,  
    capyImgNeighbour_left,  
    capyImgNeighbour_topLeft,  
    capyImgNeighbour_topRight,  
    capyImgNeighbour_bottomRight,  
    capyImgNeighbour_bottomLeft,  
    capyImgNeighbour_last,  
} CapyImgNeighbour;
```

Enumeration to identify the neighbours of a pixel

```
typedef enum CapyImgIteratorType {  
    capyImgIteratorType_LeftToRight_TopToBottom,  
} CapyImgIteratorType;
```

Enumeration for the types of iterator on a CapyImg

51.3 Typedefs

```
typedef uint32_t CapyImgDims_t;
```

Type for the size of an image (chosen to match png_uint_32)

```
typedef CapyImgDims_ CapyImgDims;
```

Dimensions of an image

```
typedef int32_t CapyImgPos_t;
```

Type to store a pixel coordinate (should be the signed version of Capy-ImgDims_t)

```
typedef CapyImgPos_ CapyImgPos;
```

Position in the image (from left to right and top to bottom)

```
typedef struct CpyImg CpyImg;
```

CpyImg object predeclaration

```
typedef struct CpyImg CpyImg;
```

CpyImg object

51.4 Struct CpyImgPixel

51.4.1 Struct CpyImgPixel's properties

```
CpyImgPos pos;
```

Position

```
size_t idx;
```

Index in the array of pixels

```
CpyColorData* color;
```

Color data

51.4.2 Struct CpyImgPixel's methods

None.

51.5 Struct CpyImgIterator

51.5.1 Struct CpyImgIterator's properties

```
size_t idx;
```

Index of the current step in the iteration

```
CpyImgPixel datatype;
```

Returned data type

```
CpyImgPixel pixel;
```

Current pixel of the iteration

```
CapyImgIteratorType type;
```

Type of iteration

```
CapyPad(CapyImgIteratorType, type);
```

```
CapyImg* img;
```

Image associated to the iteration

51.5.2 Struct CapyImgIterator's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyImgPixel* (*reset)(void);
```

Reset the iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the first pixel of the iteration

```
CapyImgPixel* (*prev)(void);
```

Move the iterator to the previous pixel

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the previous pixel of the iteration

```
CapyImgPixel* (*next)(void);
```

Move the iterator to the next pixel

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the next pixel of the iteration

```
bool (*isActive)(void);
```

Check if the iterator is on a valid pixel

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the iterator is on a valid pixel, else false

```
CapyImgPixel* (*get)(void);
```

Get the current pixel of the iteration

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a pointer to the current pixel

```
void (*setType)(CapyImgIteratorType const type);
```

Set the type of the iterator and reset it

Input argument(s):

- type: the new type of the iterator

51.6 Functions

```
CapyImgIterator CapyImgIteratorCreate(  
    CapyImg* const img,  
    CapyImgIteratorType const type);
```

Create an iterator on a CapyImg

Input argument(s):

- img: the image on which to iterate
- type: the type of iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```
CapyImgIterator* CapyImgIteratorAlloc(  
    CapyImg* const img,  
    CapyImgIteratorType const type);
```

Allocate memory and create an iterator on a CapyImg

Input argument(s):

- img: the image on which to iterate
- type: the type of iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```
void CpyImgIteratorFree(CpyImgIterator** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a pointer to an iterator and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the iterator to free

```
CpyImg CpyImgCreate(  
    CpyImgMode const mode,  
    CpyImgDims const dims);
```

Create a CpyImg of given dimensions and mode
Input argument(s):

- mode: mode of the image
- dims: dimensions of the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyImg initialised to rgba opaque white

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CpyImg* CpyImgAlloc(  
    CpyImgMode const mode,  
    CpyImgDims const dims);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyImg and create it
Input argument(s):

- mode: mode of the image
- dims: dimensions of the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyImg initialised to rgba opaque white

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CpyImg* CpyImgLoadFromPath(char const* const path);
```

Load an image to a given path

Input argument(s):

- path: the path to the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new image.

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed, CpyExc_UnsupportedFormat.

```
CpyImg* CpyImgClone(CpyImg const* const img);
```

Allocate memory and create a clone of an image

Input argument(s):

- img: the image to clone

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a clone of the image in argument

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyImgFree(CpyImg** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyImg* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyImg to free

```
double CpyCm2Pixel(
    double const length,
    double const dpi);
```

Convert from cm to pixels given a dpi

Input argument(s):

- length: the length in centimeter to convert
- dpi: the dpi used to convert

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted length.

```
double CpyPixel2Cm(
    double const length,
    double const dpi);
```

Convert from pixels to cm given a dpi

Input argument(s):

- length: the length in pixels to convert
- dpi: the dpi used to convert

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the converted length.

```
CpyImg CpyImgCreateDitheringMap(uint8_t const order);
```

Create the CpyImg of the optimal dithering map (Bayer matrix) of size 2^{order}

Input argument(s):

- order: the order of the matrix (1, 2 or 3)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyImg of size (2^{order})x(2^{order}) in rgba mode.

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed, CpyExc_InvalidParameters.

52 Unit imgKernel.h

Kernel class to perform operations on 2D images.

52.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_IMGKERNEL_H
```

52.2 Enumerations

None.

52.3 Typedefs

None.

52.4 Struct CpyImgKernel

52.4.1 Struct CpyImgKernel's properties

```
CpyImgDims_t size;
```

Size of the kernel

```
CpyPad(CpyImgDims_t, size);
```

```
double* mat;
```

Kernel matrix (the kernel matrix is a $(1+2*size) \times (1+2*size)$ matrix). Values stored by rows.

```
size_t sizeMat;
```

Size of the kernel matrix

```
CpyRangeImgPos range;
```

Range to loop on the kernel values

52.4.2 Struct CpyImgKernel's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CpyImg* (*apply)(CpyImg const* const img);
```

Convolve the kernel on a given image

Input argument(s):

- img: the image to which the kernel is applied

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the result of the convolution as a newly allocated image

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void (*setToIdentity)(void);
```

Set the kernel to the identity

```
void (*setToGaussianBlur)(double const stdDev);
```

Set the kernel to Gaussian blur (the kernel is normalised)

Input argument(s):

- stdDev: the standard deviation (in pixels) of the blur

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void (*setToDerivativeGaussianBlur)(  
    double const stdDev,  
    size_t const axis);
```

Set the kernel to derivative Gaussian blur along a given axis

Input argument(s):

- stdDev: the standard deviation (in pixels) of the blur

- axis: axis of derivation (0:x, 1:y)

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void (*setToSharpen)(void);
```

Set the kernel to the sharpen kernel (only center 3x3 is used)

```
void (*setToEdgeDetection)(void);
```

Set the kernel to the edge detection kernel (only center 3x3 is used)

```
void (*setToSobelX)(void);
```

Set the kernel to the Sobel operator on X axis (only center 3x3 is used)

```
void (*setToSobelY)(void);
```

Set the kernel to the Sobel operator on Y axis (only center 3x3 is used)

```
void (*setToLaplace)(void);
```

Set the kernel to the Discrete Laplace operator (only center 3x3 is used)

52.5 Functions

```
CapyImgKernel CapyImgKernelCreate(CapyImgDims_t const size);
```

Create a CapyImgKernel

Input argument(s):

- size: the size of the kernel (the kernel matrix is a
- $(1+2*\text{size}) \times (1+2*\text{size})$ matrix)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyImgKernel with identity matrix (in kernel sense)

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CapyImgKernel* CapyImgKernelAlloc(CapyImgDims_t const size);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyImgKernel and create it

Input argument(s):

- size: the size of the kernel (the kernel matrix is a
- $(1+2*\text{size}) \times (1+2*\text{size})$ matrix)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyImgKernel with identity matrix (in kernel sense)

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyImgKernelFree(CapyImgKernel** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyImgKernel* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyImgKernel to free

53 Unit kfoldCrossValid.h

k-fold cross validation class.

53.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_KFOLD_CROSS_VALID_H
```

53.2 Enumerations

None.

53.3 Typedefs

None.

53.4 Struct CpyKfoldCrossValidResPredictor

53.4.1 Struct CpyKfoldCrossValidResPredictor's properties

```
size_t k;
```

Number of folds

```
union {
```

Result of evaluation training/validation

```
CpyPredictorEvaluation** eval[2];
```

```
struct __attribute__((packed)) {
```

```
CpyPredictorEvaluation **evalTraining, **evalValidation;
```

```
};
```

```
};
```

```
union {
```

Min/avg/max accuracy on training/validation (in [0,1], higher is better)

```
double accuracy[2][3];
```

```
struct __attribute__((packed)) {
```

```
struct {double min, avg, max;} accTraining;
```

```
struct {double min, avg, max;} accValidation;
```

```
};
```

```
};
```

53.4.2 Struct CapyKfoldCrossValidResPredictor's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

53.5 Struct CapyKfoldCrossValid

53.5.1 Struct CapyKfoldCrossValid's properties

```
size_t k;
```

Number of fold

```
bool verbose;
```

Flag to memorise the verbose mode (default: false)

```
CapyPad(bool, verbose);
```

```
FILE* stream;
```

Stream for the output in verbose mode (default: stdout)

```
CapyRandomSeed_t seed;
```

Seed for the pseudo-random generator (default: 0)

```
FILE* streamSplit;
```

Stream for the splits definition, if not null it is used to create the split during evaluation, else random splits are created (default: NULL). The stream is expected to be in same format as the splits file imported using openmlImport.

```
CapyPredictorAccuracyMeasure accType;
```

Accuracy measurement type used (default: mae for numerical predictors and accuracy for categorical predictors)

```
CapyPad(CapyPredictorAccuracyMeasure, accType);
```

53.5.2 Struct CpyKfoldCrossValid's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CpyKfoldCrossValidResPredictor (*evalPredictor)(  
    CpyPredictor* const predictor,  
    CpyDataset const* const dataset);
```

Run the k-fold cross validation for a predictor and a dataset

Input argument(s):

- predictor: the predictor
- dataset: the dataset

Output and side effect(s):

- The dataset is split into k folds (the original dataset is not modified),
- the predictor is trained on all combination of (k-1) fold and evaluated
- on the remaining fold.

53.6 Functions

```
CpyKfoldCrossValidResPredictor CpyKfoldCrossValidResPredictorCreate(  
    size_t const k);
```

Create a CpyKfoldCrossValidResPredictor

Input argument(s):

- k: the number of fold

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyKfoldCrossValidResPredictor

```
CpyKfoldCrossValid CpyKfoldCrossValidCreate(size_t const k);
```

Create a CpyKfoldCrossValid

Input argument(s):

- k: the number of fold

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyKfoldCrossValid

```
CpyKfoldCrossValid* CpyKfoldCrossValidAlloc(size_t const k);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyKfoldCrossValid and create it

Input argument(s):

- k: the number of fold

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyKfoldCrossValidFree(CpyKfoldCrossValid** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyKfoldCrossValid* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyKfoldCrossValid to free

54 Unit kmeans.h

Class implementing the k-means algorithm.

54.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_KMEANS_H
```

54.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CpyKMeansInit {
    cpyKMeanInit_rand,
    cpyKMeanInit_forgy,
    cpyKMeanInit_plusplus,
} CpyKMeansInit;
```

Type of initialisation for the k-mean algorithm

54.3 Typedefs

None.

54.4 Struct CpyKMeansClusterOfPoint

54.4.1 Struct CpyKMeansClusterOfPoint's properties

```
size_t id;
```

Id of the cluster of the point

```
double dist;
```

Distance from the point to the cluster center

54.4.2 Struct CpyKMeansClusterOfPoint's methods

None.

54.5 Struct CpyKMeans

54.5.1 Struct CpyKMeans's properties

```
CpyKMeansInit typeInit;
```

Type of initialiation (default: plusplus)

```
CpyPad(CpyKMeansInit, 0);
```

```
CpyPointCloud* clusters;
```

Clusters center

54.5.2 Struct CpyKMeans's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*run)(
    CappyPointCloud const* const pointCloud,
    size_t const k);
```

Cluster a point cloud.

Input argument(s):

- pointCloud: the point cloud to be clustered
- k: the number of clusters

Output and side effect(s):

- Update that->clusters.

Exception(s):

- May raise CappyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CappyKMeansClusterOfPoint (*getClusterOfPoint)(CappyVec const* const v);
```

Get the cluster of a given point

Input argument(s):

- v: the point

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the cluster id for the given point

```
void (*applyToImgColor)(CappyImg* const img);
```

Apply the clustering to an image color

Input argument(s):

- img: the image

Output and side effect(s):

- The image colors are replaced with the color of their cluster)

54.6 Functions

```
CapyKMeans CapyKMeansCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyKMeans

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyKMeans

```
CapyKMeans* CapyKMeansAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyKMeans and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyKMeans

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyKMeansFree(CapyKMeans** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyKMeans* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyKMeans to free

55 Unit lightray.h

LightRay class.

55.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_LIGHTRAY_H
```

```
#define CAPY_DEFAULT_WAVELENGTH 589.29
```

Default wavelength

55.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CappyMaterialIdx {  
    cappyMaterialIdx_vacuum,  
    cappyMaterialIdx_air,  
    cappyMaterialIdx_glass,  
    cappyMaterialIdx_water,  
    cappyMaterialIdx_silver,  
    cappyMaterialIdx_gold,  
    cappyMaterialIdx_copper,  
    cappyMaterialIdx_diamond,  
    cappyMaterialIdx_nb,  
} CappyMaterialIdx;
```

Predefined materials index

55.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct CappyLightRay CappyLightRay;
```

LightRay object

55.4 Struct CappyRefractiveCoeff

55.4.1 Struct CappyRefractiveCoeff's properties

```
double vals[2];
```

Cauchy coefficients (for lambda in nanometers)

55.4.2 Struct CappyRefractiveCoeff's methods

None.

55.5 Struct CappyRefractionValue

55.5.1 Struct CappyRefractionValue's properties

```
union {
```

```
double vals[3];
```

```
struct __attribute__((packed)) { double reflective, transmissive, theta;
};
```

```
};
```

55.5.2 Struct CapyRefractionValue's methods

None.

55.6 Functions

```
double CapyGetRefractiveIndex(
    CapyRefractiveCoeff const coeff,
    double const lambda);
```

Get the refractive index for given Cauchy coefficients and wavelength Inputs:

coeff: the Cauchy coefficients lambda: the wavelength in nanometer

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the refractive index

```
CapyRefractiveCoeff CapyEstimateRefractiveCoeffFromReflectiveIndex(
    double const reflective);
```

Estimate the Cauchy coefficients from the reflectivity Inputs: reflectivity:

the reflectivity in [0,1]

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the estimated Cauchy coefficients (B set to 0.0, relative to vacuum)

```
CapyRefractionValue CapyGetRefraction(
    CapyRefractiveCoeff const coeffFrom,
    CapyRefractiveCoeff const coeffTo,
    double const theta);
```

Get the refraction values for given refractive coefficients, angle of incidence and a default wavelength (CAPY_DEFAULT_WAVELENGTH) Inputs: coeffFrom: the Cauchy coefficients of the incoming material coeffTo: the Cauchy coefficients of the outgoing material theta: angle of incidence in radians (angle between the incoming ray of light and the normal of the interface of materials)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the refraction values when moving from a material with Cauchy
- coefficients 'coeffFrom' to a material with Cauchy coefficients 'coeffTo'.
- In other words, how much light traveling in the 'from' material goes
- back to the 'from' material after encountering the 'to' material.

```
CapyRefractionValue CapyGetRefractionForWavelength(
    CapyRefractiveCoeff const coeffFrom,
    CapyRefractiveCoeff const coeffTo,
    double const theta,
    double const lambda);
```

Get the refraction values for given refractive coefficients, angle of incidence and given wavelength Inputs: coeffFrom: the Cauchy coefficients of the incoming material coeffTo: the Cauchy coefficients of the outgoing material theta: angle of incidence in radians (angle between the incoming ray of light and the normal of the interface of materials) lambda: the wavelength (in nanometer)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the refractive coefficients for the given wavelength when moving
- from a material with Cauchy coefficients 'coeffFrom' to a material with
- Cauchy coefficients 'coeffTo'
- In other words, how much light traveling in the 'from' material goes
- back to the 'from' material after encountering the 'to' material.

```
double CapyGetCriticalRefractiveAngle(
    CapyRefractiveCoeff const coeffFrom,
    CapyRefractiveCoeff const coeffTo,
    double const lambda);
```

Get the critical refractive angle given refractive coefficients and wavelength Inputs: coeffFrom: the Cauchy coefficients of the incoming material coeffTo: the Cauchy coefficients of the outgoing material lambda: the wavelength (in nanometer)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the critical angle in radians.

```
CapyLightRay CapyLightRayCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyLightRay

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyLightRay

```
CapyLightRay* CapyLightRayAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyLightRay and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyLightRay

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyLightRayFree(CapyLightRay** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyLightRay* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyLightRay to free

56 Unit list.h

Generic list class.

56.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_LIST_H
```

```
#define CapyDecListIterator(name, type_) \
typedef struct name name; \
typedef struct name ## Iterator { \
    size_t idx; \
    name ## Elem* curElem; \
    name* list; \
    type_ datatype; \
    CapyPad(type_, 0); \
    CapyListIteratorType type; \
}
```

```

CapyPad(CapyListIteratorType, 1); \
void (*destruct)(void); \
type_* (*reset)(void); \
type_* (*prev)(void); \
type_* (*next)(void); \
bool (*isActive)(void); \
type_* (*get)(void); \
void (*setType)(CapyListIteratorType type); \
bool (*isFirst)(void); \
bool (*isLast)(void); \
void (*toLast)(void); \
} name ## Iterator; \
name ## Iterator name ## Iterator ## Create( \
    name* const arr, CapyListIteratorType const type); \
name ## Iterator* name ## Iterator ## Alloc( \
    name* const arr, CapyListIteratorType const type); \
void name ## Iterator ## Destruct(void); \
void name ## Iterator ## Free(name ## Iterator** const that); \
type_* name ## Iterator ## Reset(void); \
type_* name ## Iterator ## Prev(void); \
type_* name ## Iterator ## Next(void); \
bool name ## Iterator ## IsActive(void); \
type_* name ## Iterator ## Get(void); \
bool name ## Iterator ## IsFirst(void); \
bool name ## Iterator ## IsLast(void); \
void name ## Iterator ## ToLast(void); \
void name ## Iterator ## SetType(CapyListIteratorType type);

```

Iterator for generic list structure. Declaration macro for an iterator structure named 'name' ## Iterator, associated to a list named 'name' containing elements of type 'type'

```

#define CapyDefListIteratorCreate(name, type_) \
name ## Iterator name ## Iterator ## Create( \
    name* const list, \
    CapyListIteratorType const type) { \
    name ## Iterator that = { \
        .idx = 0, \
        .curElem = NULL, \
        .list = list, \
        .type = type, \
        .destruct = name ## Iterator ## Destruct, \
        .reset = name ## Iterator ## Reset, \
        .prev = name ## Iterator ## Prev, \
        .next = name ## Iterator ## Next, \
        .isActive = name ## Iterator ## IsActive, \
        .get = name ## Iterator ## Get, \
        .setType = name ## Iterator ## SetType, \
        .isFirst = name ## Iterator ## IsFirst, \
        .isLast = name ## Iterator ## IsLast, \
        .toLast = name ## Iterator ## ToLast, \
    }; \
    $(&that, reset)(); \
    return that; \
}

```

Create an iterator on a generic list

Input argument(s):

- list: the generic list on which to iterate
- type: the type of iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```
#define CopyDefListIteratorAlloc(name, type_) \
name ## Iterator* name ## Iterator ## Alloc( \
    name* const list, \
    CopyListIteratorType const type) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = NULL; \
    safeMalloc(that, 1); \
    if(!that) return NULL; \
    *that = name ## Iterator ## Create(list, type); \
    return that; \
}
```

Allocate memory and create an iterator on a generic list

Input argument(s):

- list: the generic list on which to iterate
- type: the type of iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```
#define CopyDefListIteratorDestruct(name, type) \
void name ## Iterator ## Destruct(void) { \
    return; \
}
```

Free the memory used by an iterator.

Input argument(s):

- that: the iterator to free

```
#define CopyDefListIteratorFree(name, type) \
void name ## Iterator ## Free(name ## Iterator** const that) { \
    if(*that == NULL) return; \
    $(*that, destruct)(); \
    free(*that); \
    *that = NULL; \
}
```

Free the memory used by a pointer to an iterator and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the iterator to free

```
#define CopyDefListIteratorReset(name, type_) \
type_* name ## Iterator ## Reset(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    assert(that->list && "List iterator uninitialised"); \
    that->idx = 0; \
    switch(that->type) { \
        case copyListIteratorType_forward: \
            that->curElem = that->list->head; \
            break; \
        case copyListIteratorType_backward: \
            that->curElem = that->list->tail; \
            break; \
    } \
    if(name ## Iterator ## IsActive()) \
        return name ## Iterator ## Get(); \
    else \
        return NULL; \
}
```

Reset the iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the first element of the iteration

```
#define CopyDefListIteratorPrev(name, type_) \
type_* name ## Iterator ## Prev(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    --(that->idx); \
    switch(that->type) { \
        case copyListIteratorType_forward: \
            if(name ## Iterator ## IsActive()) \
                that->curElem = that->curElem->prev; \
            break; \
        case copyListIteratorType_backward: \
            if(name ## Iterator ## IsActive()) \
                that->curElem = that->curElem->next; \
            break; \
    } \
    if(name ## Iterator ## IsActive()) \
        return name ## Iterator ## Get(); \
    else \
        return NULL; \
}
```

Move the iterator to the previous element

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the previous element of the iteration

```

#define CopyDefListIteratorNext(name, type_) \
type_* name ## Iterator ## Next(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    ++(that->idx); \
    switch(that->type) { \
        case copyListIteratorType_forward: \
            if(name ## Iterator ## IsActive()) \
                that->curElem = that->curElem->next; \
            break; \
        case copyListIteratorType_backward: \
            if(name ## Iterator ## IsActive()) \
                that->curElem = that->curElem->prev; \
            break; \
    } \
    if(name ## Iterator ## IsActive()) \
        return name ## Iterator ## Get(); \
    else \
        return NULL; \
}

```

Move the iterator to the next element

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the next element of the iteration

```

#define CopyDefListIteratorIsActive(name, type_) \
bool name ## Iterator ## IsActive(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    return (that->curElem != NULL); \
}

```

Check if the iterator is on a valid element

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the iterator is on a valid element, else false

```

#define CopyDefListIteratorGet(name, type_) \
type_* name ## Iterator ## Get(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    return &(amp;that->curElem->data); \
}

```

Get the current element of the iteration

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a pointer to the current element

```

#define CopyDefListIteratorSetType(name, type_) \
void name ## Iterator ## SetType(CopyListIteratorType type) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    that->type = type; \
    name ## Iterator ## Reset(); \
}

```

Set the type of the iterator and reset it

Input argument(s):

- type: the new type of the iterator

```

#define CopyDefListIteratorIsFirst(name, type_) \
bool name ## Iterator ## IsFirst(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    bool ret = false; \
    switch(that->type) { \
        case copyListIteratorType_forward: \
            ret = (that->curElem != NULL && that->curElem->prev == NULL); \
            break; \
        case copyListIteratorType_backward: \
            ret = (that->curElem != NULL && that->curElem->next == NULL); \
            break; \
    } \
    return ret; \
}

```

Return true if the iterator is on the first element of the iteration

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true or false

```

#define CopyDefListIteratorIsLast(name, type_) \
bool name ## Iterator ## IsLast(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    bool ret = false; \
    switch(that->type) { \
        case copyListIteratorType_forward: \
            ret = (that->curElem != NULL && that->curElem->next == NULL); \
            break; \
        case copyListIteratorType_backward: \
            ret = (that->curElem != NULL && that->curElem->prev == NULL); \
            break; \
    } \
    return ret; \
}

```

Return true if the iterator is on the last element of the iteration

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true or false

```

#define CopyDefListIteratorToLast(name, type_) \
void name ## Iterator ## ToLast(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    switch(that->type) { \
        case copyListIteratorType_forward: \
            that->curElem = that->list->tail; \
            break; \
        case copyListIteratorType_backward: \
            that->curElem = that->list->head; \
            break; \
    } \
}

```

Move the iterator to the last element of the iteration

```

#define CopyDefListIterator(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorCreate(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorAlloc(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorDestruct(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorFree(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorReset(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorPrev(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorNext(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorIsActive(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorGet(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorIsFirst(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorIsLast(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorToLast(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIteratorSetType(name, type)

```

Definition macro calling all the submacros at once for an iterator on an array structure named 'name', containing elements of type 'type'

```

#define CopyDecList(name, type) \
typedef struct name ## Elem name ## Elem; \
typedef struct name ## Elem { \
    name ## Elem* prev; \
    name ## Elem* next; \
    type data; \
    CopyPad(type, 0); \
} name ## Elem; \
CopyDecListIterator(name, type) \
typedef struct name { \
    name ## Elem* head; \
    name ## Elem* tail; \
    name ## Iterator iter; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    size_t (*getSize)(void); \
    void (*push)(type const val); \
    void (*add)(type const val); \
    type (*pop)(void); \
    type (*drop)(void); \
    type (*get)(size_t const idx); \
    type* (*getPtr)(size_t const idx); \
    void (*flush)(void); \
    type (*getHead)(void); \
    type (*getTail)(void); \
    type* (*getPtrHead)(void); \
}

```

```

type* (*getPtrTail)(void); \
bool (*isEmpty)(void); \
void (*initIterator)(void); \
void (*remove)( \
    CapyComparator* cmp, \
    type const* const elem); \
type* (*find)( \
    CapyComparator* cmp, \
    type const* const elem); \
void (*insertSort)( \
    CapyComparator* cmp, \
    type const val); \
} name; \
name name ## Create(void); \
name* name ## Alloc(void); \
void name ## Destruct(void); \
void name ## Free(name** const that); \
size_t name ## GetSize(void); \
void name ## Push(type const val); \
void name ## Add(type const val); \
type name ## Pop(void); \
type name ## Drop(void); \
type name ## Get(size_t const idx); \
type* name ## GetPtr(size_t const idx); \
void name ## Flush(void); \
type name ## GetHead(void); \
type name ## GetTail(void); \
type* name ## GetPtrHead(void); \
type* name ## GetPtrTail(void); \
bool name ## IsEmpty(void); \
void name ## Remove( \
    CapyComparator* cmp, \
    type const* const elem); \
type* name ## Find( \
    CapyComparator* cmp, \
    type const* const elem); \
void name ## InsertSort( \
    CapyComparator* cmp, \
    type const val); \
void name ## InitIterator(void);

```

Generic double linked list structure. Declaration macro for a list structure named 'name', containing elements of type 'type'

```

#define CapyDefListCreate(name, type) \
name name ## Create(void) { \
    return (name){ \
        .head = NULL, \
        .tail = NULL, \
        .destruct = name ## Destruct, \
        .getSize = name ## GetSize, \
        .push = name ## Push, \
        .add = name ## Add, \
        .pop = name ## Pop, \
        .drop = name ## Drop, \
        .get = name ## Get, \
        .getPtr = name ## GetPtr, \
        .flush = name ## Flush, \
        .getHead = name ## GetHead, \
        .getTail = name ## GetTail, \
    } \
}

```

```

    .getPtrHead = name ## GetPtrHead,      \
    .getPtrTail = name ## GetPtrTail,      \
    .initIterator = name ## InitIterator,  \
    .isEmpty = name ## IsEmpty,            \
    .remove = name ## Remove,              \
    .find = name ## Find,                  \
    .insertSort = name ## InsertSort,      \
};
}

```

Definition macro and submacros for a list named 'name', containing elements of type 'type' Create a list containing elements of type 'type'

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a list

```

#define CpyDefListAlloc(name, type)      \
name* name ## Alloc(void) {              \
    name* that = NULL;                    \
    safeMalloc(that, 1);                  \
    if(!that) return NULL;                \
    *that = name ## Create();              \
    that->iter = name ## IteratorCreate(   \
        that, cpyListIteratorType_forward); \
    return that;                          \
}

```

Allocate memory for a new array and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an array containing 'size_' elements of type 'type'

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```

#define CpyDefListDestruct(name, type)    \
void name ## Destruct(void) {              \
    name* that = (name*)cpyThat;           \
    $(that, flush)();                      \
}

```

Free the memory used by a list.

Input argument(s):

- that: the list to free

```

#define CopyDefListFree(name, type) \
void name ## Free(name** const that) { \
    if(*that == NULL) return; \
    $(*that, destruct)(); \
    free(*that); \
    *that = NULL; \
}

```

Free the memory used by a pointer to a list and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the list to free

```

#define CopyDefListGetSize(name, type) \
size_t name ## GetSize(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    name ## Elem* elem = that->head; \
    size_t size = 0; \
    while(elem != NULL) { \
        ++size; \
        elem = elem->next; \
    } \
    return size; \
}

```

Get the size of a list Output Return the size of the list

```

#define CopyDefListPush(name, type) \
void name ## Push(type val) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    name ## Elem* elem = NULL; \
    safeMalloc(elem, 1); \
    if(!elem) return; \
    elem->next = that->head; \
    elem->prev = NULL; \
    elem->data = val; \
    if(that->head != NULL) \
        that->head->prev = elem; \
    that->head = elem; \
    if(that->tail == NULL) \
        that->tail = elem; \
}

```

Push an element to the head of a list

Input argument(s):

- val: the element's value

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```

#define CopyDefListAdd(name, type) \
void name ## Add(type val) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    name ## Elem* elem = NULL; \
    safeMalloc(elem, 1); \
    if(!elem) return; \
    elem->prev = that->tail; \
    elem->next = NULL; \
    elem->data = val; \
    if(that->tail != NULL) \
        that->tail->next = elem; \
    that->tail = elem; \
    if(that->head == NULL) \
        that->head = elem; \
}

```

Add an element to the tail of a list

Input argument(s):

- val: the element's value

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```

#define CopyDefListPop(name, type) \
type name ## Pop(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    name ## Elem* elem = that->head; \
    that->head = elem->next; \
    if(elem->next != NULL) \
        elem->next->prev = NULL; \
    if(that->tail == elem) \
        that->tail = NULL; \
    type val = elem->data; \
    free(elem); \
    return val; \
}

```

Remove an element from the head of a list

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the removed element's value

```

#define CopyDefListDrop(name, type) \
type name ## Drop(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    name ## Elem* elem = that->tail; \
    that->tail = elem->prev; \
    if(elem->prev != NULL) \
        elem->prev->next = NULL; \
    if(that->head == elem) \
}

```

```

    that->head = NULL;          \
    type val = elem->data;      \
    free(elem);                \
    return val;                \
}

```

Remove an element from the tail of a list

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the removed element's value

```

#define CopyDefListGet(name, type) \
type name ## Get(size_t const idx) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    name ## Elem* elem = that->head; \
    for(size_t i = 0; i < idx && elem != NULL; ++i) \
        elem = elem->next; \
    if(elem == NULL) raiseExc(CopyExc_InvalidElemIdx); \
    return elem->data; \
}

```

Get the value of the element in the list at the given position

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the element's value

```

#define CopyDefListGetPtr(name, type) \
type* name ## GetPtr(size_t const idx) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    name ## Elem* elem = that->head; \
    for(size_t i = 0; i < idx && elem != NULL; ++i) \
        elem = elem->next; \
    if(elem == NULL) raiseExc(CopyExc_InvalidElemIdx); \
    return &(elem->data); \
}

```

Get a pointer to the value of the element in the list at the given position

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the pointer to the element's value

```

#define CopyDefListFlush(name, type) \
void name ## Flush(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    while(that->head != NULL) $(that, pop)(); \
}

```

Empty the list by removing all its elements

```

#define CopyDefListGetHead(name, type) \
type name ## GetHead(void) {          \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;      \
    return that->head->data;             \
}

```

Get the value of the element at the head of the list

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the element's value

```

#define CopyDefListGetTail(name, type) \
type name ## GetTail(void) {          \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;      \
    return that->tail->data;            \
}

```

Get the value of the element at the tail of the list

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the element's value

```

#define CopyDefListGetPtrHead(name, type) \
type* name ## GetPtrHead(void) {          \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;          \
    return &(amp;that->head->data);          \
}

```

Get a pointer to the value of the element at the head of the list

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the pointer to the element's value

```

#define CopyDefListGetPtrTail(name, type) \
type* name ## GetPtrTail(void) {          \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;          \
    return &(amp;that->tail->data);          \
}

```

Get a pointer to the value of the element at the tail of the list

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the pointer to the element's value

```

#define CopyDefListIsEmpty(name, type)      \
bool name ## IsEmpty(void) {               \
    return ((name*)copyThat)->head == NULL; \
}

```

Check if a list is empty

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the list is empty, else false

```

#define CopyDefListRemove(name, type)      \
void name ## Remove(                      \
    CopyComparator* cmp,                  \
    type const* const elem) {             \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;         \
    name ## Elem* ptr = that->head;        \
    while(ptr != NULL) {                  \
        int resCmp = $(cmp, eval)(&(ptr->data), elem); \
        if(resCmp == 0) {                 \
            name ## Elem* next = ptr->next; \
            if(ptr->prev != NULL) ptr->prev->next = ptr->next; \
            if(ptr->next != NULL) ptr->next->prev = ptr->prev; \
            if(that->head == ptr) that->head = ptr->next; \
            if(that->tail == ptr) that->tail = ptr->prev; \
            free(ptr);                     \
            ptr = next;                    \
        } else ptr = ptr->next;            \
    }                                     \
    $(&(that->iter), reset)();             \
}

```

Remove elements from the list

Input argument(s):

- cmp: comparator to find the element
- elem: the element to be removed

Output and side effect(s):

- All the elements in the list equal (according to the given comparator)
- to the given element are removed. The iterator is reset.

```

#define CopyDefListFind(name, type)      \
type* name ## Find(                      \
    CopyComparator* cmp,                  \
    type const* const elem) {             \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;         \
    name ## Elem* ptr = that->head;        \
    while(ptr != NULL) {                  \

```

```

    int resCmp = $(cmp, eval)(&(ptr->data), elem);      \
    if(resCmp == 0) return &(ptr->data);                 \
    ptr = ptr->next;                                     \
}                                                         \
return NULL;                                           \
}

```

Find an element in the list

Input argument(s):

- cmp: comparator to find the element
- elem: the element to be found

Output and side effect(s):

- The first element in the list equal (according to the given comparator)
- to the given element is returned. If none could be found, return NULL.

```

#define CopyDefListInsertSort(name, type)               \
void name ## InsertSort(                               \
    CopyComparator* cmp,                               \
    type const val) {                                  \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;                      \
    name ## Elem* ptr = that->head;                    \
    while(ptr != NULL) {                               \
        int resCmp = $(cmp, eval)(&(ptr->data), &val); \
        if(resCmp >= 0) {                              \
            if(ptr->prev == NULL) {                    \
                $(that, push)(val);                   \
            } else {                                   \
                name ## Elem* elem = NULL;            \
                safeMalloc(elem, 1);                  \
                if(!elem) return;                     \
                elem->prev = ptr->prev;                \
                elem->prev->next = elem;               \
                ptr->prev = elem;                     \
                elem->next = ptr;                     \
                elem->data = val;                     \
            }                                           \
        }                                              \
        return;                                       \
    }                                                  \
    ptr = ptr->next;                                   \
}                                                      \
$(that, add)(val);                                    \
}

```

Insert an element in the list at a position defined by a comparator

Input argument(s):

- cmp: comparator to find the element position
- elem: the element to be added

Output and side effect(s):

- Insert the element before the first element in the list equal or after
- the added element (according to the given comparator).

```
#define CopyDefListInitIterator(name, type) \
void name ## InitIterator(void) {           \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;          \
    that->iter = name ## IteratorCreate(    \
        that, copyListIteratorType_forward); \
}
```

Initialise the iterator of the list, must be called after the creation of the list when it is created with Create(), Alloc() automatically initialise the iterator.

```
#define CopyDefList(name, type) \
    CopyDefListCreate(name, type) \
    CopyDefListAlloc(name, type) \
    CopyDefListDestruct(name, type) \
    CopyDefListFree(name, type) \
    CopyDefListGetSize(name, type) \
    CopyDefListPush(name, type) \
    CopyDefListAdd(name, type) \
    CopyDefListPop(name, type) \
    CopyDefListDrop(name, type) \
    CopyDefListGet(name, type) \
    CopyDefListGetPtr(name, type) \
    CopyDefListFlush(name, type) \
    CopyDefListGetHead(name, type) \
    CopyDefListGetTail(name, type) \
    CopyDefListGetPtrHead(name, type) \
    CopyDefListGetPtrTail(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIsEmpty(name, type) \
    CopyDefListRemove(name, type) \
    CopyDefListFind(name, type) \
    CopyDefListInsertSort(name, type) \
    CopyDefListInitIterator(name, type) \
    CopyDefListIterator(name, type)
```

Definition macro calling all the submacros at once for a list structure named 'name', containing elements of type 'type'

56.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CopyListIteratorType {
    copyListIteratorType_forward,
    copyListIteratorType_backward,
} CopyListIteratorType;
```

Enumeration for the types of iterator on generic list

56.3 Typedefs

None.

56.4 Functions

None.

57 Unit lsystem.h

LSystem class.

57.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_LSYSTEM_H
```

```
#define CopyDecLSystem(N, T) \
typedef struct N { \
    T* state; \
    size_t len; \
    void* params; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    void (*step)(void); \
    T* (*rule)( \
        size_t const idx, \
        size_t* const lenOut); \
} N; \
void N ## Destruct(void); \
void N ## Step(void); \
N N ## Create( \
    T* const initState, \
    size_t const len); \
N* N ## Alloc( \
    T* const initState, \
    size_t const len); \
void N ## Free(N** const that);
```

Declaration macro for a LSystem object with name N and data type T (must have a destruct method, but maybe null).

```
#define CopyDefLSystem(N, T, R) \
void N ## Destruct(void) { \
    N* that = (N*)copyThat; \
    loop(i, that->len) if(that->state[i].destruct) { \
        $(that->state + i, destruct)(); \
    } \
    free(that->state); \
    that->state = NULL; \
    that->len = 0; \
}
```

```

}
void N ## Step(void) {
    N* that = (N*)copyThat;
    T* res = NULL;
    size_t lenRes = 0;
    loop(idx, that->len) {
        size_t lenOut = 0;
        T* out = $(that, rule)(idx, &lenOut);
        if(out != NULL) {
            safeRealloc(res, lenRes + lenOut);
            assert(res != NULL);
            loop(i, lenOut) res[lenRes + i] = out[i];
            free(out);
            lenRes += lenOut;
        }
    }
    loop(i, that->len) if(that->state[i].destruct) {
        $(that->state + i, destruct)();
    }
    free(that->state);
    that->state = res;
    that->len = lenRes;
}
N N ## Create(
    T* const initState,
    size_t const len) {
    N that = {
        .state = NULL,
        .len = 0,
        .params = NULL,
        .destruct = N ## Destruct,
        .step = N ## Step,
        .rule = R,
    };
    if(len > 0) {
        safeMalloc(that.state, len);
        assert(that.state);
        loop(i, len) that.state[i] = initState[i];
        that.len = len;
    }
    return that;
}
N* N ## Alloc(
    T* const initState,
    size_t const len) {
    N* that = NULL;
    safeMalloc(that, 1);
    if(!that) return NULL;
    *that = N ## Create(initState, len);
    return that;
}
void N ## Free(N** const that) {
    if(that == NULL || *that == NULL) return;
    $(*that, destruct)();
    free(*that);
    *that = NULL;
}

```

Definition macro for a LSystem object with name N, data type T (must have a destruct method), and rule R. The rule take the index of the current symbol

in the current state of the L-System and return a null terminated array of symbols (eventually empty). When calling 'step', the rule is applied to each symbol of the current state, and the current state is replaced by the result state.

57.2 Enumerations

None.

57.3 Typedefs

None.

57.4 Struct CopyLSysLindenMayerAlgaeState

57.4.1 Struct CopyLSysLindenMayerAlgaeState's properties

```
char val;
```

```
CopyPad(char, val);
```

57.4.2 Struct CopyLSysLindenMayerAlgaeState's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

57.5 Struct CopyLSysKochSnowflakeState

57.5.1 Struct CopyLSysKochSnowflakeState's properties

```
char val;
```

```
CopyPad(char, val);
```

57.5.2 Struct CopyLSysKochSnowflakeState's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

57.6 Struct CapyLSysFractalBinaryTreeState

57.6.1 Struct CapyLSysFractalBinaryTreeState's properties

```
char val;
```

```
CapyPad(char, val);
```

57.6.2 Struct CapyLSysFractalBinaryTreeState's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

57.7 Struct CapyLSysHilbertCurveState

57.7.1 Struct CapyLSysHilbertCurveState's properties

```
char val;
```

```
CapyPad(char, val);
```

57.7.2 Struct CapyLSysHilbertCurveState's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

57.8 Struct CapyLSysHeighwayDragonCurveState

57.8.1 Struct CapyLSysHeighwayDragonCurveState's properties

```
char val;
```

```
CapyPad(char, val);
```

57.8.2 Struct CapyLSysHeighwayDragonCurveState's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

57.9 Struct CapyLSysGosperCurveState

57.9.1 Struct CapyLSysGosperCurveState's properties

```
char val;
```

```
CapyPad(char, val);
```

57.9.2 Struct CapyLSysGosperCurveState's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

57.10 Functions

None.

58 Unit markovdecisionprocess.h

MarkovDecisionProcess class.

58.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_MARKOVDECISIONPROCESS_H
```

```
#define CapyMDPPolicyDef {
    size_t nbState;
    double* values;
    size_t* actions;
    void (*destruct)(void);
    size_t (*getAction)(size_t const state);
    double (*getProbAction)(
        size_t const state,
        size_t const action);
}
```

MarkovDecisionProcess policy definition Number of states size_t nbState;

States value double* values;

States optimal action size_t* actions;

Destructor void (*destruct)(void);

Get the action for a given state

Input argument(s):

- state: the state

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the action
- size_t (*getAction)(size_t const state);
- Get the probability that a given action is selected given a state

Input argument(s):

- state: the state
- action: the action

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the probability in [0,1]
- double (*getProbAction)(
- size_t const state,
- size_t const action);

```
#define CopyMDPEnvironmentDef { \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    size_t (*step)( \
        size_t const fromState, \
        size_t const action); \
}
```

MarkovDecisionProcess environment definition

Destructor void (*destruct)(void);

Get the result action for a given state

Input argument(s):

- fromState: the 'from' state

- action: the applied action

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the result state
- size_t (*step)(
- size_t const fromState,
- size_t const action);

58.2 Enumerations

None.

58.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct CapyMDPPolicy CapyMDPPolicyDef CapyMDPPolicy;
```

CapyMDPPolicy object

```
typedef struct CapyMDPEnvironment CapyMDPEnvironmentDef CapyMDPEnvironment;
```

CapyMDPEnvironment object

58.4 Struct CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft

58.4.1 Struct CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft's properties

```
struct CapyMDPPolicyDef;
```

Inherits CapyMDPPolicy

```
CapyRandom rng;
```

Random number generator

```
double epsilon;
```

Epsilon constant for action selection

```
size_t nbAction;
```

Number of action

58.4.2 Struct CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft's methods

```
void (*destructCapyMDPPolicy)(void);
```

Destructor for the parent class

58.5 Struct CapyMDPTransition

58.5.1 Struct CapyMDPTransition's properties

```
size_t fromState;
```

Index of the origin state of the transition

```
size_t action;
```

Index of the action of the transition

```
size_t toState;
```

Index of the termination state of the transition

```
double prob;
```

Probability of transition

```
double reward;
```

Reward for transitioning through that transition

```
double value;
```

Action value of the transition

```
size_t nbOccurence;
```

Number of time this transition has been visited

```
size_t nbVisit;
```

Number of time a transition with same fromState and action has been visited

58.5.2 Struct CapyMDPTransition's methods

None.

58.6 Struct CpyMDPTransitionRecorder

58.6.1 Struct CpyMDPTransitionRecorder's properties

```
size_t nbTransition;
```

Number of transition

```
size_t nbMaxTransition;
```

Size of the recorder memory (in transition number)

```
CpyMDPTransition* transitions;
```

Recorded transitions

58.6.2 Struct CpyMDPTransitionRecorder's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*reset)(void);
```

Reset the recorder

Output and side effect(s):

- 'nbTransition' is reset to 0.

```
void (*addTransition)(CpyMDPTransition const* const transition);
```

Record one transition

Input argument(s):

- transition: the transition to be recorded

Output and side effect(s):

- A copy of the transition is added to the end of 'transitions' which
- is reallocated if necessary, 'nbTransition' and 'nbMaxTransition' are
- updated as necessary.

58.7 Struct CapyMarkovDecisionProcess

58.7.1 Struct CapyMarkovDecisionProcess's properties

```
size_t nbState;
```

Number of state

```
size_t nbAction;
```

Number of action

```
size_t nbTransition;
```

Number of transition ($\text{nbState} * \text{nbAction} * \text{nbState}$)

```
CapyMDPTransition* transitions;
```

Transition definition

```
bool* flagStartStates;
```

Start state flags

```
bool* flagEndStates;
```

End state flags

```
CapyMDPPolicy optimalPolicy;
```

Optimal policy

```
size_t curState;
```

Index of the current state (default: 0)

```
size_t nbStep;
```

Number of step executed (reset by `setCurState()` and incremented by `step()`)

```
size_t nbMaxStep;
```

Maximum number of step to avoid infinite stepping (default: 1e9)

```
CapyRandom rng;
```

Pseudo random generator to step the process (initialised with current time)

```
double discount;
```

Discount factor (default 0.9, in $[0,1]$, the lower the more influent the near future rewards compare to far future ones)

```
double epsilon;
```

Epsilon value for convergence during search for optimal policy (default: 1e-6)

```
bool flagEveryVisit;
```

Flag to select between "first visit" and "each visit" during montecarlo search (default: false)

```
CapyPad(bool, flagEveryVisit);
```

```
CapyMDPEnvironment* environment;
```

Refrence to the environment modelised by the MDP (default: NULL)

58.7.2 Struct CapyMarkovDecisionProcess's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyMDPTransition* (*getTransition)(  
    size_t const fromState,  
    size_t const action,  
    size_t const toState);
```

Get a transition

Input argument(s):

- fromState: index of the origin state
- action: index of the action
- toState: index of the termination state

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a reference to the transition

```
void (*setCurState)(size_t const state);
```

Set the current state

Input argument(s):

- state: index of the current state

Output and side effect(s):

- The current state is set and the number of step is reset

```
size_t (*getCurState)(void);
```

Get the current state

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the index of the current state

```
size_t (*getNbStep)(void);
```

Get the number of step

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the number of step

```
CapyMDPTransition* (*step)(void);
```

Step the MDP according to its transitions definition

Output and side effect(s):

- The current state and the number of step are updated. Return the
- transition.

```
CapyMDPTransition* (*stepPolicy)(  
    CapyMDPPolicy const* const policy);
```

Step the MDP according to a given policy

Output and side effect(s):

- The current state and the number of step are updated. Return the
- transition. If the MDP's environment is known it is used to get the
- result state.

```
void (*resetRng)(CapyRandomSeed_t const seed);
```

Initialise the pseudo random generator

Input argument(s):

- seed: the seed

Output and side effect(s):

- The pseudo random generator is reset.

```
void (*searchOptimalPolicy)(void);
```

Search the optimal policy (given that the MDP's transitions are all set with the correct transitions probabilities and rewards)

Output and side effect(s):

- Calculate the optimal policy, update 'optimalPolicy' which is also
- used as the initial policy for the search

```
double (*getExpReward)(size_t const nbRun);
```

Get the expected sum of reward

Input argument(s):

- nbRun: number of run used to calculate the expected reward

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the expected sum of reward, or 0.0 and raise
- CapyExc_UndefinedExecution if the MDP can't reach an end state within

- that->nbMaxIter. The start state is selected at random. Randomly
- select the transitions according to their probabilities.

```
double (*getExpRewardFromState)(
    size_t const fromState,
    size_t const nbRun);
```

Get the expected sum of reward from a given start state

Input argument(s):

- fromState: the start state
- nbRun: number of run used to calculate the expected reward

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the expected sum of reward, or 0.0 and raise
- CopyExc_UndefinedExecution if the MDP can't reach an end state within
- that->nbMaxIter. Randomly select the transitions according to their
- probabilities.

```
double (*getExpRewardForPolicy)(
    size_t const nbRun,
    CopyMDPPolicy const* const policy);
```

Get the expected sum of reward using a given policy

Input argument(s):

- nbRun: number of run used to calculate the expected reward
- policy: the policy

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the expected sum of reward, or 0.0 and raise
- CopyExc_UndefinedExecution if the MDP can't reach an end state within
- that->nbMaxIter. The start state is selected at random. Select the

- transitions according to the given policy.

```
double (*getExpRewardFromStateForPolicy)(
    size_t const fromState,
    size_t const nbRun,
    CappyMDPPolicy const* const policy);
```

Get the expected sum of reward from a given start state using a given policy

Input argument(s):

- fromState: the start state
- nbRun: number of run used to calculate the expected reward
- policy: the policy

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the expected sum of reward, or 0.0 and raise
- CappyExc_UndefinedExecution if the MDP can't reach an end state within
- that->nbMaxIter. Select the transitions according to the given policy.

```
void (*recordTrajectory)(
    CappyMDPTransitionRecorder* const recorder,
    size_t const startState,
    CappyMDPPolicy const* const policy);
```

Record a trajectory through the MDP given an initial state and a policy

Input argument(s):

- recorder: the recorder
- startState: the initial state of the trajectory
- policy: the policy used to select transitions

Output and side effect(s):

- The recorder is reset and updated with the trajectory. The trajectory
- stops when encountering an end state, or when it reaches
- 'that->nbMaxStep'. The current state of the MDP is modified.

```
void (*qLearning)(
    double const epsilon,
    double const alpha,
    size_t const nbEpisode);
```

Search the optimal policy using Q-Learning (converges to the optimal policy by exploring the environment instead of using transitions probabilities, only needs the transition rewards; uses an epsilon-soft policy to explore the transitions)

Input argument(s):

- epsilon: exploration coefficient (in $]0, 1]$)
- alpha: learning rate (in $]0, 1]$)
- nbEpisode: number of training episodes

Output and side effect(s):

- Calculate the optimal policy, update 'optimalPolicy' which is also
- used as the initial policy for the search.

```
size_t (*getRndStartState)(void);
```

Get a random start state

Output and side effect(s):

- Return one of the start states. If there are no start states, return 0 by
- default.

58.8 Functions

```
CapyMDPPolicy CapyMDPPolicyCreate(size_t const nbState);
```

Create a CapyMDPPolicy

Input argument(s):

- nbState: the number of state

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMDPPolicy

```
CapyMDPPolicy* CapyMDPPolicyAlloc(size_t const nbState);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyMDPPolicy and create it

Input argument(s):

- nbState: the number of state

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMDPPolicy

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyMDPPolicyFree(CapyMDPPolicy** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyMDPPolicy* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyMDPPolicy to free

```
CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoftCreate(  
    size_t const nbState,  
    size_t const nbAction,  
    double const epsilon);
```

Create a new CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft

Input argument(s):

- nbState: the number of state
- nbAction: the number of action
- epsilon: the epsilon constant for the action selection

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft

```
CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft* CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoftAlloc(  
    size_t const nbState,  
    size_t const nbAction,  
    double const epsilon);
```

Allocate memory for a new `CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft` and create it

Input argument(s):

- `nbState`: the number of state
- `nbAction`: the number of action
- `epsilon`: the epsilon constant for the action selection

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft`

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_MallocFailed`.

```
void CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoftFree(CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a `CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft*` and reset `*that` to NULL

Input argument(s):

- `that`: a pointer to the `CapyMDPPolicyEpsilonSoft` to free

```
CapyMDPTransitionRecorder CapyMDPTransitionRecorderCreate(void);
```

Create a `CapyMDPTransitionRecorder`

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapyMDPTransitionRecorder`

```
CapyMDPEnvironment CapyMDPEnvironmentCreate(void);
```

Create a `CapyMDPEnvironment`

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapyMDPEnvironment`

```
CapyMDPEnvironment* CapyMDPEnvironmentAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new `CapyMDPEnvironment` and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyMDPEnvironment

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyMDPEnvironmentFree(CpyMDPEnvironment** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyMDPEnvironment* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyMDPEnvironment to free

```
CpyMarkovDecisionProcess CpyMarkovDecisionProcessCreate(
    size_t const nbState,
    size_t const nbAction);
```

Create a CpyMarkovDecisionProcess

Input argument(s):

- nbState: the number of state
- nbAction: the number of action

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyMarkovDecisionProcess

```
CpyMarkovDecisionProcess* CpyMarkovDecisionProcessAlloc(
    size_t const nbState,
    size_t const nbAction);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyMarkovDecisionProcess and create it

Input argument(s):

- nbState: the number of state
- nbAction: the number of action

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyMarkovDecisionProcess

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyMarkovDecisionProcessFree(CpyMarkovDecisionProcess** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyMarkovDecisionProcess* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyMarkovDecisionProcess to free

59 Unit mathfun.h

Class to manipulate mathematical functions.

59.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_MATHFUN_H
```

```
#define CpyMathFunDef {
    union {
        size_t dims[2];
        struct __attribute__((packed)) {
            size_t dimIn, dimOut;
        };
    };
    size_t nbIterSolveNewtonMethod;
    CpyRangeDouble* domains;
    double* outBuffer;
    void (*destruct)(void);
    void (*eval)(
        double const* const in,
        double* const out);
    void (*evalJacobian)(
        double* const in,
        double* const jacobian);
    void (*evalDerivative)(
        double* const in,
        size_t const iDim,
        double* const out);
    void (*evalIntegral)(
        CpyRangeDouble const* const domains,
        double* const out);
    double (*evalDivergence)(
        double* const in);
    void (*solveByNewtonMethod)(
        double* const in,
        double const* const out);
}
```

CpyMathFun object definition macro

59.2 Enumerations

None.

59.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct CapyMathFun CapyMathFunDef CapyMathFun;
```

CapyMathFun object

```
typedef struct CapyDataset CapyDataset;
```

Predeclaration

59.4 Struct CapyHyperplane

59.4.1 Struct CapyHyperplane's properties

```
struct CapyMathFunDef;
```

Inherit CapyMathFun

```
CapyVec u;
```

Hyperplane parameters, the hyperplane is defined as the points X such as $H(X)=u.[X-1]=0$

59.4.2 Struct CapyHyperplane's methods

```
void (*destructCapyMathFun)(void);
```

Destructor

59.5 Struct CapyLinCombFun

59.5.1 Struct CapyLinCombFun's properties

```
struct CapyMathFunDef;
```

Inherit CapyMathFun

```
size_t nbComb;
```

Number of linearly combined functions

```
CapyVec coeff;
```

Vector of coefficients for the combination

```
CapyVec bias;
```

Bias coefficient

```
CapyVec out;
```

Temporary vector for calculation

```
CapyMathFun** combFuns;
```

References to the combined functions

59.5.2 Struct CapyLinCombFun's methods

```
void (*destructCapyMathFun)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*linearRegression)(  
    CapyDataset const* const dataset,  
    size_t const iOutput);
```

Calculate the combination coefficients that best fit a dataset

Input argument(s):

- dataset: the dataset
- iOutput: the index of the output

Output and side effect(s):

- Calculate the best fit coefficients using linear regression. The
- number of input fields in the dataset must match the input dimension
- of combined functions. Can be used for dimOut=1 only.

```
void (*linearRegressionFromMat)(CapyMat const* const mDataset);
```

Calculate the combination coefficients that best fit a matrix

Input argument(s):

- mDataset: the matrix

Output and side effect(s):

- Calculate the best fit coefficients using linear regression. The
- number of column must match the input dimension of the combined
- function plus one. The target is the last column.

59.6 Functions

```
CapyMathFun CapyMathFunCreate(  
    size_t const dimIn,  
    size_t const dimOut);
```

Create a CapyMathFun

Input argument(s):

- dimIn: input dimension
- dimOut: output dimension

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMathFun. domains set by default to $[0, 1]$

```
CapyHyperplane CapyHyperplaneCreate(size_t const dimIn);
```

Create a CapyHyperplane

Input argument(s):

- dimIn: input dimension

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyHyperplane.

```
CapyHyperplane* CapyHyperplaneAlloc(size_t const dimIn);
```

Allocate memory and create a CapyHyperplane

Input argument(s):

- dimIn: input dimension

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyHyperplane.

```
void CapyHyperplaneFree(CapyHyperplane** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyHyperplane* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: the CapyHyperplane to free

```
CapyLinCombFun CapyLinCombFunCreate(  
    size_t const nbComb,  
    size_t const dimIn,  
    size_t const dimOut);
```

Create a CapyLinCombFun

Input argument(s):

- nbComb: number of linearly combined functions
- dimIn: input dimension
- dimOut: output dimension

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyLinCombFun.

```
CapyLinCombFun* CapyLinCombFunAlloc(  
    size_t const nbComb,  
    size_t const dimIn,  
    size_t const dimOut);
```

Allocate memory and create a CapyLinCombFun

Input argument(s):

- nbComb: number of linearly combined functions

- dimIn: input dimension
- dimOut: output dimension

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyLinCombFun.

```
void CpyLinCombFunFree(CpyLinCombFun** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyLinCombFun* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: the CpyLinCombFun to free

60 Unit maze.h

Maze class.

60.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_MAZE_H
```

60.2 Enumerations

None.

60.3 Typedefs

None.

60.4 Struct CpyMaze2D

60.4.1 Struct CpyMaze2D's properties

```
size_t width;
```

Width of the maze

```
size_t height;
```

Height of the maze

```
CapyGraph graph;
```

Graph representing the maze, nodes are rooms and links are connections between rooms. Node id of room at position (x,y) is equal to (x+y*width)

60.4.2 Struct CapyMaze2D's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*generateByOriginShift)(CapyRandom* const rng);
```

Generate the maze using the origin shift algorithm

Input argument(s):

- rng: the pseudo random generator

Output and side effect(s):

- Empty the graph if it is not empty, then create a graph equivalent
- to a 2D maze where rooms are represented with nodes laying on a 2D
- grid of maze dimensions, and corridors between rooms are represented
- with links. The maze is guaranteed to have one single path between each
- pair of rooms. All room are 1x1 in dimension, and all room in the 2D
- grid exist. The maze contains no loop and no island.

```
void (*draw)(
    CapyImg* const img,
    CapyPen const* const pen,
    CapyImgDims const dims,
    CapyImgPos const pos);
```

Draw the maze

Input argument(s):

- img: the image on which to draw
- pen: the pen to draw the maze
- dim: the dimension of the maze in the image
- pos: the position of the top-left corner of maze in the image

Output and side effect(s):

- Draw the maze on the image by drawing vertical and horizontal lines
- between unconnected rooms.

60.5 Functions

```
CapyMaze2D CapyMaze2DCreate(
    size_t const width,
    size_t const height);
```

Create a CapyMaze2D

Input argument(s):

- width: the width of the maze
- height: the height of the maze

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMaze2D

```
CapyMaze2D* CapyMaze2DAlloc(
    size_t const width,
    size_t const height);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyMaze2D and create it width: the width of the maze height: the height of the maze

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMaze2D

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyMaze2DFree(CapyMaze2D** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyMaze2D* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyMaze2D to free

61 Unit memoryPool.h

Memory pool generic class.

61.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_MEMORY_POOL_H
```

```
#define CapyDecMemPool(N, T) \
typedef struct N { \
    T* head; \
    T* tail; \
    size_t sizeMax; \
    size_t size; \
    size_t sizeElem; \
    size_t nbUsed; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    T* (*alloc)(void const* const initElem); \
    void (*free)(T** const elem); \
    void (*flush)(void); \
} N; \
N N ## Create(size_t const sizeElem); \
N* N ## Alloc(size_t const sizeElem); \
void N ## Destruct(void); \
void N ## Free(N** const that); \
T* N ## AllocElem(void const* const initElem); \
void N ## FreeElem(T** const elem); \
void N ## Flush(void);
```

Generic memory pool class. Declaration macro for a memory pool of a given type. The definition of the type must include CapyMemPoolFields (see below).

```
#define CapyMemPoolFields(T) \
struct { \
    T* prev; \
    T* next; \
    bool isFree; \
    CapyPad(bool, MemPoolFieldIsFree); \
} mempool
```

Macro to add necessary fields to a structure to make it usable with CapyMemPool

```
#define CapyDefMemPoolCreate(N, T) \
N N ## Create(size_t const sizeElem) { \
    return (N){ \
        .head = NULL, \
        .tail = NULL, \
        .sizeMax = 0, \
        .size = 0, \
    } \
}
```

```

    .sizeElem = sizeElem,          \
    .nbUsed = 0,                   \
    .destruct = N ## Destruct,     \
    .alloc = N ## AllocElem,       \
    .free = N ## FreeElem,         \
    .flush = N ## Flush,           \
};                                  \
}

```

Create a memory pool

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an empty memory pool

```

#define CpyDefMemPoolAlloc(N, T)    \
N* N ## Alloc(size_t const sizeElem) { \
    N* that = NULL;                  \
    safeMalloc(that, 1);              \
    assert(that != NULL);             \
    *that = N ## Create(sizeElem);    \
    return that;                      \
}

```

Allocate a memory pool

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an empty memory pool

```

#define CpyDefMemPoolDestruct(N, T) \
void N ## Destruct(void) {          \
    N* that = (N*)cpyThat;          \
    $(that, flush)();               \
}

```

Flush and destruct a memory pool

Input argument(s):

- that: the memory pool to destruct

```

#define CpyDefMemPoolFree(N, T)    \
void N ## Free(N** const that) {    \
    if(that == NULL || *that == NULL) return; \
    $(*that, destruct)();           \
    free(*that);                    \
    *that = NULL;                   \
}

```

Flush and free a memory pool

Input argument(s):

- that: the memory pool to free

```

#define CopyDefMemPoolAllocElem(N, T) \
T* N ## AllocElem(void const* const initElem) { \
    N* that = (N*)copyThat; \
    T* ptr = that->head; \
    if(ptr && ptr->mempool.isFree) { \
        if(ptr->mempool.next) { \
            that->head = ptr->mempool.next; \
            that->head->mempool.prev = NULL; \
        } \
        if(initElem) memcpy(ptr, initElem, that->sizeElem); \
        if(ptr != that->tail) { \
            ptr->mempool.next = NULL; \
            ptr->mempool.prev = that->tail; \
            that->tail->mempool.next = ptr; \
            that->tail = ptr; \
        } \
    } else if(that->sizeMax == 0 || that->size < that->sizeMax) { \
        char* mem = NULL; \
        safeMalloc(mem, that->sizeElem); \
        if(mem == NULL) return NULL; \
        if(initElem) memcpy(mem, initElem, that->sizeElem); \
        else memset(mem, 0, that->sizeElem); \
        ptr = (T*)mem; \
        ++(that->size); \
        ptr->mempool.prev = that->tail; \
        ptr->mempool.next = NULL; \
        if(that->tail == NULL) that->head = that->tail = ptr; \
        else { \
            that->tail->mempool.next = ptr; \
            that->tail = ptr; \
        } \
    } else return NULL; \
    ptr->mempool.isFree = false; \
    ++(that->nbUsed); \
    return ptr; \
}

```

Alloc memory using the memory pool

Input argument(s):

- initElem: if not null the allocated memory is initialized with initElem,
- must be of size sizeElem bytes

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a 'new' element from the pool. If there was a free one, it is
- reused, else a new element is allocated and added to the pool before
- returning it.

```

#define CopyDefMemPoolFreeElem(N, T) \
void N ## FreeElem(T** const elem) { \
    if(elem == NULL || *elem == NULL) return; \
    N* that = (N*)copyThat; \
    if((*elem)->destruct) $(*elem, destruct)(); \
    (*elem)->mempool.isFree = true; \
    --(that->nbUsed); \
    if((*elem) != that->head) { \
        (*elem)->mempool.prev->mempool.next = (*elem)->mempool.next; \
        if((*elem)->mempool.next) { \
            (*elem)->mempool.next->mempool.prev = (*elem)->mempool.prev; \
        } \
        if(that->tail == (*elem)) that->tail = (*elem)->mempool.prev; \
        (*elem)->mempool.prev = NULL; \
        (*elem)->mempool.next = that->head; \
        that->head->mempool.prev = (*elem); \
        that->head = (*elem); \
    } \
    *elem = NULL; \
}

```

Free an element allocated using the pool

Input argument(s):

- elem: pointer to the element to free

Output and side effect(s):

- The element is marked as free to reuse in the memory pool. The destructor
- is applied to the element.

```

#define CopyDefMemPoolFlush(N, T) \
void N ## Flush(void) { \
    N* that = (N*)copyThat; \
    T* ptr = that->head; \
    while(ptr) { \
        T* next = ptr->mempool.next; \
        if(ptr->mempool.isFree == false && ptr->destruct) \
            $(ptr, destruct)(); \
        free(ptr); \
        ptr = next; \
    } \
    that->nbUsed = 0; \
    that->size = 0; \
    that->head = that->tail = NULL; \
}

```

Flush a memory pool

Output and side effect(s):

- All the elements in the pool are freed (their memory is released using the

- standard 'free' function). The destructor is applied to all remaining
- element in the pool

```
#define CopyDefMemPool(N, T) \
    CopyDefMemPoolCreate(N, T) \
    CopyDefMemPoolAlloc(N, T) \
    CopyDefMemPoolDestruct(N, T) \
    CopyDefMemPoolFree(N, T) \
    CopyDefMemPoolAllocElem(N, T) \
    CopyDefMemPoolFreeElem(N, T) \
    CopyDefMemPoolFlush(N, T)
```

Definition macro for a memory pool of a given type.

61.2 Enumerations

None.

61.3 Typedefs

None.

61.4 Functions

None.

62 Unit minimax.h

MiniMax class.

62.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_MINIMAX_H
```

```
#define CAPY_MINIMAX_NB_MAX_ACTOR 4
```

Maximum number of actors in a MiniMaxWorld

```

#define CopyMiniMaxWorldDef { \
    size_t nbActor; \
    size_t sente; \
    uint64_t depth; \
    CopyMiniMaxWorld* parent; \
    CopyMiniMaxWorld* child; \
    CopyMiniMaxWorld* sibling; \
    bool flagAvoid; \
    CopyPad(bool, flagAvoid); \
    double values[COPY_MINIMAX_NB_MAX_ACTOR]; \
    CopyMemPoolFields(CopyMiniMaxWorld); \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    CopyMiniMaxWorld* (*clone)(CopyMiniMaxWorldMemPool* const mempool); \
    void (*createChilds)(CopyMiniMaxWorldMemPool* const mempool); \
    bool (*isSame)(CopyMiniMaxWorld const* const world); \
}

```

Macro to define the MiniMaxWorld structure

62.2 Enumerations

None.

62.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct CopyMiniMaxWorld CopyMiniMaxWorld;
```

Predeclaration of the parent structure for MiniMax worlds

```
typedef struct CopyMiniMaxWorldMemPool CopyMiniMaxWorldMemPool;
```

Predeclaration of the memory pool of MiniMaxWorld

62.4 Struct CopyMiniMax

62.4.1 Struct CopyMiniMax's properties

```
pthread_t exploreThread;
```

Exploration thread.

```
pthread_mutex_t exploreMutex;
```

Mutex to control the exploration thread.

```
bool flagStop;
```

Flag to stop the exploration thread

```
CapyPad(bool, flagStop);
```

```
uint64_t maxDepthExplore;
```

Max depth exploration (default: 1)

```
double pruningThreshold;
```

Pruning threshold (default: 1.0)

```
CapyMiniMaxWorld* currentWorld;
```

Current state

```
CapyMiniMaxWorldMemPool mempool;
```

Memory pool for the worlds

```
size_t nbIter;
```

Counter for the number of iteration, incremented each time setCurrentWorld is called

62.4.2 Struct CapyMiniMax's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*start)(void);
```

Start the exploration

```
void (*stop)(void);
```

Stop the exploration

```
CapyMiniMaxWorld* (*getNextBest)(void);
```

Get the next best world

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a clone of the next best world.

```
void (*setCurrentWorld)(CopyMiniMaxWorld* const world);
```

Set the new current world.

Input argument(s):

- world: the new current world

Output and side effect(s):

- Free the current history except for the world in argument and its subtree
- if it's in the current history, and set the world in argument as the new
- root of the history.

62.5 Functions

```
CopyMiniMaxWorld CopyMiniMaxWorldCreate(size_t const nbActor);
```

Create a MiniMaxWorld and return it. Inputs: nbActor: the number of actors

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the MiniMaxWorld.

```
void CopyMiniMaxWorldFree(
    CopyMiniMaxWorld** const that,
    CopyMiniMaxWorldMemPool* const mempool);
```

Free a MiniMaxWorld Inputs: that: the world to free mempool: the memory pool this world is belonging to

Output and side effect(s):

- Free the word in the memory pool.

```
CopyMiniMax CopyMiniMaxCreate(size_t const sizeWorld);
```

Create a CopyMiniMax

Input argument(s):

- sizeWorld: size in byte of the world structure

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyMiniMax

```
CpyMiniMax* CpyMiniMaxAlloc(size_t const sizeWorld);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyMiniMax and create it

Input argument(s):

- sizeWorld: size in byte of the world structure

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyMiniMax

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyMiniMaxFree(CpyMiniMax** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyMiniMax* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyMiniMax to free

63 Unit mirrorballcamera.h

MirrorBallCamera class.

63.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_MIRRORBALLCAMERA_H
```

63.2 Enumerations

None.

63.3 Typedefs

None.

63.4 Struct CpyMirrorBallCamera

63.4.1 Struct CpyMirrorBallCamera's properties

```
CpyImg* img;
```

Image of the mirror ball (must be square and the mirror ball must fill the image)

```
CpyCamera* camera;
```

Camera to control the view (front=0,0,1 is considered to correspond to looking toward the center of the mirror ball image)

```
double alpha;
```

Distortion correction factor (default: $\pi/2$, in $]0, \pi/2]$)

63.4.2 Struct CpyMirrorBallCamera's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CpyImgPos (*fromViewDirectionToImgPos)(double const* const dir);
```

Calculate the coordinates in the mirror ball image for that direction vector

Input argument(s):

- dir: the view direction (normalised, 0,0,1 is toward the center of the
- mirror ball image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the position in the mirror ball image for the given direction.
- May return invalid position for invisible direction.

```
CapyImg* (*render)(CapyImgDims const dims);
```

Render the view from the mirror ball given the current camera.

Input argument(s):

- dims: dimensions of the result image

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the rendered image.

63.5 Functions

```
CapyMirrorBallCamera CapyMirrorBallCameraCreate(CapyImg* const img);
```

Create a CapyMirrorBallCamera

Input argument(s):

- img: the image of the mirror ball

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMirrorBallCamera

```
CapyMirrorBallCamera* CapyMirrorBallCameraAlloc(CapyImg* const img);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyMirrorBallCamera and create it

Input argument(s):

- img: the image of the mirror ball

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMirrorBallCamera

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyMirrorBallCameraFree(CapyMirrorBallCamera** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyMirrorBallCamera* and reset **that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyMirrorBallCamera to free

64 Unit neuralNetwork.h

Class implementing a neural network.

64.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_NEURALNETWORK_H
```

```
#define CapyNNActivationFunDef struct { \
    struct CapyMathFunDef; \
    CapyNNActivationFunType type; \
    CapyPad(CapyNNActivationFunType, type); \
    void (*destructCapyMathFun)(void); \
    void (*exportToCFun)( \
        FILE* const stream, \
        char const* const name); \
    void (*exportToJavascript)( \
        FILE* const stream, \
        char const* const name); \
}
```

Activation function class definition macro

```
#define CapyNNLayerDef_ \
    struct { \
        size_t nbNode; \
        CapyNNActivationFun* activation; \
    }
```

Macro of the definition of one layer Number of nodes size_t nbNode; Reference to the activation function for the nodes of this layer CapyMathFun* activation;

64.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyNNActivationFunType { \
    capyNNActivationFun_none, \
    capyNNActivationFun_linear, \
    capyNNActivationFun_step, \
    capyNNActivationFun_sigmoid, \
    capyNNActivationFun_hypertangent, \
    capyNNActivationFun_relu, \
    capyNNActivationFun_silu, \
    capyNNActivationFun_nb, \
} CapyNNActivationFunType;
```

Types of activation function

64.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CapyNNActivationFunDef CapyNNActivationFun;
```

Activation function class

```
typedef CapyNNLayerDef_ CapyNNLayerDef;
```

Definition of one layer

64.4 Struct CapyNNLink

64.4.1 Struct CapyNNLink's properties

```
size_t iLayer;
```

Index of the input layer

```
size_t iNode;
```

Index of the input node in the layer

```
size_t idxWeight;
```

Index of the weight of the link in the array of params

64.4.2 Struct CapyNNLink's methods

None.

64.5 Struct CapyNNNode

64.5.1 Struct CapyNNNode's properties

```
double valInput;
```

Value of the node before applying the activation function (i.e. $w.x+b$)

```
double val;
```

Value of the node after applying the activation function (i.e. $A(w.x+b)$)

```
double prevVal;
```

Previous value of the node

```
double propagatingDeriv;
```

Variable to memorise and reuse the propagating derivation during training

```
size_t nbLink;
```

Number of input links

```
CapyNNLink* links;
```

Input links

```
size_t idxBias;
```

Index of the bias of the node in the array of params

64.5.2 Struct CapyNNNode's methods

None.

64.6 Struct CapyNNLayer

64.6.1 Struct CapyNNLayer's properties

```
CapyNNLayerDef_;
```

Layer definition

```
size_t depth;
```

Depth of the layer

```
CapyNNNode* nodes;
```

Nodes

64.6.2 Struct CapyNNLayer's methods

None.

64.7 Struct CpyNNModel

64.7.1 Struct CpyNNModel's properties

```
size_t nbLayer;
```

Number of layers

```
CpyNNLayerDef* layers;
```

Number of node and activation function per layer

64.7.2 Struct CpyNNModel's methods

None.

64.8 Struct CpyNeuralNetwork

64.8.1 Struct CpyNeuralNetwork's properties

```
size_t nbInput;
```

Number of input

```
size_t nbOutput;
```

Number of output

```
size_t nbLayer;
```

Number of layers

```
CpyNNLayer* layers;
```

Layers (including input and output layers)

```
size_t nbParam;
```

Total number of params (weights and biases) in the model

```
double* params;
```

Array of all weights and biases, ordered by layer and node

```
bool flagSoftmaxOutput;
```

Flag to automatically apply sigmoid function on output of evaluation (default: false)

```
CapyPad(bool, flagSoftmaxOutput);
```

64.8.2 Struct CapyNeuralNetwork's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*eval)(  
    double const* const in,  
    double* const out);
```

Evaluate the neural network

Input argument(s):

- in: the values of the first layer
- out: result values (nbOutput array)

Output and side effect(s):

- 'out' is updated with the value of the last layer after evaluation.

```
void (*save)(FILE* const stream);
```

Save the neural network to a stream Input: stream: the stream on which to save Output: The neural network is saved on the stream

```
void (*evalGradient)(  
    double const* const in,  
    double* const out,  
    size_t const iOutput);
```

Evaluate the gradient of a neural network relative to one of its output

Input argument(s):

- in: the values of the first layer
- out: result values (nbParam array)

- iOutput: output used to calculate the gradient

Output and side effect(s):

- 'out' is updated with the value of the gradient of 'params' relative to
- 'iOutput'.

64.9 Struct CpyNNActivationLinear

64.9.1 Struct CpyNNActivationLinear's properties

<code>CpyNNActivationFunDef;</code>

64.9.2 Struct CpyNNActivationLinear's methods

None.

64.10 Struct CpyNNActivationStep

64.10.1 Struct CpyNNActivationStep's properties

<code>CpyNNActivationFunDef;</code>

64.10.2 Struct CpyNNActivationStep's methods

None.

64.11 Struct CpyNNActivationSigmoid

64.11.1 Struct CpyNNActivationSigmoid's properties

<code>CpyNNActivationFunDef;</code>

64.11.2 Struct CpyNNActivationSigmoid's methods

None.

64.12 Struct CpyNNActivationHyperTangent

64.12.1 Struct CpyNNActivationHyperTangent's properties

```
CpyNNActivationFunDef;
```

64.12.2 Struct CpyNNActivationHyperTangent's methods

None.

64.13 Struct CpyNNActivationReLU

64.13.1 Struct CpyNNActivationReLU's properties

```
CpyNNActivationFunDef;
```

64.13.2 Struct CpyNNActivationReLU's methods

None.

64.14 Struct CpyNNActivationSiLU

64.14.1 Struct CpyNNActivationSiLU's properties

```
CpyNNActivationFunDef;
```

64.14.2 Struct CpyNNActivationSiLU's methods

None.

64.15 Functions

```
CpyNNModel CpyNNModelCopy(CpyNNModel const* const that);
```

Copy a CpyNNModel

Input argument(s):

- that: the model to copy

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a copy.

```
void CappyNNModelDestruct(CappyNNModel* const that);
```

Destruct a CappyNNModel

Input argument(s):

- that: the model to destruct

Output and side effect(s):

- The model is destructed.

```
CapyNeuralNetwork CappyNeuralNetworkCreateFullyConnected(  
    size_t const nbInput,  
    CappyNNModel const* const model,  
    size_t const nbOutput);
```

Create a CappyNeuralNetwork

Input argument(s):

- nbInput: size of the input vector
- model: the layers model
- nbOutput: size of the output vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappyNeuralNetwork

```
CapyNeuralNetwork* CappyNeuralNetworkAllocFullyConnected(  
    size_t const nbInput,  
    CappyNNModel const* const model,  
    size_t const nbOutput);
```

Allocate memory for a new CappyNeuralNetwork and create it

Input argument(s):

- nbInput: size of the input vector
- model: the layers model

- nbOutput: size of the output vector

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyNeuralNetwork

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyNeuralNetworkFree(CapyNeuralNetwork** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyNeuralNetwork* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyNeuralNetwork to free

```
CapyNeuralNetwork* CapyNeuralNetworkLoad(
    FILE* const stream,
    CapyNNModel* const model);
```

Load a CapyNeuralNetwork from a stream

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream from which the NN is loaded
- model: CapyNNModel updated with the model of the loaded NN

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyNeuralNetwork

```
CapyNNActivationLinear CapyNNActivationLinearCreate(void);
```

Create a step activation function

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMathFun implementing a step function

```
CapyNNActivationLinear* CapyNNActivationLinearAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory and create a step activation function

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
void CapiNNActivationLinearFree(CapiNNActivationLinear** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
CapiNNActivationStep CapiNNActivationStepCreate(void);
```

Create a step activation function
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
CapiNNActivationStep* CapiNNActivationStepAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory and create a step activation function
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
void CapiNNActivationStepFree(CapiNNActivationStep** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
CapiNNActivationSigmoid CapiNNActivationSigmoidCreate(void);
```

Create a step activation function
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
CapiNNActivationSigmoid* CapiNNActivationSigmoidAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory and create a step activation function

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
void CapiNNActivationSigmoidFree(CapiNNActivationSigmoid** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
CapiNNActivationHyperTangent CapiNNActivationHyperTangentCreate(void);
```

Create a step activation function

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
CapiNNActivationHyperTangent* CapiNNActivationHyperTangentAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory and create a step activation function

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
void CapiNNActivationHyperTangentFree(  
    CapiNNActivationHyperTangent** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
CapiNNActivationReLU CapiNNActivationReLUCreate(void);
```

Create a step activation function

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiMathFun implementing a step function

```
CapyNNActivationReLU* CapyNNActivationReLUAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory and create a step activation function

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMathFun implementing a step function

```
void CapyNNActivationReLUFree(CapyNNActivationReLU** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMathFun implementing a step function

```
CapyNNActivationSiLU CapyNNActivationSiLUCreate(void);
```

Create a step activation function

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMathFun implementing a step function

```
CapyNNActivationSiLU* CapyNNActivationSiLUAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory and create a step activation function

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMathFun implementing a step function

```
void CapyNNActivationSiLUFree(CapyNNActivationSiLU** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyMathFun implementing a step function

65 Unit nnPredictor.h

Class implementing a predictor based on a fully connected neural network.

65.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_NNPREDICTOR_H
```

65.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum {  
    capyNNPredictorLossType_mse,  
    capyNNPredictorLossType_mae,  
    capyNNPredictorLossType_huber,  
    capyNNPredictorLossType_cross_entropy,  
    capyNNPredictorLossType_nb,  
} CapyNNPredictorLossType;
```

Type of loss function used for training

65.3 Typedefs

None.

65.4 Struct CapyNNPredictor

65.4.1 Struct CapyNNPredictor's properties

```
CapyPredictorDef;
```

Inherits CapyPredictor

```
CapyNNModel nnModel;
```

Neural network model

```
CapyNeuralNetwork* nn;
```

Neural network

```
bool verbose;
```

Verbose mode (default: false)

```
CapyPad(bool, 1);
```

```
double timeTraining;
```

Time available for training (in second, default: 60, no time limit if 0)

```
size_t nbIterTrainMax;
```

Number of iteration available for training (default: 0, no limit if 0)

```
size_t batchSize;
```

Batch size for training (default: 100)

```
size_t nbIterTrain;
```

Counter for iteration during training

```
double learnRate;
```

Step size for the gradient descent (default: 0.1)

```
double momentum;
```

Momentum for the gradient descent (default: 0.1)

```
CapyRandomSeed_t seed;
```

Seed for the pseudo random generator (default: 0)

```
double bestLoss;
```

Best loss during training

```
double gradientNorm;
```

Current gradient norm during training

```
double gradientNormEpsilon;
```

Threshold to stop the training if the gradient is null (default: 1e-6)

```
double lossEpsilon;
```

Threshold to stop the training if the loss is null (default: 1e-6)

```
CapyGradientDescentType gradientDescentType;
```

Type of gradient descent (default: adam)

```
CapyPad(CapyGradientDescentType, gradientDescentType);
```

```
double huberThreshold;
```

Threshold for Huber loss (default: 1.0)

```
double decayRates[2];
```

Decay rates for adam gradient descent (default: [0.9, 0.999])

```
CapyNNPredictorLossType lossType;
```

Type of loss function (default: capyNNPredictorLossType_mse)

```
CapyPad(CapyNNPredictorLossType, lossType);
```

65.4.2 Struct CapyNNPredictor's methods

```
void (*destructCapyPredictor)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*initParams)(double* const params);
```

Initialise the parameters value

Input argument(s):

- params: the array of parameters
- Ouput:
- The array of parameters is updated

```
void (*exportBodyToHtml)(
    FILE* const stream,
    char const* const title,
    CapyDataset const* const dataset,
    double const expectedAccuracy);
```

Function herited from the parent to export the body to HTML.

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream where to export
- title: the title of the web app
- dataset: the training dataset
- expectedAccuracy: the expected accuracy of the predictor (in [0,1])

Output and side effect(s):

- The <head> and <body> part of a ready to use web app implementing the
- predictor is written on the stream. The web app can be completed by
- calling exportToHtml on the predictor to write the <script> part.

65.5 Functions

```
CapyNNPredictor CapyNNPredictorCreate(
    CapyNNModel const* const model,
    CapyPredictorType const type);
```

Create a CapyNNPredictor

Input argument(s):

- model: the neural network model
- type: type of predictor

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyNNPredictor

```
CapyNNPredictor* CapyNNPredictorAlloc(
    CapyNNModel const* const model,
    CapyPredictorType const type);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyNNPredictor and create it

Input argument(s):

- model: the neural network model
- type: type of predictor

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyNNPredictor

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyNNPredictorFree(CpyNNPredictor** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyNNPredictor* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyNNPredictor to free

```
CpyNNPredictor* CpyNNPredictorLoad(FILE* const stream);
```

Load a CpyNNPredictor from a stream

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream from which the predictor is loaded

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyNNPredictor

66 Unit noise.h

Noise generator parent class.

66.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_NOISE_H
```

```
#define CpyNoiseDef struct {          \
    struct CpyMathFunDef;              \
    CpyRandom rng;                     \
    void (*destructCpyMathFun)(void); \
    void (*init)(void);                \
}
```

CpyNoise object definition macro

66.2 Enumerations

None.

66.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CapyNoiseDef CapyNoise;
```

CapyNoise object

66.4 Functions

```
CapyNoise CapyNoiseCreate(  
    CapyRandomSeed_t const seed,  
        size_t const dimIn,  
        size_t const dimOut);
```

Create a CapyNoise

Input argument(s):

- seed: seed of the noise
- dimIn: number of inputs
- dimOut: number of outputs

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyNoise

```
CapyNoise* CapyNoiseAlloc(  
    CapyRandomSeed_t const seed,  
        size_t const dimIn,  
        size_t const dimOut);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyNoise and create it

Input argument(s):

- seed: seed of the noise
- dimIn: number of inputs
- dimOut: number of outputs

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappyNoise

Exception(s):

- May raise CappyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CappyNoiseFree(CappyNoise** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CappyNoise* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CappyNoise to free

67 Unit pathfinder.h

PathFinder class.

67.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_PATHFINDER_H
```

67.2 Enumerations

None.

67.3 Typedefs

None.

67.4 Struct CappyPath

67.4.1 Struct CappyPath's properties

```
size_t nbStep;
```

Number of steps in the path

```
size_t* points;
```

Indices of the points (array of nbStep+1 elements) forming the path from start to end

```
double sumWeight;
```

Sum of traversed link's weight

67.4.2 Struct CapyPath's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

67.5 Struct CapyPathFinder

67.5.1 Struct CapyPathFinder's properties

None.

67.5.2 Struct CapyPathFinder's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyPath (*searchPointCloud)(  
    CapyPointCloud const* const pointCloud,  
    size_t const iPointFrom,  
    size_t const iPointTo);
```

Search the path in a CapyPointCloud using the A* algorithm Inputs: point-Cloud: the searched point cloud iPointFrom: the start point of the path iPointTo: the end point of the path

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPath, eventually with nbStep=0 if no path could be found.
- The returned path minimised the links' weight. Uses
- CapyPointCloud.estimateWeightPath() as a heuristic.

67.6 Functions

```
CapyPath CapyPathCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyPath

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPath

```
CapyPathFinder CapyPathFinderCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyPathFinder

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPathFinder

```
CapyPathFinder* CapyPathFinderAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyPathFinder and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPathFinder

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyPathFinderFree(CapyPathFinder** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyPathFinder* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyPathFinder to free

68 Unit pen.h

Pen class to draw 2d graphics on an image.

68.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_PEN_H
```

68.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyPenHardness {  
    capyPenHardness_9H = 1,  
    capyPenHardness_8H,  
    capyPenHardness_7H,  
    capyPenHardness_6H,  
    capyPenHardness_5H,  
    capyPenHardness_4H,  
    capyPenHardness_3H,  
    capyPenHardness_2H,  
    capyPenHardness_H,  
    capyPenHardness_F,  
    capyPenHardness_HB,  
    capyPenHardness_B,  
    capyPenHardness_2B,  
    capyPenHardness_3B,  
    capyPenHardness_4B,  
    capyPenHardness_5B,  
    capyPenHardness_6B,  
    capyPenHardness_7B,  
    capyPenHardness_8B,  
    capyPenHardness_9B,  
    capyPenHardness_none,  
} CapyPenHardness;
```

Pen hardness

68.3 Typedefs

None.

68.4 Struct CapyPen

68.4.1 Struct CapyPen's properties

```
CapyColorData color;
```

Color

```
double size;
```

Size (radius in pixel)

```
CapyPenHardness hardness;
```

Hardness

```
CapyPad(CapyPenHardness, hardness);
```

68.4.2 Struct CapyPen's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*drawPoint)(  
    double const* const pos,  
    CapyImg* const img);
```

Draw a point on a CapyImage.

Input argument(s):

- pos: the coordinate in pixel of the point
- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawLine)(  
    double const* const from,  
    double const* const to,  
    CapyImg* const img);
```

Draw a line on a CapyImage.

Input argument(s):

- from: the coordinate in pixel of the start point
- to: the coordinate in pixel of the end point
- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawBezier)(  
    CapyBezier* const curve,  
    CapyImg* const img);
```

Draw a CapyBezier curve on a CapyImage. The curve is expected to have one input (in $[0, 1]$) and return two outputs (in pixel coordinates)

Input argument(s):

- curve: the curve to draw
- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawBezierSpline)(
    CappyBezierSpline* const spline,
    CappyImg* const img);
```

Draw a CappyBezierSpline curve on a CappyImage. The curve is expected to have one input (in [0, spline.nbSegment]) and return two outputs (in pixel coordinates)

Input argument(s):

- spline: the spline to draw
- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawQuadrilateral)(
    CappyQuadrilateral const* const quad,
    CappyImg* const img);
```

Draw a quadrilateral on a CappyImage.

Input argument(s):

- quad: the quadrilateral to draw
- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawRectangle)(
    CappyRectangle const* const rect,
    CappyImg* const img);
```

Draw a rectangle on a CappyImage.

Input argument(s):

- rect: the rectangle to draw
- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawFilledRectangle)(
    CappyRectangle const* const rect,
    CappyImg* const img);
```

Draw a filled rectangle on a CappyImage.

Input argument(s):

- rect: the rectangle to draw
- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawSegment)(
    CappySegment const* const seg,
    CappyImg* const img);
```

Draw a segment on a CappyImage.

Input argument(s):

- seg: the segment to draw
- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawTriangle)(
    CappyTriangle const* const tri,
    CappyImg* const img);
```

Draw a triangle on a CappyImage.

Input argument(s):

- tri: the triangle to draw
- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawCircle)(
    CappyCircle const* const circle,
    CappyImg* const img);
```

Draw a circle on a CappyImage.

Input argument(s):

- circle: the circle to draw
- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawFilledCircle)(
    CappyCircle const* const circle,
    CappyImg* const img);
```

Draw a filled circle on a CappyImage.

Input argument(s):

- circle: the circle to draw

- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawGeometry2D)(
    CapyGeometry2D const* const geometry,
    CapyImg* const img);
```

Draw a Geometry2D on a CapyImage.

Input argument(s):

- geometry: the geometry to draw
- img: the image on which to draw

```
void (*drawText)(
    double const* const pos,
    char const* const text,
    CapyFont const* const font,
    CapyImg* const img);
```

Draw a text with a given font

Input argument(s):

- pos: the coordinates of the top-left corner of the block of text
- text: the text to draw
- font: the font of the text
- img: the image on which to draw

68.5 Functions

```
CapyPen CapyPenCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyPen

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPen with default color white, hardness HB and
- radius 1.5

```
CapyPen* CapyPenAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyPen and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappyPen with default color white, hardness HB and
- radius 1.5

Exception(s):

- May raise CappyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CappyPenFree(CappyPen** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CappyPen* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CappyPen to free

69 Unit photometricstereo.h

PhotometricStereo class.

69.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_PHOTOMETRICSTEREO_H
```

69.2 Enumerations

None.

69.3 Typedefs

None.

69.4 Struct CappyPhotometricStereoInput

69.4.1 Struct CappyPhotometricStereoInput's properties

```
CapyImg* img;
```

Image

```
CapyVec lightDir;
```

Light direction from the target (normalised) -y is expected to be the direction from the object to the camera

69.4.2 Struct CappyPhotometricStereoInput's methods

None.

69.5 Struct CappyPhotometricStereo

69.5.1 Struct CappyPhotometricStereo's properties

```
double coeffEnhanceVariance;
```

Coefficient to enhance the result of the variance method (default: 0.25)

```
double coeffEnhanceNormal;
```

Coefficient to enhance the normal map (default: 1.1)

69.5.2 Struct CappyPhotometricStereo's methods

```
CapyImg* (*getVariance)(  
    CappyPhotometricStereoInput const* const inputs,  
    size_t const nbInput);
```

Variance method Inputs: inputs: input images nbInput: number of input images

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an image in greyscale where the pixel intensity is proportional
- to the variance of the light intensity in the input images. The
- light direction is not used in this method.

```
CapyImg* (*getBasic)(  
    CappyPhotometricStereoInput const* const inputs,  
    size_t const nbInput);
```

Basic method Inputs: inputs: input images nbInput: number of input images

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an image in false color representing an estimation of the normal
- map of the target.

```
CapyImg* (*enhanceNormalMap)(CapyImg* const map);
```

Enhance a normal map for easier visualisation

Input argument(s):

- map: normal map (as generated by getBasic for example)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return an image in false color of the enhanced normal map

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

69.6 Functions

```
CapyPhotometricStereo CapyPhotometricStereoCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyPhotometricStereo

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPhotometricStereo

```
CapyPhotometricStereo* CapyPhotometricStereoAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyPhotometricStereo and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPhotometricStereo

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyPhotometricStereoFree(CapyPhotometricStereo** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyPhotometricStereo* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyPhotometricStereo to free

70 Unit plyFormat.h

Class to manipulate file in PLY format

70.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_PLYFORMAT_H
```

70.2 Enumerations

None.

70.3 Typedefs

None.

70.4 Struct CapyPlyFormat

70.4.1 Struct CapyPlyFormat's properties

```
CapyFileFormatDef;
```

Parent class

```
bool isBinary;
```

Flag to memorise if the file is in binary format (else it's in ascii format).
Updated when loading, used when saving.

```
CapyPad(bool, 1);
```

70.4.2 Struct CapyPlyFormat's methods

```
void (*destructCapyFileFormat)(void);
```

Destructor

70.5 Functions

```
CapyPlyFormat CapyPlyFormatCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyPlyFormat

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPlyFormat

```
CapyPlyFormat* CapyPlyFormatAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyPlyFormat and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPlyFormat

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyPlyFormatFree(CapyPlyFormat** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyPlyFormat* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyPlyFormat to free

71 Unit pngFormat.h

Class to manipulate file in PNG format

71.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_PNGFORMAT_H
```

71.2 Enumerations

None.

71.3 Typedefs

None.

71.4 Struct CpyPngFormat

71.4.1 Struct CpyPngFormat's properties

```
CpyFileFormatDef;
```

Parent class

71.4.2 Struct CpyPngFormat's methods

```
void (*destructCpyFileFormat)(void);
```

Destructor

71.5 Functions

```
CpyPngFormat CpyPngFormatCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyPngFormat

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyPngFormat

```
CpyPngFormat* CpyPngFormatAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyPngFormat and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyPngFormat

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyPngFormatDestruct(CpyPngFormat* const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyPngFormat

Input argument(s):

- that: the CpyPngFormat to free

```
void CpyPngFormatFree(CpyPngFormat** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyPngFormat* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyPngFormat to free

72 Unit pointCloud.h

Point cloud class.

72.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_POINT_CLOUD_H
```

72.2 Enumerations

None.

72.3 Typedefs

None.

72.4 Struct CpyPointCloudLink

72.4.1 Struct CpyPointCloudLink's properties

```
size_t iPoints[2];
```

Indices of the linked points

```
double weight;
```

Weight of the link

72.4.2 Struct CapyPointCloudLink's methods

None.

72.5 Struct CapyPointCloud

72.5.1 Struct CapyPointCloud's properties

```
size_t dim;
```

Dimension of a point in the cloud.

```
size_t size;
```

Number of points in the cloud.

```
CapyVec* points;
```

Points

```
size_t nbLink;
```

Number of links in the cloud.

```
CapyPointCloudLink* links;
```

Arrays of links between points

```
CapyVec mean;
```

Mean vector

```
CapyVec stdDev;
```

Standard deviation vector

```
CapyMat covariance;
```

Covariance matrix

```
CapyMat pearsonCorrelation;
```

Pearson correlation matrix

```
CapyMat principalComponent;
```

Principal components (one component per column, ordered from the most significant)

```
CapyVec eigenValue;
```

Eigen values of the principal components

```
CapyRangeDouble* range;
```

Range of values in each dimension

72.5.2 Struct CapyPointCloud's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapyBezier* (*getApproxBezier)(  
    size_t const nbIn,  
    CapyBezierOrder_t const order);
```

Get the Bezier approximating the point cloud.

Input argument(s):

- nbIn: the number of dimension from the first dimension of a point
- treated as inputs of the Bezier (the remaining ones being treated
- as the output).
- order: the Bezier order.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new CapyBezier which takes the first 'nbIn' values of a point
- as input and return as output the approximation of the remaining values
- of that point. Return NULL if the Bezier couldn't be created.

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void (*updateMean)(void);
```

Update the mean vector

Output and side effect(s):

- that->mean is updated.

```
void (*updateStdDev)(void);
```

Update the stdDev vector

Output and side effect(s):

- that->mean and that->stdDev is updated.

```
void (*updateCovariance)(void);
```

Update the covariance matrix

Output and side effect(s):

- that->covariance and that->mean are updated.

```
void (*updatePearsonCorrelation)(void);
```

Update the pearson correlation matrix

Output and side effect(s):

- that->pearsonCorrelation, that->stdDev, that->covariance and
- that->mean are updated.

```
void (*updatePrincipalComponent)(void);
```

Update the principal components

Output and side effect(s):

- that->principalComponent, that eigenValue, that->covariance and
- that->mean are updated.

```
void (*updateRange)(void);
```

Update the ranges

Output and side effect(s):

- that->range is updated.

```
double (*estimateWeightPath)(
    size_t const iNodeFrom,
    size_t const iNodeTo);
```

Get an estimate of the minimum sum of weights along paths linking two points (cf CapyPathFinder) Inputs: iPointFrom: the start node of the path
iPointTo: the end node of the path

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the estimate, which must be less or equal to the actual minimum
- sum of weights.

72.6 Struct CapyPointCloudNearestNeighbourRes

72.6.1 Struct CapyPointCloudNearestNeighbourRes's properties

```
size_t iPoint;
```

Index of the point in the point cloud

```
double dist;
```

Distance to the query

```
size_t nbTestedPoint;
```

Counter for the number of point tested (for performance evaluation)

72.6.2 Struct CapyPointCloudNearestNeighbourRes's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

72.7 Struct CappyPointCloudNearestNeighbour

72.7.1 Struct CappyPointCloudNearestNeighbour's properties

```
CappyPointCloud const* pointCloud;
```

Reference to the poin cloud

```
BTreePointCloudNearestNeighbourRes* btree;
```

BTree representing the point cloud

```
CapyVec origin;
```

Reference point for distance calculation

72.7.2 Struct CappyPointCloudNearestNeighbour's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CappyPointCloudNearestNeighbourRes (*query)(  
    CappyVec const* const query,  
    size_t const iInitPoint);
```

Query the nearest point in the point cloud

Input argument(s):

- query: the query point
- iInitPoint: index of the point in the point cloud used for
- initialisation

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the index of the nearest point in the point cloud and its
- distance to the query.

72.8 Functions

```
CapyPointCloud CapyPointCloudCreate(size_t const dim);
```

Create a CapyPointCloud.

Input argument(s):

- dim: the dimension of a point in the cloud

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPointCloud

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CapyPointCloud* CapyPointCloudAlloc(size_t const dim);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyPointCloud and create it

Input argument(s):

- dim: the dimension of a point in the cloud

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPointCloud

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyPointCloudFree(CapyPointCloud** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyPointCloud* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyPointCloud to free

```
CapyPointCloudNearestNeighbour CapyPointCloudNearestNeighbourCreate(  
    CapyPointCloud const* const pointCloud,  
        size_t const nbMaxElem,  
    CapyVec const* const origin);
```

Create a `CapyPointCloudCloudNearestNeighbour`.

Input argument(s):

- `pointCloud`: the point cloud
- `nbMaxElem`: max number of elements in the underlying BTree
- `origin`: reference point for distance calculation

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapyPointCloudCloudNearestNeighbour`

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_MallocFailed`.

```
CapyPointCloudNearestNeighbour* CapyPointCloudNearestNeighbourAlloc(  
    CapyPointCloud const* const pointCloud,  
        size_t const nbMaxElem,  
    CapyVec const* const origin);
```

Allocate memory for a new `CapyPointCloudCloudNearestNeighbour` and create it

Input argument(s):

- `pointCloud`: the point cloud
- `nbMaxElem`: max number of elements in the underlying BTree
- `origin`: reference point for distance calculation

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapyPointCloudCloudNearestNeighbour`

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_MallocFailed`.

```
void CapyPointCloudNearestNeighbourFree(  
    CapyPointCloudNearestNeighbour** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a `CapyPointCloudNearestNeighbour*` and reset `*that` to NULL

Input argument(s):

- `that`: a pointer to the `CapyPointCloudNearestNeighbour` to free

73 Unit poissonSampling.h

Poisson disk sampling class.

73.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_POISSON_DISK_SAMPLING_H
```

73.2 Enumerations

None.

73.3 Typedefs

None.

73.4 Struct CapyPoissonSampling

73.4.1 Struct CapyPoissonSampling's properties

```
CapySamplingDef;
```

Inherits CapySampling

```
double r;
```

Minimum distance between samples (default: 1.0)

```
size_t k;
```

Threshold before rejection (default: 30)

73.4.2 Struct CapyPoissonSampling's methods

```
void (*destructCapySampling)(void);
```

Destructor

73.5 Functions

```
CapyPoissonSampling CapyPoissonSamplingCreate(  
    CapyRandomSeed_t const seed,  
    size_t const dim);
```

Create a CapyPoissonSampling

Input argument(s):

- seed: seed for the random number generator
- dim: dimension of the samples

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPoissonSampling

```
CapyPoissonSampling* CapyPoissonSamplingAlloc(  
    CapyRandomSeed_t const seed,  
    size_t const dim);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyPoissonSampling and create it

Input argument(s):

- seed: seed for the random number generator
- dim: dimension of the samples

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPoissonSampling

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyPoissonSamplingFree(CapyPoissonSampling** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyPoissonSampling* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyPoissonSampling to free

74 Unit policygradient.h

PolicyGradient class.

74.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_POLICYGRADIENT_H
```

```
#define CapyPEnvironmentDef { \
    CapyRandom rng; \
    size_t nbAction; \
    CapyVec paramAction; \
    CapyVec paramValue; \
    CapyVec curState; \
    CapyVec actionsProb; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    void (*setToInitialState)(void); \
    CapyPGTransition (*step)(size_t const action); \
    bool (*isEndState)(void); \
    size_t (*getAction)(CapyVec const* const state); \
    size_t (*getBestAction)(CapyVec const* const state); \
    void (*getActionsProb)( \
        CapyVec const* const state, \
        CapyVec* const actionsProb); \
    double (*getValue)(CapyVec const* const state); \
    void (*getGradientValue)( \
        CapyVec const* const state, \
        CapyVec* const gradValue); \
    void (*getGradientActionsProb)( \
        CapyVec const* const state, \
        size_t const iAction, \
        CapyVec* const gradProb); \
    void (*getGradientActionsLogProb)( \
        CapyVec const* const state, \
        size_t const iAction, \
        CapyVec* const gradProb); \
}
```

PolicyGradient environment definition

Random number generator CapyRandom rng;
Number of possible action size_t nbAction;
Parameters for actions probability evaluation CapyVec paramAction;
Parameters for value evaluation CapyVec paramValue;
Current state features value CapyVec curState;
Output vector for the actions probability evaluation CapyVec actionsProb;
Destructor void (*destruct)(void);
Step the environment Input: action: the applied action
Output and side effect(s):

- Update the current state according to the action, and return the transition
- `CapyPGTransition (*step)(size_t const action);`
- Set the current state to an initial state

Output and side effect(s):

- The current state is set to an initial state
- `void (*setToInitialState)(void);`
- Check if the current state is an end state

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the current state is an end state, else false
- `bool (*isEndState)(void);`
- Get an action for a given state according to their probabilities

Input argument(s):

- state: the state to use for evaluation

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the selected action.
- `size_t (*getAction)(CapyVec const* const state);`
- Get the action with highest probability for a given state

Input argument(s):

- state: the state to use for evaluation

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the selected action.
- `size_t (*getBestAction)(CapyVec const* const state);`
- Evaluate the action probabilities

Input argument(s):

- state: the state used for evaluation
- actionsProb: the evaluated actions probability

Output and side effect(s):

- 'actionsProb' is updated.
- void (*getActionsProb)(
- CopyVec const* const state,
- CopyVec* const actionsProb);
- Evaluate the value

Input argument(s):

- state: the state used for evaluation

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the evaluated value
- double (*getValue)(CopyVec const* const state);
- Evaluate the gradient of values

Input argument(s):

- state: the state used for evaluation
- gradValue: the result gradient

Output and side effect(s):

- 'gradValue' is updated.
- void (*getGradientValue)(
- CopyVec const* const state,
- CopyVec* const gradValue);
- Evaluate the gradient of actions probability

Input argument(s):

- state: the state used for evaluation
- iAction: the action to be evaluated
- gradProb: the result gradient

Output and side effect(s):

- 'gradProb' is updated.
- void (*getGradientActionsProb)(
- CpyVec const* const state,
- size_t const iAction,
- CpyVec* const gradProb);
- Evaluate the gradient of actions log probability

Input argument(s):

- state: the state used for evaluation
- iAction: the action to be evaluated
- gradProb: the result gradient

Output and side effect(s):

- 'gradProb' is updated.
- void (*getGradientActionsLogProb)(
- CpyVec const* const state,
- size_t const iAction,
- CpyVec* const gradProb);

74.2 Enumerations

None.

74.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct CopyPGEEnvironment CopyPGEEnvironmentDef CopyPGEEnvironment;
```

CopyPGEEnvironment object

74.4 Struct CopyPGTransition

74.4.1 Struct CopyPGTransition's properties

```
CopyVec fromState;
```

'from' state

```
size_t action;
```

Action

```
CopyVec toState;
```

'to' state

```
double reward;
```

Reward

74.4.2 Struct CopyPGTransition's methods

None.

74.5 Struct CopyPGTransitionRecorder

74.5.1 Struct CopyPGTransitionRecorder's properties

```
size_t nbTransition;
```

Number of transition

```
size_t nbMaxTransition;
```

Size of the recorder memory (in transition number)

```
CopyPGTransition* transitions;
```

Recorded transitions

74.5.2 Struct CpyPGTransitionRecorder's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*reset)(void);
```

Reset the recorder

Output and side effect(s):

- 'nbTransition' is reset to 0.

```
void (*addTransition)(CpyPGTransition const* const transition);
```

Record one transition

Input argument(s):

- transition: the transition to be recorded

Output and side effect(s):

- A copy of the transition is added to the end of 'transitions' which
- is reallocated if necessary, 'nbTransition' and 'nbMaxTransition' are
- updated as necessary.

74.6 Struct CpyPolicyGradient

74.6.1 Struct CpyPolicyGradient's properties

```
CpyPGEnvironment* env;
```

The trained environment

```
double learnRateAction;
```

Learning rate for action probabilities (in]0,1], should be small, default: 0.01)

```
double learnRateState;
```

Learning rate for state value (in $]0,1]$, should be small, default: 0.01)

```
double discount;
```

Discount rate (in $]0,1]$, default: 0.9)

```
size_t nbMaxStep;
```

Max number of step when sampling trajectory (default: 1000)

```
double avgReward;
```

Average reward during training

```
double avgFinalReward;
```

Average final reward during training

```
double avgNbStep;
```

Average number of step per episode during training

```
double coeffClipping;
```

Clipping coefficient for PPO (in $]0,+\infty[$, default: 0.2, the lower the more stable but the slower learning)

```
CapyGradientDescent* gdAction;
```

Gradient descent for the action probabilities (adam)

```
CapyGradientDescent* gdValue;
```

Gradient descent for the state values (standard)

74.6.2 Struct CapyPolicyGradient's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*reinforce)(size_t const nbEpisode);
```

Learn the weights of action probabilities and state value functions using the reinforce with baseline algorithm Inputs: nbEpisode: number of training episode

Output and side effect(s):

- The environment's action probabilities parameters and state values
- parameters are updated.

```
void (*proximalPolicyOptimisation)(size_t const nbEpisode);
```

Learn the weights of action probabilities and state value functions using the proximal policy optimisation algorithm Inputs: nbEpisode: number of training episode

Output and side effect(s):

- The environment's action probabilities parameters and state values
- parameters are updated.

74.7 Functions

```
CapyPGTransition CapyPGTransitionCreate(size_t const nbFeature);
```

Create a CapyPGTransition

Input argument(s):

- nbFeature: number of features describing an environment

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPGTransition

```
void CapyPGTransitionDestruct(CapyPGTransition* const that);
```

Destruct a CapyPGTransition

```
CapyPGEnvironment CapyPGEnvironmentCreate(  
    size_t const nbFeature,  
    size_t const nbAction,  
    size_t const nbParamAction,  
    size_t const nbParamValue,  
    CapyRandomSeed_t const seed);
```

Create a CpyPGEEnvironment

Input argument(s):

- nbFeature: number of features describing an environment
- nbAction: number of possible actions
- nbParamAction: number of parameters for actions probability evaluation
- nbParamValue: number of parameters for value evaluation
- seed: seed for the random number generator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyPGEEnvironment

```
CpyPGEEnvironment* CpyPGEEnvironmentAlloc(  
    size_t const nbFeature,  
    size_t const nbAction,  
    size_t const nbParamAction,  
    size_t const nbParamValue,  
    CpyRandomSeed_t const seed);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyPGEEnvironment and create it

Input argument(s):

- nbFeature: number of features describing an environment
- nbAction: number of possible actions
- nbParamAction: number of parameters for actions probability evaluation
- nbParamValue: number of parameters for value evaluation
- seed: seed for the random number generator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyPGEEnvironment

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyPGEnvironmentFree(CapyPGEnvironment** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyPGEnvironment* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyPGEnvironment to free

```
CapyPGTransitionRecorder CapyPGTransitionRecorderCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyPGTransitionRecorder
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPGTransitionRecorder

```
CapyPolicyGradient CapyPolicyGradientCreate(CapyPGEnvironment* const env);
```

Create a CapyPolicyGradient Inputs: env: the environment to train
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPolicyGradient

```
CapyPolicyGradient* CapyPolicyGradientAlloc(CapyPGEnvironment* const env);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyPolicyGradient and create it Inputs: env:
the environment to train
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPolicyGradient

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyPolicyGradientFree(CapyPolicyGradient** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyPolicyGradient* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyPolicyGradient to free

75 Unit polynomial.h

Polynomial class.

75.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_POLYNOMIAL_H
```

75.2 Enumerations

None.

75.3 Typedefs

None.

75.4 Struct CapyPolynomial1D

75.4.1 Struct CapyPolynomial1D's properties

```
struct CapyMathFunDef;
```

Inherits CapyMathFun

```
CapyVec coeffs;
```

Coefficients of the polynomial in order x^0 , x^1 , x^2 , ...

75.4.2 Struct CapyPolynomial1D's methods

```
void (*destructCapyMathFun)(void);
```

Destructor

75.5 Functions

```
CapyPolynomial1D CapyPolynomial1DCreate(CapyVec const* const coeffs);
```

Create a CpyPolynomial1D

Input argument(s):

- coeffs: the coefficients of the polynomial in order x^0 , x^1 , x^2 , ...

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyPolynomial1D

```
CpyPolynomial1D* CpyPolynomial1DAlloc(CpyVec const* const coeffs);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyPolynomial1D and create it

Input argument(s):

- coeffs: the coefficients of the polynomial in order x^0 , x^1 , x^2 , ...

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyPolynomial1D

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyPolynomial1DFree(CpyPolynomial1D** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyPolynomial1D* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyPolynomial1D to free

76 Unit ppmFormat.h

Class to manipulate file in PPM format

76.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_PPMFORMAT_H
```

76.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CappyPpmType {  
    cappyPpmType_p3,  
    cappyPpmType_p6,  
    cappyPpmType_nb,  
} CappyPpmType;
```

PPM types

76.3 Typedefs

None.

76.4 Struct CappyPpmFormat

76.4.1 Struct CappyPpmFormat's properties

```
CapyFileFormatDef;
```

Parent class

```
CappyPpmType ppmType;
```

Type (default: P3)

```
CapyPad(CappyPpmType, ppmType);
```

```
uint16_t maxVal;
```

Max value (in [1, 65535], default: 255)

```
CapyPad(uint16_t, maxVal);
```

76.4.2 Struct CappyPpmFormat's methods

```
void (*destructCapyFileFormat)(void);
```

Destructor

76.5 Functions

```
CapyPpmFormat CapyPpmFormatCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyPpmFormat

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPpmFormat

```
CapyPpmFormat* CapyPpmFormatAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyPpmFormat and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyPpmFormat

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyPpmFormatDestruct(CapyPpmFormat* const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyPpmFormat

Input argument(s):

- that: the CapyPpmFormat to free

```
void CapyPpmFormatFree(CapyPpmFormat** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyPpmFormat* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyPpmFormat to free

77 Unit predictor.h

Parent class and structures for the predictor classes.

77.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_PREDICTOR_H
```

```
#define CapyPredictorEvaluationDef \
struct { \
    double accuracies[CapyPredictorAccuracyMeasure_nb]; \
    size_t* confusionMatrix; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    double (*getAccuracy)(CapyPredictorAccuracyMeasure const type); \
}
```

PredictorEvaluation, class to memorise the result of evaluation of a predictor

Overall accuracy For categorical predictor it is the percentage of correct answers (in $[0.0, 1.0]$). For numerical predictor it is the MAE (mean absolute error) double accuracy;

Confusion matrix, such as $\text{confusionMatrix}[i * n + j]$ is the number of times the i -th category has been predicted as the j -th category, where n is the number of possible categories $\text{size_t} * \text{confusionMatrix}$;

Return the evaluated accuracy of the predictor

Input argument(s):

- type: type of accuracy measure

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the accuracy.
- double (*getAccuracy)(CapyPredictorAccuracyMeasure const type);

```
#define CapyPredictorDef \
struct { \
    size_t iOutput; \
    CapyPredictorType type; \
    CapyPad(CapyPredictorType, type); \
    CapyPredictorFeatureScaling featureScaling; \
    CapyPad(CapyPredictorFeatureScaling, featureScaling); \
    size_t nbInput; \
    CapyRangeDouble* scalingFrom; \
    CapyRangeDouble scalingTo; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    void (*train)(CapyDataset const* const dataset); \
    CapyPredictorPrediction (*predict)(CapyVec const* const inp); \
    CapyPredictorEvaluation* (*evaluate)(CapyDataset const* const dataset); \
    CapyMat (*cvtDatasetToMat)(CapyDataset const* const dataset); \
    void* (*clone)(void); \
    void (*exportToCFun)( \
        FILE* const stream, \
        char const* const name, \

```

```

    CapyDataset const* const dataset);
void (*exportToHtml)(
    FILE* const stream,
    char const* const title,
    CapyDataset const* const dataset,
    double const expectedAccuracy);
void (*scaleTrainingInputFeatures)(
    CapyMat* const mat,
    CapyDataset const* const dataset);
void (*scaleInputFeatures)(CapyVec* const inp);
void (*exportScaleInputToCFun)(FILE* const stream);
void (*save)(FILE* const stream);
}

```

Predictor, parent class for all predictors

Index of the predicted output in the dataset (default: 0) size_t iOutput;

Type of predictor (default: categorical) CapyPredictorType type;

Type of feature scaling (default: none) CapyPredictorFeatureScaling featureScaling

Number of inputs size_t nbInput;

Train the predictor on a dataset

Input argument(s):

- dataset: the dataset

Output and side effect(s):

- The predictor is trained.

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_UnsupportedFormat
- void (*train)(CapyDataset const* const dataset);
- Predict an input

Input argument(s):

- inp: the input

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the prediction
- CapyPredictorPrediction (*predict)(CapyVec const* const inp);
- Evaluate the predictor on a dataset

Input argument(s):

- dataset: the dataset

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the evaluation of the predictor.
- CopyPredictorEvaluation* (*evaluate)(CopyDataset const* const dataset);
- Convert a CopyDataset into a CopyMat usable by the predictor

Input argument(s):

- dataset: the dataset to be converted

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a matrix formatted as necessary
- CopyMat (*cvtDatasetToMat)(
- CopyDataset const* const dataset);
- Clone a predictor

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a clone of the predictor.
- void* (*clone)(void);
- Export the predictor as a C function

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream where to export
- name: the name of the function
- dataset: the training dataset

Output and side effect(s):

- A ready to use C function implementing the predictor is written on the
- stream. See the comment exported with the function to know how to use

- the exported function.
- `void (*exportToCFun)(`
- `FILE* const stream,`
- `char const* const name,`
- `CapyDataset const* const dataset);`
- Export the predictor as a HTML web app

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream where to export
- title: the title of the web app
- dataset: the training dataset
- expectedAccuracy: the expected accuracy of the predictor (in $[0,1]$)

Output and side effect(s):

- A ready to use web app implementing the predictor is written on the
- stream.
- `void (*exportToHtml)(`
- `FILE* const stream,`
- `char const* const title,`
- `CapyDataset const* const dataset,`
- `double const expectedAccuracy);`
- Preprocess the input features in the training data

Input argument(s):

- mat: the training data
- dataset: the training dataset

Output and side effect(s):

- 'mat' is updated
- void (*scaleTrainingInputFeatures)(
- CpyMat* const mat,
- CpyDataset const* const dataset);
- Preprocess the input features in the input vector

Input argument(s):

- inp: the input vector

Output and side effect(s):

- 'inp' is updated
- void (*scaleInputFeatures)(CpyVec* const inp);
- Export the input feature scaling as C code
- Input:
- stream: the stream on which the code is exported
- Output:
- The scaling code is written to the stream (to be used by the
- exportToCFun method.
- void (*exportScaleInputToCFun)(FILE* const stream);
- Save the predictor to a stream
- Input:
- stream: the stream on which to save
- Output:
- The predictor data are saved on the stream
- void (*save)(FILE* const stream);

77.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyPredictorType {  
    capyPredictorType_categorical,  
    capyPredictorType_numerical,  
    capyPredictorType_nb,  
} CapyPredictorType;
```

Type of predictor

```
typedef enum CapyPredictorAccuracyMeasure {  
    capyPredictorAccuracyMeasure_mae,  
    capyPredictorAccuracyMeasure_rmse,  
    capyPredictorAccuracyMeasure_rSquared,  
    capyPredictorAccuracyMeasure_accuracy,  
    capyPredictorAccuracyMeasure_nb,  
} CapyPredictorAccuracyMeasure;
```

Accuracy measure types for numerical predictor MAE (mean absolute error), RMSE (root mean square error) and R^2 (coefficient of determination) are calculated for numerical predictor accuracy is calculated for categorical predictors

```
typedef enum CapyPredictorFeatureScaling {  
    capyPredictorFeatureScaling_none,  
    capyPredictorFeatureScaling_minMaxNormalization,  
    capyPredictorFeatureScaling_minMaxNormalizationSym,  
    capyPredictorFeatureScaling_meanNormalization,  
    capyPredictorFeatureScaling_standardization,  
    capyPredictorFeatureScaling_nb,  
} CapyPredictorFeatureScaling;
```

Types of input features scaling minMaxNormalization: $[\min, \max] \rightarrow [0, 1]$ minMaxNormalizationSym: $[\min, \max] \rightarrow [-1, 1]$ meanNormalization: $(x - \text{avg}) / (\max - \min)$ standardization: $(x - \text{avg}) / \text{sigma}$

77.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CapyPredictorEvaluationDef CapyPredictorEvaluation;
```

CapyPredictorEvaluation declaration

```
typedef CapyPredictorDef CapyPredictor;
```

Predictor structure

77.4 Struct CpyPredictorPrediction

77.4.1 Struct CpyPredictorPrediction's properties

```
union {
```

Predicted category/value

```
size_t category;
```

```
double val;
```

```
};
```

```
double confidence;
```

Confidence of the prediction (in $[0, +\infty[$, the higher the more confident)

77.4.2 Struct CpyPredictorPrediction's methods

None.

77.5 Functions

```
CpyPredictorEvaluation CpyPredictorEvaluationCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyPredictorEvaluation

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyPredictorEvaluation

```
CpyPredictorEvaluation* CpyPredictorEvaluationAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyPredictorEvaluation and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyPredictorEvaluation

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyPredictorEvaluationFree(CpyPredictorEvaluation** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyPredictorEvaluation* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyPredictorEvaluation to free

```
CpyPredictor CpyPredictorCreate(CpyPredictorType const type);
```

Create a CpyPredictor

Input argument(s):

- type: type of predictor

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyPredictor

```
CpyPredictor* CpyPredictorAlloc(CpyPredictorType const type);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyPredictor and create it

Input argument(s):

- type: type of predictor

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyPredictor

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyPredictorFree(CpyPredictor** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyPredictor* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyPredictor to free

78 Unit quaternion.h

Quaternion class.

78.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_QUATERNION_H
```

78.2 Enumerations

None.

78.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct CapyQuaternion CapyQuaternion;
```

Quaternion object

78.4 Functions

```
CapyQuaternion CapyQuaternionCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyQuaternion

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyQuaternion with default null rotation

```
CapyQuaternion* CapyQuaternionAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyQuaternion and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyQuaternion

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CapyQuaternion CapyQuaternionCreateFromRotMat(CapyMat const* const rotMat);
```

Create a new static quaternion from the rotation matrix 'rotMat'

```
CapyQuaternion* CapyQuaternionAllocFromRotMat(CapyMat const* const rotMat);
```

Allocate memory and create a new Quaternion from the rotation matrix 'rotMat'

```
CapyQuaternion CapyQuaternionCreateFromRotAxis(  
    double const* const axis,  
    double const theta);
```

Create a new static quaternion corresponding to the rotation around 'axis' (must be normalized) by 'theta' (in radians)

```
CapyQuaternion* CapyQuaternionAllocFromRotAxis(  
    double const* const axis,  
    double const theta);
```

Allocate memory and create a new Quaternion corresponding to the rotation around 'axis' (must be normalized) by 'theta' (in radians)

```
CapyQuaternion CapyQuaternionCreateRotFromVecToVec(  
    double const* const from,  
    double const* const to);
```

Create a new static quaternion corresponding to the rotation bringing the vector 'from' to the vector 'to'

```
CapyQuaternion* CapyQuaternionAllocRotFromVecToVec(  
    double const* const from,  
    double const* const to);
```

Allocate memory and create a new quaternion corresponding to the rotation bringing the vector 'from' to the vector 'to'

```
void CapyQuaternionFree(CapyQuaternion** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyQuaternion* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyQuaternion to free

79 Unit random.h

Pseudo random generation class.

79.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_RANDOM_H
```

79.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyRandomPrng {  
    capyRandomPrng_pcg_xsh_rr,  
    capyRandomPrng_xorshift_star,  
} CapyRandomPrng;
```

Type of PRNG algorithms supported by CapyRandom

79.3 Typedefs

```
typedef uint64_t CapyRandomSeed_t;
```

Type for the seed of a CapyRandom

```
typedef uint64_t CapyRandomState_t;
```

Type for the state of a CapyRandom

79.4 Struct CapyRandom

79.4.1 Struct CapyRandom's properties

```
CapyRandomPrng type;
```

Type of algorithm (default: capyRandomPrng_pcg_xsh_rr)

```
CapyPad(CapyRandomPrng, type);
```

```
CapyRandomSeed_t seed;
```

Seed

```
CapyRandomState_t state;
```

State

```
CapyRandomState_t bits;
```

Random bits

```
CapyRandomState_t buffer;
```

Buffer for optimisation

```
uint8_t nbRemainingBits;
```

```
CapyPad(uint8_t, nbRemainingBits);
```

79.4.2 Struct CapyRandom's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*step)(void);
```

Step the state

```
void (*setPrng)(CapyRandomPrng const type);
```

Set the type of PRNG

Input argument(s):

- type: type of PRNG

Output and side effect(s):

- The type is updated and the CapyRandom is re-initialised.

```
bool (*getBool)(void);
```

Return the next pseudo random number as a boolean

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the random number as a boolean

```
uint8_t (*getUInt8)(void);
```

Return the next pseudo random number as an integer using the xorshift algorithm

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the random number as an integer

```
uint16_t (*getUInt16)(void);
```

```
uint32_t (*getUInt32)(void);
```

```
uint64_t (*getUInt64)(void);
```

```
size_t (*getSize)(void);
```

```
double (*getDouble)(void);
```

Return the next pseudo random number as a double using the Downey algorithm

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the random number as a double in [0.0, 1.0]

```
double (*getDoubleFast)(void);
```

Return the next pseudo random number as a double using integer division

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the random number as a double in [0.0, 1.0]. It is around
- two times faster than the Downey's algorithm but generates random
- floating-point number less efficiently. See
- <https://baillehachepascal.dev/2021/random.float.php>

```
uint8_t (*getUInt8Range)(CapyRangeUInt8 const* const range);
```

Return the next pseudo random number as an integer mapped into a range

Input argument(s):

- range: the range to map the random number to

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the random number as an integer in the given range, bounds are
- inclusive

```
int8_t (*getInt8Range)(CapyRangeInt8 const* const range);
```

```
uint16_t (*getUInt16Range)(CapyRangeUInt16 const* const range);
```

```
int16_t (*getInt16Range)(CapyRangeInt16 const* const range);
```

```
uint32_t (*getUInt32Range)(CapyRangeUInt32 const* const range);
```

```
int32_t (*getInt32Range)(CapyRangeInt32 const* const range);
```

```
uint64_t (*getUInt64Range)(CapyRangeUInt64 const* const range);
```

```
int64_t (*getInt64Range)(CapyRangeInt64 const* const range);
```

```
size_t (*getSizeRange)(CapyRangeSize const* const range);
```

```
uint32_t (*getUInt32RangeLemire)(CapyRangeUInt32 const* const range);
```

Return the next pseudo random number as an integer mapped into a range using Lemire's algorithm

Input argument(s):

- range: the range to map the random number to

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the random number as an integer in the given range, bounds are
- inclusive

```
double (*getDoubleRange)(CapyRangeDouble const* const range);
```

Return the next pseudo random number as a double mapped into a range

Input argument(s):

- range: the range to map the random number to

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the random number as a double in the given range, bounds are
- inclusive

```
double (*getDoubleRangeFast)(CapyRangeDouble const* const range);
```

```
CapyRatio (*getRatio)(void);
```

Return the next pseudo random number as a CapyRatio

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a random CapyRatio in [0.0, 1.0]

```
uint32_t (*getSquirrel3)(uint32_t const position);
```

Get a pseudo-random uint32_t using the Squirrel3 algorithm.

Input argument(s):

- position: the position in the pseudo-random sequence

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the pseudo-random uint32_t at the given position in the
- sequence. Note that this sequence is different from the one
- generated by the other methods of CapyRandom. Note also that the
- sequence is completely determined by the seed of the CapyRandom.

```
CapyDistEvt (*getDistEvt)(CapyDist const* const dist);
```

Get a random event in a statistical distribution

Input argument(s):

- dist: the distribution

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a distribution event

```
size_t (*getIdxGivenProbVec)(CapyVec const* const prob);
```

Get a random index according to a vector of probability per index

Input argument(s):

- prob: the vector of probabilities

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the index

79.5 Functions

```
CapyRandom CapyRandomCreate(CapyRandomSeed_t const seed);
```

Create a CapyRandom

Input argument(s):

- seed: seed of the generator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyRandom

```
CapyRandom* CapyRandomAlloc(CapyRandomSeed_t const seed);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyRandom and create it

Input argument(s):

- seed: seed of the generator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CopyRandom

Exception(s):

- May raise CopyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CopyRandomFree(CopyRandom** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CopyRandom* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CopyRandom to free

```
uint32_t CopyGetTrulyRandomValue(void);
```

Get a truly random value to seed a random generator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the truly random value.

80 Unit range.h

Class to implement range of value.

80.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_RANGE_H
```

```
#define CopyDecRange(name, type) \
typedef struct CopyRange ## name CopyRange ## name; \
struct CopyRange ## name { \
    union { \
        type vals[2]; \
        struct __attribute__((packed)) {type min, max;}; \
    }; \
    CopyPad(type[2], 0); \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    type (*trim)(type const val); \
    void (*clip)(CopyRange ## name const* const range); \
}; \
CopyRange ## name CopyRange ## name ## Create( \
    type const min, \
    type const max); \
CopyRange ## name* CopyRange ## name ## Alloc(
```

```

    type const min,                                \
    type const max);                                \
void CopyRange ## name ## Destruct(void);           \
void CopyRange ## name ## Free(CopyRange ## name** const that); \
type CopyRange ## name ## Trim(type const val);     \
void CopyRange ## name ## Clip(CopyRange ## name const* const range);

```

Range object. Declaration macro for a range of values of type 'type' and name 'name'

```

#define CopyDefRangeCreate(name, type)              \
CopyRange ## name CopyRange ## name ## Create(    \
    type const min,                                \
    type const max) {                               \
    CopyRange ## name that = {0};                   \
    that.vals[0] = min;                             \
    that.vals[1] = max;                             \
    that.destruct = CopyRange ## name ## Destruct; \
    that.trim = CopyRange ## name ## Trim;          \
    that.clip = CopyRange ## name ## Clip;          \
    return that;                                    \
}

```

Create a new CopyRange

Input argument(s):

- min: the lower value of the range
- max: the upper value of the range

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new CopyRange

```

#define CopyDefRangeAlloc(name, type)              \
CopyRange ## name* CopyRange ## name ## Alloc(    \
    type const min,                                \
    type const max) {                               \
    CopyRange ## name* that = NULL;                 \
    safeMalloc(that, 1);                             \
    if(!that) return NULL;                           \
    *that = CopyRange ## name ## Create(min, max); \
    return that;                                     \
}

```

Create a newly allocated CopyRange

Input argument(s):

- min: the lower value of the range
- max: the upper value of the range

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a newly allocated CopyRange

Exception(s):

- May raise CopyExc_MallocFailed

```
#define CopyDefRangeDestruct(name, type) \
void CopyRange ## name ## Destruct(void) { \
    return; \
}
```

Free the memory used by a CopyRange

Input argument(s):

- that: the CopyRange to free

```
#define CopyDefRangeFree(name, type) \
void CopyRange ## name ## Free(CopyRange ## name** const that) { \
    if(that == NULL || *that == NULL) return; \
    $(*that, destruct)(); \
    free(*that); \
    *that = NULL; \
}
```

Free the memory used by a pointer to a CopyRange and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CopyRange to free

```
#define CopyDefRangeTrim(name, type) \
type CopyRange ## name ## Trim(type const val) { \
    CopyRange ## name* that = (CopyRange ## name*)copyThat; \
    return (val < that->vals[0] ? that->vals[0] : \
            val > that->vals[1] ? that->vals[1] : val); \
}
```

Trim a value to a CopyRange interval

Input argument(s):

- val: the value to trim

Output and side effect(s):

- Returned the value trimmed to the interval of the range

```

#define CopyDefRangeClip(name, type) \
void CopyRange ## name ## Clip(CopyRange ## name const* const range) { \
    CopyRange ## name* that = (CopyRange ## name*)copyThat; \
    if(range != NULL) { \
        if(that->min < range->min) that->min = range->min; \
        if(that->max > range->max) that->max = range->max; \
    } \
}

```

Clip the range to with another

Input argument(s):

- range: the other range

Output and side effect(s):

- The range is modified to the intersection of the range and the other
- range. max < min means the intersection is empty

```

#define CopyDefRange(name, type) \
    CopyDefRangeCreate(name, type) \
    CopyDefRangeAlloc(name, type) \
    CopyDefRangeDestruct(name, type) \
    CopyDefRangeFree(name, type) \
    CopyDefRangeTrim(name, type) \
    CopyDefRangeClip(name, type)

```

Definition macro calling all the submacros at once for a range object

80.2 Enumerations

None.

80.3 Typedefs

None.

80.4 Functions

None.

81 Unit ratio.h

Rational number class.

81.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_RATIO_H
```

```
#define PRIratiofmt "%ld+%lu/%lu"
```

Format for print instructions

```
#define PRIratioval(a) (a).base, (a).num, (a).den
```

81.2 Enumerations

None.

81.3 Typedefs

```
typedef int64_t CopyRatioBase_t;
```

Type for the base of a CopyRatio

```
typedef uint64_t CopyRatioFrac_t;
```

Type for the fractional parts of a CopyRatio

81.4 Struct CopyRatio

81.4.1 Struct CopyRatio's properties

```
CopyRatioBase_t base;
```

Components of the ratio

```
CopyRatioFrac_t num;
```

```
CopyRatioFrac_t den;
```

81.4.2 Struct CopyRatio's methods

None.

81.5 Functions

```
CapyRatio CapyRatioCreate(  
    CapyRatioBase_t const base,  
    CapyRatioFrac_t const num,  
    CapyRatioFrac_t const den);
```

Create a CapyRatio equal to $\text{base} + \text{num}/\text{den}$

Input argument(s):

- base: the base
- num: the numerator
- den: the denominator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyRatio

```
CapyRatio* CapyRatioAlloc(  
    CapyRatioBase_t const base,  
    CapyRatioFrac_t const num,  
    CapyRatioFrac_t const den);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyRatio and create it

Input argument(s):

- base: the base
- num: the numerator
- den: the denominator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyRatio

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyRatioDestruct(CapyRatio* const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyRatio

Input argument(s):

- that: the CpyRatio to free

```
void CpyRatioFree(CpyRatio** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyRatio* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyRatio to free

```
bool CpyRatioIsNaN(CpyRatio const r);
```

Check if a rational is equal to NaN

Input argument(s):

- r: the CpyRatio to check

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the rational is equal to NaN (denominator equals to 0)

```
CpyRatio CpyRatioFromDouble(double const a);
```

Create a CpyRatio from a double

Input argument(s):

- a: the double

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new CpyRatio representing the nearest possible value to the input double.

```
double CpyRatioToDouble(CpyRatio const that);
```

Convert a CpyRatio to a double

Input argument(s):

- that: the CpyRatio to convert

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a double representing approximating the CpyRatio.

```
CpyRatio CpyRatioReduce(CpyRatio const that);
```

Reduce a CpyRatio

Input argument(s):

- that: the CpyRatio to reduce

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new CpyRatio equals to the reduced CpyRatio

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_NumericalOverflow

```
CpyRatio CpyRatioAdd(  
    CpyRatio const x,  
    CpyRatio const y);
```

Add two CpyRatios

Input argument(s):

- x: the first CpyRatio (must be in reduced form)
- y: the second CpyRatio (must be in reduced form)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new CpyRatio (in reduced form) equal to x+y

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_NumericalOverflow

```
CpyRatio CpyRatioNeg(CpyRatio const x);
```

Get the negative of a CpyRatio

Input argument(s):

- x: the CpyRatio (must be in reduced form)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new `CapyRatio` (in reduced form) equal to $-x$

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_NumericalOverflow`

```
CapyRatio CapyRatioSub(
    CapyRatio const x,
    CapyRatio const y);
```

Subtract two `CapyRatios`

Input argument(s):

- `x`: the first `CapyRatio` (must be in reduced form)
- `y`: the second `CapyRatio` (must be in reduced form)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new `CapyRatio` (in reduced form) equal to $x-y$

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_NumericalOverflow`

```
int8_t CapyRatioCmp(
    CapyRatio const x,
    CapyRatio const y);
```

Compare two `CapyRatios`

Input argument(s):

- `x`: the first `CapyRatio` (must be in reduced form)
- `y`: the second `CapyRatio` (must be in reduced form)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return -1 if $x < y$, else 0 if $x == y$, else 1 if $x > y$

```
CapyRatio CapyRatioMul(
    CapyRatio const x,
    CapyRatio const y);
```

Multiply two CpyRatios

Input argument(s):

- x: the first CpyRatio (must be in reduced form)
- y: the second CpyRatio (must be in reduced form)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new CpyRatio (in reduced form) equal to $x*y$

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_NumericalOverflow

```
CpyRatio CpyRatioInv(CpyRatio const x);
```

Get the inverse of a CpyRatio

Input argument(s):

- x: the CpyRatio (must be in reduced form)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new CpyRatio (in reduced form) equal to $1/\text{that}$

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_NumericalOverflow

```
CpyRatio CpyRatioDiv(  
    CpyRatio const x,  
    CpyRatio const y);
```

Divide two CpyRatios

Input argument(s):

- x: the first CpyRatio (must be in reduced form)
- y: the second CpyRatio (must be in reduced form)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new CpyRatio (in reduced form) equal to x/y

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_NumericalOverflow`

```
CapyRatio CapyRatioAbs(CapyRatio const x);
```

Get the absolute value of a `CapyRatio`

Input argument(s):

- `x`: the `CapyRatio` (must be in reduced form)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new `CapyRatio` (in reduced form) equal to `abs(x)`

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_NumericalOverflow`

```
CapyRatio CapyRatioPowi(  
    CapyRatio const x,  
    CapyRatioBase_t const n);
```

Raise a `CapyRatio` to an integer power

Input argument(s):

- `x`: the `CapyRatio`
- `n`: the power

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new `CapyRatio` (in reduced form) equal to x^n

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_NumericalOverflow`

```
CapyRatio CapyRatioSqrt(CapyRatio const x);
```

Get the square root of a `CapyRatio`

Input argument(s):

- `x`: the `CapyRatio` (must be in reduced form)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a new `CapyRatio` (in reduced form) equal to `sqrt(x)`

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_NumericalOverflow`

82 Unit rsacipher.h

RSACipher class.

82.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_RSACIPHER_H
```

82.2 Enumerations

None.

82.3 Typedefs

None.

82.4 Struct CapyRSACipherKey

82.4.1 Struct CapyRSACipherKey's properties

```
uint64_t n;
```

```
uint64_t e;
```

```
uint64_t d;
```

82.4.2 Struct CapyRSACipherKey's methods

None.

82.5 Struct CapyRSACipherData

82.5.1 Struct CapyRSACipherData's properties

```
size_t size;
```

```
uint8_t* data;
```

82.5.2 Struct CpyRSACipherData's methods

None.

82.6 Struct CpyRSACipher

82.6.1 Struct CpyRSACipher's properties

```
CpyRSACipherKey keys;
```

Keys

82.6.2 Struct CpyRSACipher's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*generateKeys)(  
    uint64_t const p,  
    uint64_t const q);
```

Generate keys

Input argument(s):

- p: the first prime number to be used for key generation
- q: the second prime number to be used for key generation

Output and side effect(s):

- 'that->keys' is updated.

```
uint64_t (*cipher)(uint64_t const message);
```

Cipher a message

Input argument(s):

- message: the message to cipher

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the ciphered message.

```
uint64_t (*decipher)(uint64_t const message);
```

Decipher a message

Input argument(s):

- message: the message to decipher

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the deciphered message.

```
CapyRSACipherData (*cipherBlock)(CapyRSACipherData const message);
```

Cipher a message divided into blocks of appropriate sizes

Input argument(s):

- message: the message to cipher

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the ciphered message.

```
CapyRSACipherData (*decipherBlock)(CapyRSACipherData const message);
```

Decipher a message divided into blocks of appropriate sizes

Input argument(s):

- message: the message to decipher

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the deciphered message.

82.7 Functions

```
CapyRSACipher CapyRSACipherCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyRSACipher

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyRSACipher

```
CapyRSACipher* CapyRSACipherAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyRSACipher and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyRSACipher

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyRSACipherFree(CapyRSACipher** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyRSACipher* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyRSACipher to free

83 Unit rulerandcompass.h

RulerAndCompass class.

83.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_RULERANDCOMPASS_H
```

```
#define CAPY_RULERANDCOMPASS_SIZE_HASH 100
```

Size of the hash table in dictionaries of points, circles, and segments

83.2 Enumerations

None.

83.3 Typedefs

None.

83.4 Struct CapyRulerAndCompass

83.4.1 Struct CapyRulerAndCompass's properties

```
CapyPen pen;
```

Pen for drawing

```
double radiusPoint;
```

Size for drawing points (default: 0.0, points are not drawn if the radius is less than 1.0)

```
CapyRulerAndCompassPoints* points;
```

Dictionary of points

```
CapyRulerAndCompassSegments* segments;
```

Dictionary of segments

```
CapyRulerAndCompassCircles* circles;
```

Dictionary of circles

```
CapyBezierSpline spline;
```

Last drawn geometry as a bezier spline

83.4.2 Struct CapyRulerAndCompass's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*addSegment)(  
    char const* const label,  
    char const* const pointA,  
    char const* const pointB);
```

Add a segment to the geometry

Input argument(s):

- label: label of the segment

- pointA: the label of the first extremity of the segment
- pointB: the label of the second extremity of the segment

Output and side effect(s):

- Add the segment to the geometry

```
void (*addCircle)(
    char const* const label,
    char const* const center,
    char const* const point);
```

Add a circle to the geometry given two points

Input argument(s):

- label: label of the circle
- center: the label of the center of the circle
- point: the label of a point on the circle

Output and side effect(s):

- Add the circle to the geometry

```
void (*addCircleRadius)(
    char const* const label,
    char const* const center,
    char const* const pointA,
    char const* const pointB);
```

Add a circle to the geometry given three points

Input argument(s):

- label: label of the circle
- center: the label of the center of the circle
- pointA: the label of the first point defining the radius
- pointB: the label of the second point defining the radius

Output and side effect(s):

- Add the circle to the geometry

```
size_t (*addPoint)(
    char const* const labelA,
    char const* const labelB,
    char const* const geomA,
    char const* const geomB);
```

Add the point(s) of the intersection of two geometries

Input argument(s):

- labelA: label of the first intersection
- labelB: label of the second intersection
- geomA: the label of the first geometry
- geomB: the label of the second geometry

Output and side effect(s):

- The point(s) at the intersection of the geometries are added. If there
- is no intersection nothing happens. If there is only one intersection
- 'labelB' is ignored. Return the number of intersection

```
void (*drawAll)(CapyImg* const img);
```

Draw all the geometries

Input argument(s):

- img: the image on which to draw

Output and side effect(s):

- The geometries are drawn on 'img' using 'that->pen'.

```
void (*drawGeometry)(
    CapyImg* const img,
    char const* const lbl);
```

Draw the requested geometry

Input argument(s):

- img: the image on which to draw
- lbl: the label of the geometry

Output and side effect(s):

- The geometry 'lbl' are drawn on 'img' using 'that->pen'. If the label
- is not found nothing happens.

```
void (*drawArc)(
    CapiImg* const img,
    char const* const lblCircle,
    char const* const lblPointA,
    char const* const lblPointB);
```

Draw an arc of a circle between two given points

Input argument(s):

- img: the image on which to draw
- lblCircle: the label of the circle
- lblPointA: the label of the origin point
- lblPointB: the label of the destination point

Output and side effect(s):

- Draw the arc of the circle between the projection of the points on the
- circle, counter-clockwise. If the label are not found nothing happens.

83.5 Functions

```
CapyRulerAndCompass CapiRulerAndCompassCreate(
    CapiPoint2D const* const pointA,
    CapiPoint2D const* const pointB);
```

Create a CapiRulerAndCompass

Input argument(s):

- pointA: the first initial point
- pointB: the second initial point

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapiRulerAndCompass with 'pointA' and 'pointB' as initial

- points for the geometry, respectively labeled 'a' and 'b'

```
CapyRulerAndCompass* CapyRulerAndCompassAlloc(
    CapyPoint2D const* const pointA,
    CapyPoint2D const* const pointB);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyRulerAndCompass and create it

Input argument(s):

- pointA: the first initial point
- pointB: the second initial point

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyRulerAndCompass with 'pointA' and 'pointB' as initial
- points for the geometry, respectively labeled 'a' and 'b'

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyRulerAndCompassFree(CapyRulerAndCompass** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyRulerAndCompass* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyRulerAndCompass to free

84 Unit rungekutta.h

RungeKutta implementation.

84.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_RUNGEKUTTA_H
```

84.2 Enumerations

None.

84.3 Typedefs

None.

84.4 Struct CapyRungeKutta

84.4.1 Struct CapyRungeKutta's properties

```
CapyMathFun* derivative;
```

Derivative function $F()$. For first order: $F(t, X) = X'$ For second order: $F(t, X, X') = X''$

```
size_t order;
```

Order of the derivative (in 1,2), used to interpret the shape of X in the derivative function

```
size_t dimVar;
```

Number of variables (automatically set based on `derivation.nbInput` and `order`)

```
CapyVec initVal;
```

Initial values $[t_0, X_0]$ or $[t_0, X_0, X'_0]$ (default: all 0)

```
CapyVec vecs[5];
```

Temporary vectors for calculation

```
double deltaT;
```

Discretise step Δt (default: $1e-3$)

84.4.2 Struct CapyRungeKutta's methods

```
void (*eval)(  
    double const t,  
    double* const vals);
```

Approximate $X(t)$ using RK4
Input argument(s):

- `t`: value for which we want to approximate $X(t)$
- `vals`: values $[t_0, X(t_0)]$ or $[t_0, X(t_0), X'(t_0)]$

Output and side effect(s):

- Update '`vals`' with the approximated values at '`t`'

```
void (*step)(double* const vals);
```

Run one step

Input argument(s):

- `vals`: current values $[t_0, X(t_0)]$ or $[t_0, X(t_0), X'(t_0)]$

Output and side effect(s):

- '`vals`' is updated with the result of one step of RK4

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

84.5 Functions

```
CapyRungeKutta CapyRungeKuttaCreate(
    CapyMathFun* const derivative,
    size_t const order);
```

Create a `CapyRungeKutta`

Input argument(s):

- `derivative`: the derivative function
- `order`: order of the derivative (in 1,2)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapyRungeKutta`

```
CapyRungeKutta* CapyRungeKuttaAlloc(
    CapyMathFun* const derivative,
    size_t const order);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyRungeKutta and create it

Input argument(s):

- derivative: the derivative function
- order: order of the derivative (in 1,2)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyRungeKutta

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyRungeKuttaFree(CpyRungeKutta** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyRungeKutta* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyRungeKutta to free

85 Unit sampling.h

Sampling function parent class.

85.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_SAMPLING_H
```

```
#define CpySamplingDef struct { \
    CpyRandom rng; \
    size_t dim; \
    CpyRangeDouble* domains; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    CpySamples* (*getSamples)(void); \
}
```

CpySampling object definition macro

85.2 Enumerations

None.

85.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CapySamplingDef CapySampling;
```

CapySampling object

85.4 Struct CapySample

85.4.1 Struct CapySample's properties

```
double* vals;
```

Values of the sample

85.4.2 Struct CapySample's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

85.5 Functions

```
CapySample CapySampleCreate(size_t const dim);
```

Create a CapySample

Input argument(s):

- dim: dimension of the sample

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySample

```
CapySampling CapySamplingCreate(  
    CapyRandomSeed_t const seed,  
    size_t const dim);
```

Create a CapySampling

Input argument(s):

- seed: seed for the random number generator

- dim: dimension of the samples

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpySampling

```
CpySampling* CpySamplingAlloc(
    CpyRandomSeed_t const seed,
    size_t const dim);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpySampling and create it

Input argument(s):

- seed: seed for the random number generator
- dim: dimension of the samples

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpySampling

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpySamplingFree(CpySampling** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpySampling* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpySampling to free

86 Unit sdfcsg.h

Sdf class.

86.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_SDFCSG_H
```

```
#define CAPY_MAX_NB_TRANSFORM_SDF 10
```

Maximum number of transformation per SdfShape

86.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapySdfTransformType {
    capySdfTransformType_none,
    capySdfTransformType_translate,
    capySdfTransformType_scale,
    capySdfTransformType_rotate,
    capySdfTransformType_extrusion,
    capySdfTransformType_symmetry,
    capySdfTransformType_revolution,
    capySdfTransformType_twist,
} CapySdfTransformType;
```

Types of transformation applied to a CapySdfShape or CapySdfCsg

```
typedef enum CapySdfType {
    capySdf_box, capySdf_sphere, capySdf_torus, capySdf_capsule,
    capySdf_ellipsoid, capySdf_cone, capySdf_plane,
    capySdf_merge, capySdf_union, capySdf_intersection, capySdf_difference,
    capySdf_user,
} CapySdfType;
```

Type of shape

```
typedef enum CapySdfParam {
    capySdfParam_radius = 0, capySdfParam_halfLength,
    capySdfParam_majorRadius = 0, capySdfParam_minorRadius,
    capySdfParam_radiusX = 0, capySdfParam_radiusY, capySdfParam_radiusZ,
    capySdfParam_halfWidth = 0, capySdfParam_halfHeight,
    capySdfParam_halfDepth,
    capySdfParam_baseRadius = 0, capySdfParam_topRadius, capySdfParam_height,
    capySdfParam_normX = 0, capySdfParam_normY, capySdfParam_normZ,
    capySdfParam_dist,
    capySdfParam_nbParam = 4
} CapySdfParam;
```

Indices of shape parameters

86.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct CapySdf CapySdf;
```

Predeclaration of CapySdf

86.4 Struct CapySdfTransform

86.4.1 Struct CapySdfTransform's properties

```
CapySdfTransformType type;
```

Type of the transformation

```
CapyPad(CapySdfTransformType, type);
```

```
double vals[4];
```

Transformation's values. For translate, the 3 first values are used. For scale the first value is used. For rotation, the 4 values are the quaternion values (x,y,z and theta). For extrusion, the first value is used (distance from origin along z axis)

86.4.2 Struct CapySdfTransform's methods

None.

86.5 Struct CapyRayMarchingRes

86.5.1 Struct CapyRayMarchingRes's properties

```
bool flagIntersect;
```

Flag to memorise if the ray intersects the shape

```
CapyPad(bool, flagIntersect);
```

```
bool hasGaveUp;
```

Flag to memorise if the ray marching reached the maximum number of steps

```
CapyPad(bool, hasGaveUp);
```

```
CapySdf* shape;
```

Reference to the shape of the nearest intersection

```
double dist;
```

Distance from the ray origin to the intersection

```
double distMin;
```

Shortest observed signed distance between the ray and a shape during the steps of ray marching

```
double pos[3];
```

Coordinates of the intersection in world coordinate system

```
double posLocal[3];
```

Coordinates of the intersection in the shape local coordinate system

```
double normal[3];
```

Normal at the intersection in world coordinate system

86.5.2 Struct `CapyRayMarchingRes`'s methods

None.

86.6 Functions

```
double CapySdfGetEpsilon(void);
```

Getter and setter for the epsilon value

```
void CapySdfSetEpsilon(double epsilon);
```

```
size_t CapySdfGetRayMarchNbMaxStep(void);
```

Getter and setter for the maximum number of step (to avoid infinite loop) during ray marching.

```
void CapySdfSetRayMarchNbMaxStep(size_t const nb);
```

```
CapySdf CapySdfCreate(void);
```

Create a `CapySdf` (by default a unit box)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapySdf`

```
CapySdf* CapySdfAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySdf and create it (by default a unit box)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapySdfFree(CapySdf** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapySdf* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapySdf to free

```
CapySdf CapySdfCreateBox(  
    double const width,  
    double const height,  
    double const depth);
```

Create a CapySdf for a box of given dimensions Inputs: width: width of the box (x axis) height: height of the box (y axis) depth: depth of the box (z axis)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf

```
CapySdf* CapySdfAllocBox(  
    double const width,  
    double const height,  
    double const depth);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySdf for a box of given dimensions and create it Inputs: width: width of the box (x axis) height: height of the box (y axis) depth: depth of the box (z axis)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CapySdf CapySdfCreatePlane(
    double const norm[3],
    double const dist);
```

Create a CapySdf for a plane Inputs: norm: normal of the plane (toward the 'out' side of the plane) dist: distance from the origin in the direction of the normal

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf

```
CapySdf* CapySdfAllocPlane(
    double const norm[3],
    double const dist);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySdf for a plane and create it Inputs: norm: normal of the plane (toward the 'out' side of the plane) dist: distance from the origin in the direction of the normal

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CapySdf CapySdfCreateSphere(double const radius);
```

Create a CapySdf for a sphere of given dimensions Inputs: radius: radius of the sphere

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf

```
CapySdf* CapySdfAllocSphere(double const radius);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySdf for a sphere of given dimensions and create it Inputs: radius: radius of the sphere

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappySdf

Exception(s):

- May raise CappyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CappySdf CappySdfCreateCone(
    double const baseRadius,
    double const topRadius,
    double const height);
```

Create a CappySdf for a cone (center at the origin, rotation axis along the y axis, top toward +y) of given dimensions and create it Inputs: radius: radius of the sphere

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappySdf

```
CappySdf* CappySdfAllocCone(
    double const baseRadius,
    double const topRadius,
    double const height);
```

Allocate memory for a new CappySdf for a cone (center at the origin, rotation axis along the y axis, top toward +y) of given dimensions and create it Inputs: baseRadius: radius of the cone at

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappySdf

Exception(s):

- May raise CappyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CappySdf CappySdfCreateEllipsoid(
    double const radiusX,
    double const radiusY,
    double const radiusZ);
```

Create a CappySdf for an ellipsoid of given dimensions (aligned with x, y,z axis) Inputs: radiusX: radius of the ellipsoid along the x axis radiusY: radius of the ellipsoid along the y axis radiusZ: radius of the ellipsoid along the z axis

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappySdf

```
CappySdf* CappySdfAllocEllipsoid(
    double const radiusX,
    double const radiusY,
    double const radiusZ);
```

Allocate memory for a new CappySdf for an ellipsoid of given dimensions (aligned with x, y,z axis) and create it
Inputs: radiusX: radius of the ellipsoid along the x axis
radiusY: radius of the ellipsoid along the y axis
radiusZ: radius of the ellipsoid along the z axis

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappySdf

Exception(s):

- May raise CappyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CappySdf CappySdfCreateTorus(
    double const majorRadius,
    double const minorRadius);
```

Create a CappySdf for a torus of given dimensions (in xz plane)
Inputs: majorRadius: major radius of the torus
minorRadius: minor radius of the torus

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappySdf

```
CappySdf CappySdfCreateCapsule(
    double const radius,
    double const length);
```

Create a CappySdf for a capsule (aligned with y axis) of given dimensions
Inputs: radius: radius of the capsule
length: length of the capsule

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappySdf

```
CappySdf* CappySdfAllocCapsule(
    double const radius,
    double const length);
```

Allocate memory for a new CappySdf for a capsule (aligned with y axis) of given dimensions and create it Inputs: radius: radius of the capsule length: length of the capsule

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappySdf

Exception(s):

- May raise CappyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CappySdf* CappySdfAllocTorus(  
    double const majorRadius,  
    double const minorRadius);
```

Allocate memory for a new CappySdf for a torus of given dimensions (in xz plane) and create it Inputs: majorRadius: major radius of the torus minorRadius: minor radius of the torus

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappySdf

Exception(s):

- May raise CappyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CappySdf CappySdfCreateMerge(  
    CappySdf* const shapeA,  
    CappySdf* const shapeB);
```

Create a CappySdf for a merge of two shapes Inputs: shapeA: the first shape shapeB: the second shape

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CappySdf. Component shapes can't be shared with between several
- CSG, they must be dynamically allocated, and they are free-d by their
- parent.

```
CapySdf* CapySdfAllocMerge(  
    CapySdf* const shapeA,  
    CapySdf* const shapeB);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySdf for a merge of two shapes and create it
Inputs: shapeA: the first shape shapeB: the second shape

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf. Component shapes can't be shared with between several
- CSG, they must be dynamically allocated, and they are free-d by their
- parent.

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CapySdf CapySdfCreateUnion(  
    CapySdf* const shapeA,  
    CapySdf* const shapeB);
```

Create a CapySdf for an union of two shapes Inputs: shapeA: the first shape
shapeB: the second shape

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf. Component shapes can't be shared with between several
- CSG, they must be dynamically allocated, and they are free-d by their
- parent.

```
CapySdf* CapySdfAllocUnion(  
    CapySdf* const shapeA,  
    CapySdf* const shapeB);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySdf for an union of two shapes and create it
Inputs: shapeA: the first shape shapeB: the second shape

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf. Component shapes can't be shared with between several

- CSG, they must be dynamically allocated, and they are free-d by their
- parent.

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CapySdf CapySdfCreateIntersection(
    CapySdf* const shapeA,
    CapySdf* const shapeB);
```

Create a CapySdf for an intersection of two shapes Inputs: shapeA: the first shape shapeB: the second shape

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf. Component shapes can't be shared with between several
- CSG, they must be dynamically allocated, and they are free-d by their
- parent.

```
CapySdf* CapySdfAllocIntersection(
    CapySdf* const shapeA,
    CapySdf* const shapeB);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySdf for an intersection of two shapes and create it Inputs: shapeA: the first shape shapeB: the second shape

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf. Component shapes can't be shared with between several
- CSG, they must be dynamically allocated, and they are free-d by their
- parent.

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CapySdf CapySdfCreateDifference(  
    CapySdf* const shapeA,  
    CapySdf* const shapeB);
```

Create a CapySdf for a difference of two shapes Inputs: shapeA: the first shape shapeB: the second shape

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf. Component shapes can't be shared with between several
- CSG, they must be dynamically allocated, and they are free-d by their
- parent.

```
CapySdf* CapySdfAllocDifference(  
    CapySdf* const shapeA,  
    CapySdf* const shapeB);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySdf for a difference of two shapes and create it Inputs: shapeA: the first shape shapeB: the second shape

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf. Component shapes can't be shared with between several
- CSG, they must be dynamically allocated, and they are free-d by their
- parent.

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
CapySdf CapySdfCreateUserDefined(sdfFun const sdf);
```

Create a CapySdf for a user defined distance field Inputs: sdf: the user defined signed distance field (canonical shape untransformed, taking a reference to the shape and a position in local coordinate system)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf.

```
CapySdf* CapySdfAllocUserDefined(sdfFun const sdf);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySdf for a user defined distance field and create it Inputs: sdf: the user defined signed distance field (canonical shape untransformed, taking a reference to the shape and a position in local coordinate system)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySdf.

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

87 Unit slidingAverage.h

Sliding average class.

87.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_SLIDING_AVERAGE_H
```

87.2 Enumerations

None.

87.3 Typedefs

None.

87.4 Struct CapySlidingAverage

87.4.1 Struct CapySlidingAverage's properties

```
size_t size;
```

Size of the sliding window

```
size_t counter;
```

Counter to memorise when the window is filled

```
double val;
```

Current average value

87.4.2 Struct `CapySlidingAverage`'s methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*update)(double const val);
```

Update the average with a new value

Input argument(s):

- val: the new value

Output and side effect(s):

- Update the current average and counter

87.5 Functions

```
CapySlidingAverage CapySlidingAverageCreate(size_t const size);
```

Create a `CapySlidingAverage`

Input argument(s):

- size: the size of the sliding window

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapySlidingAverage`

```
CapySlidingAverage* CapySlidingAverageAlloc(size_t const size);
```

Allocate memory for a new `CapySlidingAverage` and create it

Input argument(s):

- size: the size of the sliding window

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpySlidingAverage

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpySlidingAverageFree(CpySlidingAverage** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpySlidingAverage* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpySlidingAverage to free

88 Unit sort.h

Sorting algorithms.

88.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_SORT_H
```

88.2 Enumerations

None.

88.3 Typedefs

None.

88.4 Functions

```
void CpyQuickSort(  
    void* const data,  
    size_t const sizeElem,  
    size_t const nbElem,  
    CpyComparator* const cmp);
```

Quick sort

Input argument(s):

- data: the array of data to sort
- sizeElem: the size in byte of one element in the array
- nbElem: the number of elements in the array
- cmp: the comparator used to sort the array

89 Unit springmass.h

SpringMass class.

89.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_SPRINGMASS_H
```

89.2 Enumerations

None.

89.3 Typedefs

None.

89.4 Struct CapySpringMassNode

89.4.1 Struct CapySpringMassNode's properties

```
size_t id;
```

Mass id

```
double mass;
```

Mass of the node

```
CapyVec pos;
```

Node position

```
CapyVec speed;
```

Node velocity

```
CapyVec acc;
```

Node acceleration

```
bool flagFixed;
```

Fixed mass (true: position stays constant)

```
CapyPad(bool, flagFixed);
```

```
void* data;
```

User data

89.4.2 Struct CapySpringMassNode's methods

None.

89.5 Struct CapySpringMassLink

89.5.1 Struct CapySpringMassLink's properties

```
double coeffs[2];
```

Spring coefficients ([0]: in compression regime, [1]: in extension regime)

```
double restLength;
```

Length at rest

```
CapySpringMassNode* masses[2];
```

Links to the masses

```
void* data;
```

User data

89.5.2 Struct CpySpringMassLink's methods

None.

89.6 Struct CpySpringMassDeriv

89.6.1 Struct CpySpringMassDeriv's properties

```
struct CpyMathFunDef;
```

Inherit CpyMathFun

```
double* accs;
```

Acceleration force

89.6.2 Struct CpySpringMassDeriv's methods

```
void (*destructCpyMathFun)(void);
```

Destructor

89.7 Struct CpySpringMass

89.7.1 Struct CpySpringMass's properties

```
size_t dim;
```

Space dimension

```
double dampening;
```

Dampening coefficient (default: 1.0, in [0.0, 1.0], the lower the stronger the dampening, 1.0 is no dampening)

```
CpyGraph* graph;
```

Graph of the spring-mass sytem

```
CpySpringMassDeriv* deriv;
```

Derivative function

```
CapyRungeKutta* rk;
```

Runge-Kutta instance

```
size_t nbMaxStep;
```

Nb max step when searching for stability (default: 1000)

```
double epsilon;
```

Epsilon value used to check stability (default: 1e-6)

89.7.2 Struct CapySpringMass's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
CapySpringMassNode* (*addMass)(size_t const id);
```

Add one mass

Input argument(s):

- id: id of the mass

Output and side effect(s):

- If no mass with the given id already exists a new one is added. The
- mass id is the id of the node in the graph. Return the mass. If created
- the new mass is initialised with a mass of 1.0 and all other params
- to 0.0.

```
CapySpringMassNode* (*getMass)(size_t const id);
```

Get a mass given its id

Input argument(s):

- id: the id

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the mass, or NULL if there is no mass with the requested id

```
CapySpringMassLink* (*addSpring)(
    size_t const idA,
    size_t const idB);
```

Add one spring

Input argument(s):

- idA: id of the first mass
- idB: id of the second mass

Output and side effect(s):

- Add a new spring, initialised with spring coefficients of 1.0 and
- rest length of 1.0. Return the new spring. If there is no mass with the
- given id they are automatically created.

```
CapySpringMassLink* (*getSpring)(
    size_t const idA,
    size_t const idB);
```

Get a spring given its masses id

Input argument(s):

- idA: the first mass id
- idB: the second mass id

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the spring, or NULL if there is no spring with the requested ids

```
void (*step)(double const deltaT);
```

Step the spring mass system

Input argument(s):

- deltaT: size of the step

Output and side effect(s):

- The mass properties are updated.

```
void (*stepToStableState)(double const deltaT);
```

Step the spring mass system until it stabilizes

Input argument(s):

- deltaT: size of the step

Output and side effect(s):

- The mass properties are updated.

```
double (*getStress)(void);
```

Get the stress of the system

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the total of difference between rest length and actual length
- of all links

```
double (*getSpringStress)(
    size_t const idA,
    size_t const idB);
```

Get the stress of a link

Input argument(s):

- idA: the first mass id
- idB: the second mass id

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the difference between rest length and actual length

```
double (*getSpringLength)(
    size_t const idA,
    size_t const idB);
```

Get the current length of a link

Input argument(s):

- idA: the first mass id
- idB: the second mass id

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the current length of the link

89.8 Functions

```
CapySpringMass CapySpringMassCreate(size_t const dim);
```

Create a CapySpringMass

Input argument(s):

- dim: space dimension

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySpringMass

```
CapySpringMass* CapySpringMassAlloc(size_t const dim);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySpringMass and create it

Input argument(s):

- dim: space dimension

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySpringMass

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapySpringMassFree(CapySpringMass** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapySpringMass* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapySpringMass to free

90 Unit strDecorator.h

Class to embellish strings with ANSI escape code.

90.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_STRDECORATOR_H
```

90.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyStrDecoratorOption {  
    capyStrDecoratorBold,  
    capyStrDecoratorUnderline,  
    capyStrDecoratorSlowBlink,  
    capyStrDecoratorFgColor,  
    capyStrDecoratorBgColor,  
    capyStrDecoratorNbOption  
} CapyStrDecoratorOption;
```

Enumeration of available options to decorate a string

90.3 Typedefs

None.

90.4 Struct CapyStrDecorator

90.4.1 Struct CapyStrDecorator's properties

```
CapyColorData fgColor;
```

Foreground and background color (default: white and black)

```
CapyColorData bgColor;
```

```
bool activeOptions[capyStrDecoratorNbOption];
```

Flags to memorise the active options

```
CapyPad(bool[capyStrDecoratorNbOption], 0);
```

90.4.2 Struct CapyStrDecorator's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*activate)(CapyStrDecoratorOption option);
```

Activate an option

Input argument(s):

- option: the option to activate

```
void (*deactivate)(CapyStrDecoratorOption option);
```

Deactivate an option

Input argument(s):

- option: the option to deactivate

```
bool (*isActive)(CapyStrDecoratorOption option);
```

Get the status of an option

Input argument(s):

- option: the option to get the status of
- Ouput:
- Returns true if the option is active, else false

```
int (*fprintf)(
    FILE* const stream,
    char const* const fmt,
    ...);
```

Print a decorated string on a stream

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream on which to print
- fmt: the format string to decorate and print
- ...: the arguments of the format string

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the number of characters printed (excluding the terminating null
- byte). If an output error is encountered, return a negative value.

```
void (*setFgColor)(CapyColorData const* const color);
```

Set the foreground color used by the option capyStrDecoratorFgColor

Input argument(s):

- color: the RGB color of the foreground

```
void (*setBgColor)(CapyColorData const* const color);
```

Set the background color used by the option `copyStrDecoratorBgColor`
Input argument(s):

- color: the RGB color of the foreground

90.5 Functions

```
CapyStrDecorator CapyStrDecoratorCreate(void);
```

Create a `CapyStrDecorator`
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapyStrDecorator` initialised with no active options

```
CapyStrDecorator* CapyStrDecoratorAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new `CapyStrDecorator` and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapyStrDecorator` initialised with no active options

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_MallocFailed`.

```
void CapyStrDecoratorFree(CapyStrDecorator** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a `CapyStrDecorator*` and reset `*that` to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the `CapyStrDecorator` to free

91 Unit streamIo.h

I/O stream class.

91.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_STREAM_IO_H
```

91.2 Enumerations

None.

91.3 Typedefs

None.

91.4 Struct CapyStreamIo

91.4.1 Struct CapyStreamIo's properties

```
char* pathname;
```

The pathname to the stream (may be null)

```
FILE* stream;
```

The stream

91.4.2 Struct CapyStreamIo's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*open)(
    char const* const pathname,
    char const* const mode);
```

Open the stream for a given pathname and given mode. If the StreamIo was already opened it is closed before opening the new one.

Input argument(s):

- `pathname`: the pathname to the file of the stream
- `mode`: the mode as in `fopen()`

- Exceptions:
- May raise `CapyExc_MallocFailed`, `CapyExc_StreamOpenError`

```
void (*close)(void);
```

Close the stream

```
CapyListArrChar* (*readLines)(void);
```

Load the content of a text file line per line

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the content of the file as a newly allocated list of
- array of char
- Exceptions:
- May raise `CapyExc_MallocFailed`, `CapyExc_StreamReadError`

```
void (*writeLines)(CapyListArrChar const* const lines);
```

Save a list of lines to a text file

Input argument(s):

- lines: a list of array of char, the lines to save
- Exceptions:
- May raise `CapyExc_StreamWriteError`

```
CapyArrChar* (*read)(void);
```

Load the raw content of a file

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the content of the file as an array of char
- Exceptions:
- May raise `CapyExc_MallocFailed`, `CapyExc_StreamReadError`

```
void (*write)(CapyArrChar const* const data);
```

Save data to a file

Input argument(s):

- data: an array of char, the data to save
- Exceptions:
- May raise CapyExc_StreamWriteError

```
bool (*isOpenned)(void);
```

Check if a stream is opened

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the stream is opened, else false

```
void (*readBytes)(  
    void* const data,  
    size_t const size);
```

Read bytes from a file

Input argument(s):

- data: pointer to where the data are written
- size: the size in bytes of the read data
- Exceptions:
- May raise CapyExc_StreamReadError

```
void (*writeBytes)(  
    void const* const data,  
    size_t const size);
```

Write bytes to a file

Input argument(s):

- data: pointer to the data
- size: the size in bytes of the data
- Exceptions:

- May raise CpyExc_StreamWriteError

```
size_t (*getSize)(void);
```

Get the size of the file associated to the stream.

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the size in bytes of the file, or 0 if the stream is not opened
- or any error occurred.

91.5 Functions

```
CpyStreamIo CpyStreamIoCreate(void);
```

Create a CpyStreamIo

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyStreamIo

```
CpyStreamIo* CpyStreamIoAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpyStreamIo and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyStreamIo

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyStreamIoFree(CpyStreamIo** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyStreamIo* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyStreamIo to free

92 Unit supportVectorMachine.h

Support vector machine class.

92.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_SUPPORT_VECTOR_MACHINE_H
```

```
#define CapySVMKernelDef \
struct { \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    double (*eval)( \
        CapyVec const* const u, \
        CapyVec const* const v); \
    void (*exportToCFun)( \
        FILE* const stream, \
        char const* const name); \
    void (*exportToJavascript)( \
        FILE* const stream, \
        char const* const name); \
}
```

SVMKernel parent class

92.2 Enumerations

None.

92.3 Typedefs

```
typedef CapySVMKernelDef CapySVMKernel;
```

SVMKernel structure

92.4 Struct CapySVMKernelLinear

92.4.1 Struct CapySVMKernelLinear's properties

```
CapySVMKernelDef;
```

Inherits CapySVMKernel

92.4.2 Struct CapySVMKernelLinear's methods

```
void (*destructCapySVMKernel)(void);
```

Destructor

92.5 Struct CappySVMKernelPolynomial

92.5.1 Struct CappySVMKernelPolynomial's properties

```
CappySVMKernelDef;
```

Inherits CappySVMKernel

```
double power;
```

Power of the polynomial (default: 1.0)

```
double theta;
```

Threshold (default: 0.0)

92.5.2 Struct CappySVMKernelPolynomial's methods

```
void (*destructCappySVMKernel)(void);
```

Destructor

92.6 Struct CappySVMKernelGaussian

92.6.1 Struct CappySVMKernelGaussian's properties

```
CappySVMKernelDef;
```

Inherits CappySVMKernel

```
double gamma;
```

Gamma (default: 1.0)

92.6.2 Struct CappySVMKernelGaussian's methods

```
void (*destructCappySVMKernel)(void);
```

Destructor

92.7 Struct CpySVMEvaluation

92.7.1 Struct CpySVMEvaluation's properties

```
CpyPredictorEvaluationDef;
```

Parent class

```
double reducNbSupportVector;
```

Reduction coefficient of the support vector (=1-nbSupport/nbExample)

92.7.2 Struct CpySVMEvaluation's methods

```
void (*destructCpyPredictorEvaluation)(void);
```

Destructor

92.8 Struct CpySupportVectorMachine

92.8.1 Struct CpySupportVectorMachine's properties

```
CpyPredictorDef;
```

Inherit CpyPredictor

```
CpySVMKernel* kernel;
```

Reference to the used kernel

```
CpyVec lambda;
```

Lagrangian multipliers

```
double bias;
```

Bias

```
CpyMat support;
```

Support vectors (one vector per row, input values (normalised in [0,1]) followed by category in -1,1

```
double tolerance;
```

Tolerance (default: 1.0e-3)

```
double coeffRelax;
```

Margin relaxation coefficient (default: 1e-2, the higher the more sensitive to outliers, must be strictly greater than that.tolerance)

```
CapyRandomSeed_t seed;
```

Seed for the pseudo random generator used to shuffle the rows during training

```
size_t iCat;
```

Index of the predicted category (default: 1)

```
double reducNbSupportVector;
```

Reduction coefficient of the support vector ($=1-\text{nbSupport}/\text{nbExample}$), used during evaluation of the SVM

```
size_t nbMaxIterTraining;
```

Maximum number of iteration during training (default: 0, if equal to 0 the number rows in the dataset is used instead)

```
bool verbose;
```

Flag for verbose mode (default: false)

```
CapyPad(bool, 1);
```

92.8.2 Struct CapySupportVectorMachine's methods

```
void (*destructCapyPredictor)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*exportBodyToHtml)(
    FILE* const stream,
    char const* const title,
    CapyDataset const* const dataset,
    double const expectedAccuracy);
```

Function herited from the parent to export the body to HTML.

Input argument(s):

- stream: the stream where to export
- title: the title of the web app
- dataset: the training dataset
- expectedAccuracy: the expected accuracy of the predictor (in $[0,1]$)

Output and side effect(s):

- The `<head>` and `<body>` part of a ready to use web app implementing the
- predictor is written on the stream. The web app can be completed by
- calling `exportToHtml` on the predictor to write the `<script>` part.

```
void (*setKernel)(CapySVMKernel* const kernel);
```

Set the kernel

Input argument(s):

- kernel: the kernel

Output and side effect(s):

- The reference to the kernel updated.

92.9 Functions

```
CapySVMKernel CapySVMKernelCreate(void);
```

Create a `CapySVMKernel`

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a `CapySVMKernel`

```
CapySVMKernelLinear CapySVMKernelLinearCreate(void);
```

Create a `CapySVMKernelLinear`

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpySVMKernelLinear

```
CpySVMKernelLinear* CpySVMKernelLinearAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpySVMKernelLinear and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpySVMKernelLinear

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpySVMKernelLinearDestruct(CpySVMKernelLinear* const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpySVMKernelLinear
Input argument(s):

- that: the CpySVMKernelLinear to free

```
void CpySVMKernelLinearFree(CpySVMKernelLinear** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpySVMKernelLinear* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpySVMKernelLinear to free

```
CpySVMKernelPolynomial CpySVMKernelPolynomialCreate(void);
```

Create a CpySVMKernelPolynomial

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpySVMKernelPolynomial

```
CpySVMKernelPolynomial* CpySVMKernelPolynomialAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpySVMKernelPolynomial and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpySVMKernelPolynomial

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpySVMKernelPolynomialFree(CpySVMKernelPolynomial** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpySVMKernelPolynomial* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpySVMKernelPolynomial to free

```
CpySVMKernelGaussian CpySVMKernelGaussianCreate(void);
```

Create a CpySVMKernelGaussian

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpySVMKernelGaussian

```
CpySVMKernelGaussian* CpySVMKernelGaussianAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CpySVMKernelGaussian and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpySVMKernelGaussian

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpySVMKernelGaussianFree(CpySVMKernelGaussian** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpySVMKernelGaussian* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpySVMKernelGaussian to free

```
CpySVMEvaluation CpySVMEvaluationCreate(void);
```

Create a CapySVMEvaluation

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySVMEvaluation

```
CapySVMEvaluation* CapySVMEvaluationAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySVMEvaluation and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySVMEvaluation

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapySVMEvaluationFree(CapySVMEvaluation** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapySVMEvaluation* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapySVMEvaluation to free

```
CapySupportVectorMachine CapySupportVectorMachineCreate(void);
```

Create a CapySupportVectorMachine

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySupportVectorMachine

```
CapySupportVectorMachine* CapySupportVectorMachineAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapySupportVectorMachine and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapySupportVectorMachine

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapySupportVectorMachineFree(CapySupportVectorMachine** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapySupportVectorMachine* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapySupportVectorMachine to free

93 Unit tree.h

Generic tree class.

93.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_TREE_H
```

```
#define CopyDecTreeIterator(name, type_) \
typedef struct name name; \
typedef struct name ## IteratorStep name ## IteratorStep; \
struct name ## IteratorStep { \
    name* node; \
    name ## IteratorStep* next; \
}; \
typedef struct name ## Iterator { \
    size_t idx; \
    name* tree; \
    type_ datatype; \
    CopyPad(type_, datatype); \
    CopyTreeIteratorType type; \
    CopyPad(CopyTreeIteratorType, 1); \
    name ## IteratorStep* steps; \
    void (*destruct)(void); \
    type_* (*reset)(void); \
    type_* (*next)(void); \
    bool (*isActive)(void); \
    type_* (*get)(void); \
    void (*setType)(CopyTreeIteratorType type); \
} name ## Iterator; \
name ## Iterator name ## IteratorCreate( \
    name* const arr, CopyTreeIteratorType const type); \
name ## Iterator* name ## IteratorAlloc( \
    name* const arr, CopyTreeIteratorType const type); \
void name ## IteratorDestruct(void); \
void name ## IteratorFree(name ## Iterator** const that); \
type_* name ## IteratorReset(void); \
type_* name ## IteratorNextBreadthFirst(void); \
type_* name ## IteratorNextDepthFirst(void); \
bool name ## IteratorIsActive(void); \
void name ## IteratorToLast(void); \
type_* name ## IteratorGet(void); \
void name ## IteratorSetType(CopyTreeIteratorType type);
```

Iterator for generic tree structure. Declaration macro for an iterator structure named 'name' ## Iterator, associated to a tree named 'name' containing elements of type 'type'

```
#define CopyDefTreeIteratorCreate(name, type_) \
name ## Iterator name ## IteratorCreate( \
    name* const tree, \
    CopyTreeIteratorType const type) { \
    name ## Iterator that = { \
```

```

        .idx = 0,
        .tree = tree,
        .type = type,
        .steps = NULL,
        .destruct = name ## IteratorDestruct,
        .reset = name ## IteratorReset,
        .isActive = name ## IteratorIsActive,
        .get = name ## IteratorGet,
        .setType = name ## IteratorSetType,
    };
    if(type == copyTreeIteratorType_breadthFirst)
        that.next = name ## IteratorNextBreadthFirst;
    else if(type == copyTreeIteratorType_depthFirst)
        that.next = name ## IteratorNextDepthFirst;
    $(&that, reset)();
    return that;
}

```

Create an iterator on a generic tree

Input argument(s):

- tree: the generic tree on which to iterate
- type: the type of iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```

#define CopyDefTreeIteratorAlloc(name, type_)
name ## Iterator* name ## IteratorAlloc(
    name* const tree,
    CopyTreeIteratorType const type) {
    name ## Iterator* that = NULL;
    safeMalloc(that, 1);
    if(!that) return NULL;
    name ## Iterator i = name ## IteratorCreate(tree, type);
    memcpy(that, &i, sizeof(name ## Iterator));
    return that;
}

```

Allocate memory and create an iterator on a generic tree

Input argument(s):

- tree: the generic tree on which to iterate
- type: the type of iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the iterator

```

#define CopyDefTreeIteratorDestruct(name, type) \
void name ## IteratorFreeSteps(name ## Iterator* const that) { \
    name ## IteratorStep* step = that->steps; \
    while(that->steps != NULL) { \
        step = that->steps->next; \
        free(that->steps); \
        that->steps = step; \
    } \
} \
void name ## IteratorDestruct(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    name ## IteratorFreeSteps(that); \
}

```

Free the memory used by an iterator.

Input argument(s):

- that: the iterator to free

```

#define CopyDefTreeIteratorFree(name, type) \
void name ## IteratorFree(name ## Iterator** const that) { \
    if(that == NULL || *that == NULL) return; \
    $(*that, destruct)(); \
    free(*that); \
    *that = NULL; \
}

```

Free the memory used by a pointer to an iterator and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the iterator to free

```

#define CopyDefTreeIteratorReset(name, type_) \
type_* name ## IteratorReset(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    assert(that->tree && "Tree iterator uninitialised"); \
    that->idx = 0; \
    name ## IteratorFreeSteps(that); \
    safeMalloc(that->steps, 1); \
    that->steps->node = that->tree; \
    that->steps->next = NULL; \
    if(name ## IteratorIsActive()) \
        return name ## IteratorGet(); \
    else \
        return NULL; \
}

```

Reset the iterator

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the first element of the iteration

```

#define CopyDefTreeIteratorNextBreadthFirst(name, type_) \
type_* name ## IteratorNextBreadthFirst(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    if(name ## IteratorIsActive()) { \
        ++(that->idx); \
        name* child = that->steps->node->child; \
        name ## IteratorStep* first = that->steps; \
        that->steps = that->steps->next; \
        free(first); \
        name ## IteratorStep* last = that->steps; \
        while(last && last->next) last = last->next; \
        while(child != NULL) { \
            name ## IteratorStep* step = NULL; \
            safeMalloc(step, 1); \
            step->node = child; \
            step->next = NULL; \
            if(last == NULL) { \
                that->steps = step; \
                last = step; \
            } else { \
                last->next = step; \
                last = step; \
            } \
            child = child->brother; \
        } \
        return $(that, get)(); \
    } else return NULL; \
}

```

Move the iterator to the next element (breadth first)
Output and side effect(s):

- Return the next element of the iteration

```

#define CopyDefTreeIteratorNextDepthFirst(name, type_) \
type_* name ## IteratorNextDepthFirst(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    if(name ## IteratorIsActive()) { \
        ++(that->idx); \
        name* child = that->steps->node->child; \
        name ## IteratorStep* first = that->steps; \
        that->steps = that->steps->next; \
        free(first); \
        first = that->steps; \
        that->steps = NULL; \
        name ## IteratorStep* last = NULL; \
        while(child != NULL) { \
            name ## IteratorStep* step = NULL; \
            safeMalloc(step, 1); \
            step->node = child; \
            step->next = NULL; \
            if(last == NULL) { \
                that->steps = step; \
                last = step; \
            } else { \
                last->next = step; \
                last = step; \
            } \
            child = child->brother; \
        } \
        return $(that, get)(); \
    } else return NULL; \
}

```

```

        }
        child = child->brother;
    }
    if(last != NULL) last->next = first;
    else that->steps = first;
    return $(that, get)();
} else return NULL;
}

```

Move the iterator to the next element (depth first)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the next element of the iteration

```

#define CopyDefTreeIteratorIsActive(name, type) \
bool name ## IteratorIsActive(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    return (that->steps != NULL); \
}

```

Check if the iterator is on a valid element

Output and side effect(s):

- Return true if the iterator is on a valid element, else false

```

#define CopyDefTreeIteratorGet(name, type_) \
type_* name ## IteratorGet(void) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    if(that->steps == NULL) return NULL; \
    return &(amp;that->steps->node->data); \
}

```

Get the current element of the iteration

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a pointer to the current element

```

#define CopyDefTreeIteratorSetType(name, type_) \
void name ## IteratorSetType(CopyTreeIteratorType type) { \
    name ## Iterator* that = (name ## Iterator*)copyThat; \
    that->type = type; \
    if(type == copyTreeIteratorType_breadthFirst) \
        that->next = name ## IteratorNextBreadthFirst; \
    else if(type == copyTreeIteratorType_depthFirst) \
        that->next = name ## IteratorNextDepthFirst; \
    name ## IteratorReset(); \
}

```

Set the type of the iterator and reset it

Input argument(s):

- type: the new type of the iterator

```
#define CopyDefTreeIterator(name, type) \
    CopyDefTreeIteratorCreate(name, type) \
    CopyDefTreeIteratorAlloc(name, type) \
    CopyDefTreeIteratorDestruct(name, type) \
    CopyDefTreeIteratorFree(name, type) \
    CopyDefTreeIteratorReset(name, type) \
    CopyDefTreeIteratorNextBreadthFirst(name, type) \
    CopyDefTreeIteratorNextDepthFirst(name, type) \
    CopyDefTreeIteratorIsActive(name, type) \
    CopyDefTreeIteratorGet(name, type) \
    CopyDefTreeIteratorSetType(name, type)
```

Definition macro calling all the submacros at once for an iterator on an array structure named 'name', containing elements of type 'type'

```
#define CopyDecTree(name, type) \
    CopyDecTreeIterator(name, type) \
    struct name { \
        type data; \
        CopyPad(type, data); \
        name ## Iterator iter; \
        name* parent; \
        name* brother; \
        name* child; \
        void (*destruct)(void); \
        void (*setData)(type const* const val); \
        type (*getData)(void); \
        type* (*getDataPtr)(void); \
        name* (*getParent)(void); \
        name* (*getNextBrother)(void); \
        name* (*getFirstChild)(void); \
        name* (*addChild)(type const* const val); \
        name* (*addBrother)(type const* const val); \
        void (*initIterator)(void); \
        size_t (*getNbLeaf)(void); \
        void (*print)( \
            FILE* const stream, \
            CopyTreePrintData const fun, \
            void* const user); \
    }; \
    name name ## Create(type const* const val); \
    name* name ## Alloc(type const* const val); \
    void name ## Destruct(void); \
    void name ## Free(name** const that); \
    void name ## SetData(type const* const val); \
    type name ## GetData(void); \
    type* name ## GetDataPtr(void); \
    name* name ## GetParent(void); \
    name* name ## GetNextBrother(void); \
    name* name ## GetFirstChild(void); \
    name* name ## AddChild(type const* const val); \
    name* name ## AddBrother(type const* const val); \
    size_t name ## GetNbLeaf(void); \
    void name ## Print( \
        FILE* const stream, \
        CopyTreePrintData const fun,
```

```

        void* const user);
void name ## InitIterator(void);

```

Generic tree structure. Declaration macro for a tree structure named 'name', containing data of type 'type'

```

#define CpyDefTreeCreate(name, type) \
name name ## Create(type const* const val) { \
    return (name){ \
        .data = *val, \
        .parent = NULL, \
        .brother = NULL, \
        .child = NULL, \
        .destruct = name ## Destruct, \
        .setData = name ## SetData, \
        .getData = name ## GetData, \
        .initIterator = name ## InitIterator, \
        .getDataPtr = name ## GetDataPtr, \
        .getParent = name ## GetParent, \
        .getNextBrother = name ## GetNextBrother, \
        .getFirstChild = name ## GetFirstChild, \
        .addChild = name ## AddChild, \
        .addBrother = name ## AddBrother, \
        .getNbLeaf = name ## GetNbLeaf, \
        .print = name ## Print, \
        .iter = {.tree = NULL}, \
    }; \
}

```

Generic tree structure. Definition macro and submacros for a tree structure named 'name', containing data of type 'type' Create a tree

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a tree containing data of type 'type'

```

#define CpyDefTreeAlloc(name, type) \
name* name ## Alloc(type const* const val) { \
    name* that = NULL; \
    safeMalloc(that, 1); \
    if(!that) return NULL; \
    *that = name ## Create(val); \
    that->iter = name ## IteratorCreate( \
        that, copyTreeIteratorType_breadthFirst); \
    return that; \
}

```

Allocate memory for a new tree and create it

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a tree containing data of type 'type'

Exception(s):

- May raise `CapyExc_MallocFailed`.

```
#define CapyDefTreeDestruct(name, type) \
void name ## Destruct(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)capyThat; \
    if(that->child != NULL) name ## Free(&(that->child)); \
    if(that->brother != NULL) name ## Free(&(that->brother)); \
    if(that->data.destruct != NULL) $(&(that->data), destruct)(); \
    $(&(that->iter), destruct)(); \
    *that = (name){0}; \
}
```

Free the memory used by a tree.

Input argument(s):

- `that`: the tree to free

```
#define CapyDefTreeFree(name, type) \
void name ## Free(name** const that) { \
    if(that == NULL || *that == NULL) return; \
    $(*that, destruct)(); \
    free(*that); \
    *that = NULL; \
}
```

Free the memory used by a pointer to a tree and reset `*that` to NULL

Input argument(s):

- `that`: a pointer to the tree to free

```
#define CapyDefTreeSetData(name, type) \
void name ## SetData(type const* const val) { \
    assert (val != NULL); \
    name* that = (name*)capyThat; \
    that->data = *val; \
}
```

Set the data of the tree node

Input argument(s):

- `val`: the value to set

```
#define CapyDefTreeGetData(name, type) \
type name ## GetData(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)capyThat; \
    return that->data; \
}
```

Get the data of the tree node

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the data value

```
#define CopyDefTreeGetDataPtr(name, type) \
type* name ## GetDataPtr(void) {        \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;       \
    return &(amp;that->data);              \
}
```

Get a pointer to the data of the tree node

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the pointer to the data

```
#define CopyDefTreeGetParent(name, type) \
name* name ## GetParent(void) {         \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;       \
    return that->parent;                  \
}
```

Get a pointer to the parent of the tree node

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the pointer to the parent node

```
#define CopyDefTreeGetFirstChild(name, type) \
name* name ## GetFirstChild(void) {          \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;           \
    return that->child;                       \
}
```

Get a pointer to the first child of the tree node

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the pointer to the first child node

```
#define CopyDefTreeGetNextBrother(name, type) \
name* name ## GetNextBrother(void) {         \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat;           \
    return that->brother;                     \
}
```

Get a pointer to the next brother of the tree node

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the pointer to the next brother node

```
#define CopyDefTreeInitIterator(name, type) \
void name ## InitIterator(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    that->iter = \
        name ## IteratorCreate(that, copyTreeIteratorType_breadthFirst); \
}
```

Initialise the iterator of the tree, must be called after the creation of the tree when it is created with Create(), Alloc() automatically initialise the iterator.

```
#define CopyDefTreeAddChild(name, type) \
name* name ## AddChild(type const* const val) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->child == NULL) { \
        that->child = name ## Alloc(val); \
        that->child->parent = that; \
        return that->child; \
    } else return $(that->child, addBrother)(val); \
}
```

Add a child to the tree node. The child is added to the brothers of the current child, or become the child if there isn't yet. The new child is returned.

```
#define CopyDefTreeAddBrother(name, type) \
name* name ## AddBrother(type const* const val) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    if(that->brother == NULL) { \
        that->brother = name ## Alloc(val); \
        that->brother->parent = that; \
        return that->brother; \
    } else { \
        name* lastBrother = that->brother; \
        while(lastBrother->brother) lastBrother = lastBrother->brother; \
        lastBrother->brother = name ## Alloc(val); \
        lastBrother->brother->parent = lastBrother->parent; \
        return lastBrother->brother; \
    } \
}
```

Add a brother to the tree node. The brother is added to the end of the list. The new brother is returned.

```
#define CopyDefTreeGetNbLeaf(name, type) \
size_t name ## GetNbLeaf(void) { \
    name* that = (name*)copyThat; \
    size_t nbLeaf = 0; \
    foreach(node, that->iter) { \
        if(that->iter.steps->node->child == NULL) nbLeaf += 1; \
    } \
    return nbLeaf; \
}
```

Get the number of leaf (node with no child) in the tree. The iterator is modified.

```

#define CapyDefTreePrint(name, type) \
void name ## PrintRec( \
    name* const that, \
    size_t const depth, \
    uint32_t* const prefix, \
    FILE* const stream, \
    CapyTreePrintData const fun, \
    void* const user) { \
    if(depth >= 1023) raiseExc(CapyExc_InfiniteLoop); \
    if(that->child == NULL) { \
        size_t last = 0; \
        loop(i, depth) if(prefix[i] == L' ' || prefix[i] == L' ') last = i; \
        \
        loop(i, depth) { \
            if(prefix[i] == L' ' && i < last) fprintf(stream, " "); \
            else if(prefix[i] == L' ' && i < last) fprintf(stream, " "); \
            else if(prefix[i] == L' ' && i < last) fprintf(stream, " "); \
            else fprintf(stream, "%lc", prefix[i]); \
        } \
        fprintf(stream, " "); \
        fun(stream, &(that->data), user); \
        fprintf(stream, "\n"); \
    } else { \
        name* child = that->child; \
        prefix[depth] = L' '; \
        prefix[depth + 1] = '\0'; \
        while(child) { \
            name ## PrintRec(child, depth + 1, prefix, stream, fun, user); \
            child = child->brother; \
            if(child && child->brother) prefix[depth] = L' '; \
            else prefix[depth] = L' '; \
        } \
        prefix[depth] = '\0'; \
    } \
} \
void name ## Print( \
    FILE* const stream, \
    CapyTreePrintData const fun, \
    void* const user) { \
    name* that = (name*)capyThat; \
    uint32_t* prefix = NULL; \
    safeMalloc(prefix, 1024); \
    loop(i, 1024) prefix[i] = 0; \
    name ## PrintRec(that, 0, prefix, stream, fun, user); \
    free(prefix); \
}

```

Print the tree in text mode, one line per leaf with the arborescence in ascii art, and the data printed using the 'fun' function which must print one data on one line without line return The locale must be set such as ascii art is displayable, for example with: char *locale = setlocale(LC_ALL, "");

```

#define CapyDefTree(name, type) \
    CapyDefTreeCreate(name, type) \

```

```

CopyDefTreeAlloc(name, type)      \
CopyDefTreeDestruct(name, type)   \
CopyDefTreeFree(name, type)       \
CopyDefTreeSetData(name, type)    \
CopyDefTreeGetData(name, type)    \
CopyDefTreeGetDataPtr(name, type) \
CopyDefTreeGetParent(name, type)  \
CopyDefTreeGetFirstChild(name, type) \
CopyDefTreeGetNextBrother(name, type) \
CopyDefTreeAddBrother(name, type) \
CopyDefTreeAddChild(name, type)   \
CopyDefTreeInitIterator(name, type) \
CopyDefTreeGetNbLeaf(name, type)  \
CopyDefTreePrint(name, type)      \
CopyDefTreeIterator(name, type)

```

Definition macro calling all the submacros at once for an array structure named 'name', containing 'size_' elements of type 'type'

93.2 Enumerations

```

typedef enum CopyTreeIteratorType {
    copyTreeIteratorType_breadthFirst,
    copyTreeIteratorType_depthFirst,
} CopyTreeIteratorType;

```

Enumeration for the types of iterator on generic tree

93.3 Typedefs

None.

93.4 Functions

None.

94 Unit trycatch.h

Exception management.

94.1 Macros

```

#define CAPY_TRYCATCH_H

```

```
#define CAPY_MAX_TRYCATCHLVL 256
```

Size of the stack of TryCatch blocks, define how many recursive incursion of TryCatch blocks can be done, overflow is checked at the beginning of each TryCatch blocks with CapyTryCatchGuardOverflow()

```
#define try                                     \
    CapyTryCatchGuardOverflow();               \
    switch(setjmp(*CapyTryCatchGetJmpBufOnStackTop())) { \
        case 0:
```

Head of the TryCatch block, to be used as

```
try /*... code of the TryCatch block here ...*/
```

Comments on the macro: // Guard against recursive incursion overflow
CapyTryCatchGuardOverflow(); // Memorise the jmp_buf on the top of the stack, setjmp returns 0
switch(setjmp(*CapyTryCatchGetJmpBufOnStackTop()))
// Entry point for the code of the TryCatch block case 0:

```
#define catch(e)                               \
    CapyTryCatchExitCatchBlock(); \
    break; \
    case e: \
    CapyTryCatchEnterCatchBlock();
```

Catch segment in the TryCatch block, to be used as

```
try /*... code of the TryCatch block here ...*/ catch (/*... one of  
CapyException or user-defined exception ...*/) /*... code executed if the  
exception has been raised in the TryCatch block ...*/
```

Comments on the macro: // Exit the previous Catch block CapyTryCatchExitCatchBlock(); // End of the previous case break; // case of the raised exception case e: // Flag the entrance into the Catch block CapyTryCatchEnterCatchBlock();

```
#define catchAlso(e) /* fall through */ \
    case e: \
    CapyTryCatchEnterCatchBlock();
```

Macro to assign several exceptions to one Catch segment in the TryCatch block, to be used as

```
try /*... code of the TryCatch block here ...*/ catch (/*... one of  
CapyException or user-defined exception ...*/) catchAlso (/*... another one  
...*/) /*... as many catchAlso statement as you need ...*/ /*... code executed  
if one of the exception has been raised in the TryCatch block ... (Use  
CapyGetLastExcId() if you need to know which exception as been raised) */
```

Comments on the macro: // Avoid the fall through warning due to the
// CapyTryCatchEnterCatchBlock() at the entrance of the catch case /* fall

through `*/ // case of the raised exception case e: // Flag the entrance into the Catch block CappyTryCatchEnterCatchBlock();`

```
#define catchDefault \
    CappyTryCatchExitCatchBlock(); \
    break; \
default: \
    CappyTryCatchEnterCatchBlock();
```

Macro to declare the default Catch segment in the TryCatch block, must be the last Catch segment in the TryCatch block, to be used as

`try /*... code of the TryCatch block here ...*/ catchDefault /*... code executed if an exception has been raised in the TryCatch block and hasn't been caught by a previous Catch segment... (Use CappyGetLastExcId() if you need to know which exception as been raised) */`

Comments on the macro: `// Exit the previous Catch block CappyTryCatchExitCatchBlock(); // End of the previous case break; // default case default: // Flag the entrance into the Catch block CappyTryCatchEnterCatchBlock();`

```
#define endCatch \
    CappyTryCatchExitCatchBlock(); \
    break; \
} \
CappyTryCatchEnd()
```

Tail of the TryCatch block, to be used as

`try /*... code of the TryCatch block here ...*/ endCatch;`

Comments on the macro: `// Exit the previous Catch block CappyTryCatchExitCatchBlock(); // End of the previous case break; // default case, i.e. any raised exception which hasn't been caught // by a previous Catch is caught here default: // Processing of uncaught exception CappyTryCatchDefault(); // End of the switch statement at the head of the TryCatch block // Post processing of the TryCatchBlock CappyTryCatchEnd()`

```
#define raiseExc(exc) CappyRaise(exc, __FILE__, __LINE__)
```

Macro to raise the CappyException exc, to be used as

`raiseExc( /* ... one of CappyException or user-defined exception ... */);`

```
#define recatch(block) \
do { \
    Try { block; } \
    catchDefault { raiseExc(CappyTryCatchGetLastExc()); } \
endCatch; \
} while(false)
```

Macro to recatch and forward an exception. This is usefull when an exception may be raised by a handler, in which case the trace loose track of where the exception has occured. By recatching the block of code susceptible of triggering the handler, one can ensure the trace will properly indicates this block of code as the source of the exception. To be used as

```
recatch(/* ... block of code eventually raising an exception ... */);
```

94.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyException {
    CapyExc_TooManyExcToStrFun = 1,
    CapyExc_MallocFailed,
    CapyExc_StreamOpenError,
    CapyExc_StreamReadError,
    CapyExc_StreamWriteError,
    CapyExc_InvalidStream,
    CapyExc_ForkFailed,
    CapyExc_InvalidCLIArg,
    CapyExc_UndefinedExecution,
    CapyExc_NumericalOverflow,
    CapyExc_NoColorChartInImage,
    CapyExc_MatrixInversionFailed,
    CapyExc_InvalidNodeIdx,
    CapyExc_InvalidElemIdx,
    CapyExc_NoTimeAvailable,
    CapyExc_QRDecompositionFailed,
    CapyExc_UnsupportedFormat,
    CapyExc_InvalidParameters,
    CapyExc_FloatingPointImprecision,
    CapyExc_RSAModulusTooSmall,
    CapyExc_InvalidStateIdx,
    CapyExc_InvalidActionIdx,
    CapyExc_InfiniteLoop,
    CapyExc_LastID
} CapyException;
```

List of exceptions ID, must start at 1 (0 is reserved for the setjmp at the beginning of the TryCatch blocks). If the user wants to define and use its own exceptions, their ID must not be in [0, CapyExc_LastID - 1]

94.3 Typedefs

```
typedef int CapyException_t;
```

Type of an exception ID. This must be compatible with an enumeration type.

94.4 Functions

```
void CpyTryCatchGuardOverflow(void);
```

Function called at the beginning of a TryCatch block to guard against overflow of the stack of jump_buf

```
jmp_buf* CpyTryCatchGetJumpBufOnStackTop(void);
```

Function called to get the jmp_buf on the top of the stack when starting a new TryCatch block

Output and side effect(s):

- Remove the jmp_buf on the top of the stack and return it

```
void CpyTryCatchEnterCatchBlock(void);
```

Function called when entering a catch block

```
void CpyTryCatchExitCatchBlock(void);
```

Function called when exiting a catch block

```
void CpyTryCatchEnd(void);
```

Function called at the end of a TryCatch block

```
void CpyRaise(  
    CpyException_t const exc,  
    char const* const filename,  
    int16_t const line);
```

Function called to raise the CpyException 'exc'. An uncaught exception has no effect and simply fall through.

Input argument(s):

- exc: The CpyException to raise. Do not use the type enum
- CpyException to allow the user to extend the list of
- exceptions with user-defined exception outside of enum
- CpyException.
- filename: File where the exception has been raised
- line: Line where the exception has been raised

```
CapyException_t CapyGetLastExcId(void);
```

Function to get the ID of the last raised exception

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the id of the last raised exception

```
char const* CapyExcToStr(CapyException_t const exc);
```

Function to convert an exception ID to char*. It uses the conversion functions provided via CapyAddExcToStrFun() to convert user defined exception. CapyException exceptions are converted automatically.

Input argument(s):

- exc: The exception ID

Output and side effect(s):

- Return the stringified exception

```
void CapyAddExcToStrFun(char const* (*fun)(CapyException_t));
```

Function to add a function used by TryCatch to convert user-defined exception to a string. The function in argument must return NULL if its argument is not an exception ID it is handling, else a pointer to a string. It is highly recommended to provide conversion functions to cover all the user defined exceptions as it also allows TryCatch to detect conflict between exception IDs.

Input argument(s):

- fun: The conversion function to add

```
void CapySetRaiseStream(FILE* const stream);
```

Set the stream on which to print messages when exception are raised, set it to NULL to turn off messages. (By default it's NULL)

Input argument(s):

- stream: The stream to used

```
FILE* CapyGetRaiseStream(void);
```

Get the stream on which the messages are print when exception are raised.
Output and side effect(s):

- Return the used stream

```
void CpyForwardExc(void);
```

Function to forward the current exception, if any, to the eventual TryCatch block including the CpyForwardExc call. Note that even if an exception is forwarded from inside a parallel section a TryCatch block outside the parallel section may not see it.

```
void CpyCancelExc(void);
```

Function to cancel the current exception if any

95 Unit turtlegraphic.h

TurtleGraphic class.

95.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_TURTLEGRAPHIC_H
```

95.2 Enumerations

None.

95.3 Typedefs

None.

95.4 Struct CpyTurtleGraphicState

95.4.1 Struct CpyTurtleGraphicState's properties

```
CpyVec step;
```

Step vector

```
CapyVec pos;
```

Position

95.4.2 Struct CapyTurtleGraphicState's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

95.5 Struct CapyTurtleGraphic

95.5.1 Struct CapyTurtleGraphic's properties

```
CapyTurtleGraphicState state;
```

Current state (initially, stepLength=1, theta=0);

```
CapyTurtleGraphicStack* stack;
```

List of stacked states

```
CapyImg* img;
```

Image on which the turtle draws (default: null)

```
CapyColorData color;
```

Color of the line (default: white)

95.5.2 Struct CapyTurtleGraphic's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*forward)(uint64_t const step);
```

Forward command

Input argument(s):

- step: the turtle moves forward 'step' steps while drawing a line

```
void (*move)(uint64_t const step);
```

Move command

Input argument(s):

- step: the turtle moves forward 'step' steps without drawing a line

```
void (*turn)(double const theta);
```

Turn command

Input argument(s):

- theta: 'theta' is added to the turtle direction

```
void (*resize)(double const scale);
```

Resize command

Input argument(s):

- scale: the turtle step distance is multiplied by 'scale'

```
void (*push)(void);
```

Push command

Output and side effect(s):

- The current state is added on the top of the stack

```
void (*pop)(void);
```

Pop command

Output and side effect(s):

- The state on the top of the stack is removed and becomes the current
- state.

95.6 Functions

```
CapyTurtleGraphic CapyTurtleGraphicCreate(void);
```

Create a CapyTurtleGraphic
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyTurtleGraphic

```
CapyTurtleGraphic* CapyTurtleGraphicAlloc(void);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyTurtleGraphic and create it
Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyTurtleGraphic

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyTurtleGraphicFree(CapyTurtleGraphic** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyTurtleGraphic* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyTurtleGraphic to free

96 Unit verletintegration.h

VerletIntegration implementation.

96.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_VERLETINTEGRATION_H
```

96.2 Enumerations

None.

96.3 Typedefs

None.

96.4 Struct CapyVerletIntegration

96.4.1 Struct CapyVerletIntegration's properties

```
CapyMathFun* derivative;
```

Derivative function $F()$. $F(t, X, X') = X''$ The derivative should not rely on X' (only on t and X)

```
size_t dimVar;
```

Number of variables (automatically set based on derivation.nbInput and order)

```
CapyVec initVal;
```

Initial values $[t_0, X_0, X'_0]$ (default: all 0)

```
CapyVec vecs[2];
```

Temporary vectors for calculation

```
double deltaT;
```

Discretise step Δt (default: $1e-3$)

96.4.2 Struct CapyVerletIntegration's methods

```
void (*eval)(
    double const t,
    double* const vals);
```

Approximate $X(t)$ using Verlet integration

Input argument(s):

- t : value for which we want to approximate $X(t)$
- $vals$: values $[t_0, X(t_0), X'(t_0)]$

Output and side effect(s):

- Update 'vals' with the approximated values at 't'

```
void (*step)(double* const vals);
```

Run one step

Input argument(s):

- vals: values [t0, X(t0), X'(t0)]

Output and side effect(s):

- 'vals' is updated with the result of one step of Verlet integration

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

96.5 Functions

```
CapyVerletIntegration CapyVerletIntegrationCreate(
    CapyMathFun* const derivative);
```

Create a CapyVerletIntegration

Input argument(s):

- derivative: the derivative function, should not rely on X' (only on t and X)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyVerletIntegration

```
CapyVerletIntegration* CapyVerletIntegrationAlloc(
    CapyMathFun* const derivative);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyVerletIntegration and create it

Input argument(s):

- derivative: the derivative function, should not rely on X' (only on t and X)

- X)

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CpyVerletIntegration

Exception(s):

- May raise CpyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CpyVerletIntegrationFree(CpyVerletIntegration** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CpyVerletIntegration* and reset '*that' to NULL
Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CpyVerletIntegration to free

97 Unit voting.h

Voting systems implementation.

97.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_VOTING_H
```

97.2 Enumerations

None.

97.3 Typedefs

None.

97.4 Struct CpyRankedChoiceVote

97.4.1 Struct CpyRankedChoiceVote's properties

```
uint8_t choice;
```

Current choice (default: 0)

```
CapyPad(uint8_t, choice);
```

```
uint8_t* rankings;
```

Ranking of choices (initialised to 0, 1, 2, ...)

97.4.2 Struct CapyRankedChoiceVote's methods

None.

97.5 Struct CapyRankedChoiceVotingResult

97.5.1 Struct CapyRankedChoiceVotingResult's properties

```
size_t nbVotes[256];
```

Number of votes for each choice before being eliminated (so the winner(s) can be determined by decreasing number of votes).

97.5.2 Struct CapyRankedChoiceVotingResult's methods

None.

97.6 Struct CapyRankedChoiceVoting

97.6.1 Struct CapyRankedChoiceVoting's properties

```
uint8_t nbChoice;
```

Number of choice

```
CapyPad(uint8_t, nbChoice);
```

```
size_t nbVoter;
```

Number of voter

```
CapyRankedChoiceVote* votes;
```

Voter's choices

97.6.2 Struct CpyRankedChoiceVoting's methods

```
void (*destruct)(void);
```

Destructor

```
void (*setRanking)(
    size_t const iVoter,
    uint8_t const iRanking,
    uint8_t const iChoice);
```

Set a voter's ranking for a given choice

Input argument(s):

- iVoter: id of the voter
- iRanking: updated ranking
- iChoice: id of the choice for the given voter and ranking

Output and side effect(s):

- The choice for the given rank and voter is updated

```
CpyRankedChoiceVotingResult (*getResult)(void);
```

Get the result of election

Output and side effect(s):

- Check the integrity of the votes and if they are correct return the
- result, else raise CpyExc_InvalidParameters. The voters' choice is
- updated.

97.7 Functions

```
CpyRankedChoiceVoting CpyRankedChoiceVotingCreate(
    uint8_t const nbChoice,
    size_t const nbVoter);
```

Create a CpyRankedChoiceVoting

Input argument(s):

- nbChoice: number of choice

- nbVoter: number of voter

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyRankedChoiceVoting.

```
CapyRankedChoiceVoting* CapyRankedChoiceVotingAlloc(
    uint8_t const nbChoice,
    size_t const nbVoter);
```

Allocate memory for a new CapyRankedChoiceVoting and create it

Input argument(s):

- nbChoice: number of choice
- nbVoter: number of voter

Output and side effect(s):

- Return a CapyRankedChoiceVoting

Exception(s):

- May raise CapyExc_MallocFailed.

```
void CapyRankedChoiceVotingFree(CapyRankedChoiceVoting** const that);
```

Free the memory used by a CapyRankedChoiceVoting* and reset '*that' to NULL

Input argument(s):

- that: a pointer to the CapyRankedChoiceVoting to free

98 Unit x11display.h

Class to display graphics on screen, using X11.

98.1 Macros

```
#define CAPY_X11_DISPLAY
```

98.2 Enumerations

```
typedef enum CapyX11Evt {  
    capyX11Evt_noEvent,  
    capyX11Evt_press,  
    capyX11Evt_release,  
} CapyX11Evt;
```

Types of events

```
typedef enum CapyX11Src {  
    capyX11Evt_key,  
    capyX11Evt_mouse,  
} CapyX11Src;
```

Types of source of events

98.3 Typedefs

```
typedef struct CapyX11Display CapyX11Display;
```

X11Display opaque structure

```
typedef CapyImgPos_t CapyX11Dims_t;
```

Type for the dimensions of a CapyX11Display

```
typedef CapyImgPos CapyX11DisplayPos;
```

CapyX11DisplayPos structure returned by CapyX11DisplayGetPointerPos()

```
typedef uint8_t CapyX11RGB_t;
```

Type of one channel in pixel's RGB data

98.4 Struct CapyX11DisplayEvt

98.4.1 Struct CapyX11DisplayEvt's properties

```
CapyX11Evt type;
```

0: no event, 1: press, 2: release

```
CapyX11Src src;
```

0: key, 1: mouse

```
CapyChronoTime_t time;
```

Time of the event in millisecond (comes from XLib, not sure relative to what)

```
size_t state;
```

key or button mask, 'or' combination of: NoModMask, Button1Mask, Button2Mask, Button3Mask, Button4Mask, Button5Mask, ShiftMask, LockMask, ControlMask, Mod1Mask, Mod2Mask, Mod3Mask, Mod4Mask, and Mod5Mask

```
size_t val;
```

key/button value, one of: for key: NoSymbol or the XK.... macro (see complete list here: /usr/include/X11/keysymdef.h) which map to ASCII (XK_a == 'a') for button: Button1, Button2, Button3, Button4, Button5

```
CapyX11DisplayPos pos;
```

Coordinates of the pointer at the time of event

98.4.2 Struct CapyX11DisplayEvt's methods

None.

98.5 Struct CapyX11RGB

98.5.1 Struct CapyX11RGB's properties

```
union {
```

Position (0,0 is the top-left corner, x toward right, y toward bottom)

```
CapyX11RGB_t vals[3];
```

```
struct __attribute__((packed)) { CapyX11RGB_t r, g, b;};
```

```
};
```

98.5.2 Struct CopyX11RGB's methods

None.